



File No: 4.1.14

NOTICE OF ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL

Dear Councillor,

The next Ordinary Meeting of the Northampton Shire Council will be held on Friday 17th July 2015 in the Council Chambers, Northampton commencing at 1.00pm.

The agenda for the above-mentioned meeting is enclosed.

11.00am – Meeting with Dr Findlay regarding lease fees for doctors surgery's.

Lunch will be served from 12.00pm.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to be 'Garry L Keeffe', is placed above the printed name.

**GARRY L KEEFFE
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

10th July 2015



~ Agenda ~

17th July 2015

NOTICE OF MEETING

Dear Elected Member

The next ordinary meeting of the Northampton Shire Council will be held on Friday 17th July 2015, at The Council Chambers, Northampton commencing at 1.00pm.

GARRY KEEFFE
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

10th July 2015

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON

DISCLAIMER

No responsibility whatsoever is implied or accepted by the **Shire of Northampton** for any act, omission, statement or intimation occurring during Council/Committee meetings or during formal/informal conversations with staff. The **Shire of Northampton** disclaims any liability for any loss whatsoever and howsoever caused arising out of reliance by any person or legal entity on any such act, omission, statement or intimation occurring during Council/Committee meetings, discussions or any decision recorded in the unconfirmed minutes of Council or Committee's of Council. Any person or legal entity who acts or fails to act in reliance upon any statement does so at that persons or legal entity's own risk.

In particular and without derogating in any way from the broad disclaimer above, in any discussion regarding any planning application or application for licence, any statement, limitation or approval made by a member or officer of the **Shire of Northampton** during the course of any meeting is not intended to be and is not taken as notice of approval from the **Shire of Northampton**. The **Shire of Northampton** warns that anyone who has lodged an application with the **Shire of Northampton** must obtain and should only rely on WRITTEN CONFIRMATION of the outcome of the application, and any conditions attaching to the decision made by the **Shire of Northampton** in respect of the application.

Signed  _____

Date 10th July 2015

GARRY L KEEFFE
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

AGENDA
ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL
17th July 2015

1. OPENING

2. PRESENT

- 2.1 Leave of Absence
- 2.2 Apologies

3. QUESTION TIME

4. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

- 4.1 Ordinary Meeting of Council – 19th June 2015

5. RECEIVAL OF MINUTES -

6. REPORTS

- 6.1 Works
- 6.2 Health & Building
- 6.3 Town Planning
- 6.4 Finance
- 6.5 Administration & Corporate

7. COUNCILLORS & DELEGATES REPORTS

- 7.1 Presidents Report
- 7.2 Deputy Presidents Report
- 7.3 Councillors' Reports

8. INFORMATION BULLETIN

9. NEW ITEMS OF BUSINESS

10. NEXT MEETING

11. CLOSURE

6.1	OPENING	3
6.2	PRESENT	3
6.2.1	LEAVE OF ABSENCE	3
6.2.2	APOLOGIES	3
6.3	QUESTION TIME	3
6.4	CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES	4
6.4.1	CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES – ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING 15 th MAY 2015	4
6.5	RECEIVAL OF MINUTES	4
6.6	RESCHEDULED ITEM	4
6.6.1	CONTAMINATION CLEANUP COSTS – WOODCOCK FIRE (ITEM 6.5.6)	4
6.7	WORKS REPORT	5
6.7.1	MAINTENANCE WORKS/CONSTRUCTION WORKS PROGRAM (ITEM 6.1.1)	5
6.7.2	KALBARRI - RED BLUFF ROAD RAINBOW JUNGLE DUAL USE PATHWAY ACCESS TO MALALUCA PATHWAY (ITEM 6.1.2)	5
6.7.3	KALBARRI - SUPERMARKET/GILGAI TAVERN CARPARK AREA IMPROVEMENTS/MODIFICATIONS TO DESIGN (ITEM 6.1.3)	5
6.8	HEALTH/BUILDING REPORT	5
6.8.1	BUILDING STATISTICS (ITEM 6.2.1)	5
6.9	TOWN PLANNING REPORT	6
6.9.1	PROPOSED PLACE OF WORSHIP - LOT 57 (94) WEST STREET, NORTHAMPTON (ITEM 6.3.1)	6
6.9.2	MIDWEST COASTAL NODES PROJECT – DESIGN OPTIONS FOR HALFWAY BAY/LUCKY BAY (ITEM 6.3.2)	7
6.9.3.1	PERMISSION FOR CR SCOTT TO RE-ENTER THE COUNCIL MEETING	7
6.9.3.2	PROPOSED HOME BUSINESS – BARBARA’S BAKEHOUSE – LOT 81 (NO. 53) DARWINIA DRIVE, KALBARRI (ITEM 6.3.3)	8
6.9.4	REQUEST TO MODIFY LOCATION OF BUILDING ENVELOPE & LANDSCAPE PROTECTION AREA – LOT 6 (No. 18) RANCH COURT, KALBARRI (ITEM 6.3.4)	10
6.9.5	SUMMARY OF PLANNING ITEMS (ITEM 6.3.5)	10
6.9.6	PLANNING APPROVAL – LOTS 29, 52 & 7890 (NO. 199) HATCH ROAD, BOWES – PROPOSED HARD ROCK QUARRY (ITEM 6.3.6)	11
6.10	FINANCE REPORT	12
6.10.1	MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – APRIL 2015 (ITEM 6.4.1)	12
6.10.2	REFUND OF RUBBISH REMOVAL FEES – A1017 (ITEM 6.4.2)	12

6.10.3	2015-2016 FEES AND CHARGES SCHEDULE/MINIMUM RATES (ITEM 6.4.3)	12
6.10.4	BUDGET SUBMISSIONS 2015-2016 (ITEM 6.4.4)	12
6.10.5	INTERIM AUDIT REPORT (ITEM 6.4.5)	13
6.10.6	ACCOUNTS FOR PAYMENT (ITEM 6.4.6)	13
6.11	ADMINISTRATION & CORPORATE REPORT	14
6.11.1	2015/2016 BUDGET MEETING (ITEM 6.5.1)	14
6.11.2	SENIOR STAFF PERFORMANCE REVIEWS (ITEM 6.5.2)	14
6.11.3	CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN (ITEM 6.5.3)	15
6.11.4	LOT 175 KAIBER STREET – EX ST JOHN AMBULANCE FACILITIES (ITEM 6.5.4)	15
6.11.5	LEASE – KALBARRI PCYC (ITEM 6.5.5)	15
6.11.6	CONTAMINATION CLEANUP COSTS – WOODCOCK FIRE (ITEM 6.5.6)	15
6.11.7	TAYLORS CARNIVAL/FUNFAIR (ITEM 6.5.7)	16
6.12	SHIRE PRESIDENTS REPORT	16
6.13	DEPUTY SHIRE PRESIDENTS REPORT	16
6.14	COUNCILLORS REPORTS	16
6.14.1	CR CARSON	16
6.14.2	CR GLIDDON	17
6.14.3	CR HOLT	17
6.14.4	CR PIKE	17
6.14.5	CR SCOTT	17
6.15	INFORMATION BULLETIN	17
6.16	NEW ITEMS OF BUSINESS	17
6.17	NEXT MEETING OF COUNCIL	18
6.18	CLOSURE	18

6.1 OPENING

The President thanked all Councillors and staff members present for their attendance and declared the meeting open at 1.00pm.

6.2 PRESENT

Cr G Wilson	President	Northampton Ward
Cr C Simkin	Deputy President	Northampton Ward
Cr T Carson		Northampton Ward
Cr D Stanich		Northampton Ward
Cr S Stock-Standen		Northampton Ward
Cr P Gliddon		Kalbarri Ward
Cr M Holt		Kalbarri Ward
Cr D Pike		Kalbarri Ward
Cr M Scott		Kalbarri Ward
Mr Garry Keefe	Chief Executive Officer	
Mr Grant Middleton	Deputy Chief Executive Officer	
Mr Neil Broadhurst	Manager Works & Technical Services	
Mrs Hayley Williams	Principal Planner	
Mr Glenn Bangay	Principal EHO/Building Surveyor	

6.2.1 LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Nil

6.2.2 APOLOGIES

Nil

6.3 QUESTION TIME

Mr Clive Woodcock addressed Council in relation to fire event on the 19th April 2015 in Northampton and answered questions from Councillors. Mr Woodcock thanked Councillors and staff for their support and everything that had been done post the fire event.

6.4 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

6.4.1 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES – ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING 15th MAY 2015

Moved Cr HOLT, seconded Cr STOCK-STANDEN

That the minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on the 15th May 2015 be confirmed as a true and correct record with the following changes.

CARRIED 9/0

6.5 RECEIVAL OF MINUTES

Nil

6.6 RESCHEDULED ITEM

6.6.1 CONTAMINATION CLEANUP COSTS – WOODCOCK FIRE (ITEM 6.5.6)

Moved Cr CARSON, seconded Cr STANICH

That Council:

1. Instructs Local Government Insurance Services to progress with a liability claim against CT & L Woodcock's insurers to recoup contamination clean up costs as a result of the fire that occurred 19 April 2015, as per legal advice received.
2. Utilise the Land Redevelopment Reserve Fund totalling \$516,552.92 to assist with contamination cleanup costs incurred and future costs as per the provisions of Section 6.11(2) of Local Government Act.

CARRIED BY AN ABSOLUTE MAJORITY 9/0

6.7 WORKS REPORT

6.7.1 MAINTENANCE WORKS/CONSTRUCTION WORKS PROGRAM (ITEM 6.1.1)

Noted

6.7.2 KALBARRI - RED BLUFF ROAD RAINBOW JUNGLE DUAL USE PATHWAY ACCESS TO MALALUCA PATHWAY (ITEM 6.1.2)

Moved Cr STANICH, seconded Cr HOLT

That Management arrange for the removal of the existing dual use pathway being the section from the main alignment of the Malaluca pathway to the Red Bluff Road gravel shoulder and install a gravel pathway on the eastern side of Red Bluff Road to allow access to the Rainbow Jungle area.

CARRIED 9/0

6.7.3 KALBARRI - SUPERMARKET/GILGAI TAVERN CARPARK AREA IMPROVEMENTS/MODIFICATIONS TO DESIGN (ITEM 6.1.3)

Moved Cr STOCK-STANDEN, seconded Cr GLIDDON

That Management pursue concept plans for the Gilgai Tavern, Supermarket car park area with a provisional sum of \$2,000.00 to be allocated within the 2015/2016 draft budget for concept plans/designs to be drafted.

CARRIED 9/0

Mr Broadhurst left the meeting at 2.29pm.

6.8 HEALTH/BUILDING REPORT

6.8.1 BUILDING STATISTICS (ITEM 6.2.1)

Noted

Cr Holt left the meeting at 2.30pm and returned to the meeting at 2.31pm.
Mr Bangay left the meeting at 2.31pm and returned to the meeting at 2.34pm
Mr Keefe left the meeting at 2.38pm and returned to the meeting at 2.39pm

6.9 TOWN PLANNING REPORT

**6.9.1 PROPOSED PLACE OF WORSHIP - LOT 57 (94) WEST STREET,
NORTHAMPTON (ITEM 6.3.1)**

Moved Cr PIKE, seconded Cr SIMKIN

That Council grant formal planning approval for the use “Place of Worship” upon Lot 57 (No.94) West Street, Northampton subject to compliance with the following conditions:

1. Development shall be in accordance with the attached approved plan(s) dated 19 June 2015 and subject to any modifications required as a consequence of any condition(s) of this approval. The endorsed plans shall not be modified or altered without the prior written approval of the local government;
2. This approval is valid for a period of two (2) years from the date of approval and will deemed to have lapsed if the development has not substantially commenced before the expiration of this period;
3. Any additions to or change of use of any part of the building or land (not the subject of this consent/approval) requires further application and planning approval for that use/addition;
4. This approval is issued only to Sheryl Sinclair (the specific occupier) for Lot 57 (No. 94) West Street, Northampton (the particular parcel of land) and is NOT transferrable to any other person or to any other land parcel. Should there be a change of the occupier of the land in respect of which this planning approval is issued this planning approval shall no longer be valid;
5. The landowner/applicant is responsible to ensure that no parking of vehicles associated with the “Place of Worship” occurs within a public carriageway, including the road verge;
6. No signs are to be erected on the lot without the local government’s approval; and
7. The use hereby permitted shall not cause injury to or prejudicially affect the amenity of the locality by reason of the emission of smoke, dust, fumes, odour, noise, vibration, waste product or otherwise.

Notes:

- a) *Where an approval has so lapsed, no development/land use shall be carried out without the further approval of the local government having first been sought and obtained;*
- b) *Should the applicant be aggrieved by the decision of the Council (in part or whole) a right of appeal exists to the State Administrative Tribunal within twenty eight (28) days from the date of the decision;*
- c) *All operations upon this site are to comply with the requirements of the Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997 and the Environmental Protection Act in respect to noise emissions;*
- d) *Applicant shall comply with the Health (Public Buildings) Regulations 1992. In addition to this planning approval, the applicant is to submit an application to construct/alter a public building and is to obtain approval to that application before proceeding.*

CARRIED 9/0

6.9.2	MIDWEST COASTAL NODES PROJECT – DESIGN OPTIONS FOR HALFWAY BAY/LUCKY BAY (ITEM 6.3.2)
-------	--

Moved Cr GLIDDON, seconded Cr HOLT

That Council endorse Option B for the Overview Concept Plan for Halfway-Lucky Bay Campground for the following reasons:

- 1) Option B provides a greater degree of separation between Halfway Bay Reserve Leasehold Cottages and proposed short term camping; and
- 2) Option B provides low-key coastal camping opportunities which accords with the objectives of the Midwest Coastal Nodes Project.

CARRIED 9/0

Cr Scott declared a financial interest in item 6.3.3 and left the meeting at 2.45pm as he owns a business that sells similar products to the proponent and therefore may incur a financial gain or loss from the decision of Council.

6.9.3.1	PERMISSION FOR CR SCOTT TO RE-ENTER THE COUNCIL MEETING
---------	---

Moved Cr PIKE, seconded Cr STANICH

Council voted to allow Cr Scott to return to the meeting to allow discussion on item 6.3.3.

CARRIED 8/0

6.9.3.2 PROPOSED HOME BUSINESS – BARBARA’S BAKEHOUSE – LOT 81 (NO. 53) DARWINIA DRIVE, KALBARRI (ITEM 6.3.3)

Cr Scott left the meeting at 2.55 prior to the motion for item 6.3.3 being voted on by Council.

Moved Cr STOCK-STANDEN, seconded Cr STANICH

That Council grant formal planning approval to the renewal of the Home Business – Bakery upon Lot 81 (No. 53) Darwinia Drive, Kalbarri subject to compliance with the following conditions:

1. The approval is valid until 30 June, 2016, after which the further renewal of the approval by the local government is required annually. It is the responsibility of the operator to apply in good time before expiration, and the local government will not automatically re-issue approvals;
2. This approval is issued only to Eileen Lindsell (the specific occupier) for Lot 81 (No.53) Darwinia Drive, Kalbarri (the particular parcel of land) and is NOT transferable to any other person or to any other land parcel. Should there be a change of the occupier on the land in respect of which this planning approval is issued this approval shall no longer be valid;
3. Development shall be in accordance with the attached approved plan(s) dated 19 June 2015 and subject to any modifications required as a consequence of any condition(s) of this approval. The endorsed plan(s) shall not be modified or altered without the prior written approval of the local government;
4. The area for the Home Business shall not exceed and shall be limited to those areas as shown on the attached approved plans dated 19 June 2015;
5. The employment of any person not resident on site is not permitted;
6. The home business shall not involve the retail sale, display or hire of goods of any nature;
7. The Home Business - Bakery shall not involve the use of an essential service of greater capacity than normally required for the Residential zone;
8. The operator shall ensure that vehicle movements to and from the premises are limited to no more than 4 movements per day in order to protect the residential amenity of the area;
9. The use hereby permitted shall not cause injury to or prejudicially affect the amenity of the locality by reason of the emission of smoke, dust, fumes, odour, noise, vibration, waste product or otherwise;

10. The operator is responsible to ensure that no parking of vehicles associated with the Home Business occurs within a public carriageway, including the road verge; and
11. Any additions to or change of use of any part of the building or land (not the subject of this consent/approval) requires further application and planning approval for that use/addition

Advice Note

- a) *Where an approval has lapsed, no development/use shall be carried out without the further approval of the local government having first been sought and obtained*
- b) *If an applicant is aggrieved by this determination there is a right (pursuant to the Planning and Development Act 2005) to have the decision reviewed by the State Administrative Tribunal. Such application must be made within 28 days from the date of this notice;*
- c) *Compliance is required with the Food Act and Food Regulations (2009). In this regard the Applicant is advised to liaise with the Shire's Environmental Health Officers to ensure that the operations comply with the relevant legislation*

CARRIED 8/0

Cr Scott returned to the meeting at 2.56pm.

Cr Simkin declared an interest in item 6.3.4 and left the meeting at 2.55pm as his niece owns the property in question and therefore he may incur a financial loss or gain from the decision of Council.

6.9.4	REQUEST TO MODIFY LOCATION OF BUILDING ENVELOPE & LANDSCAPE PROTECTION AREA – LOT 6 (No. 18) RANCH COURT, KALBARRI (ITEM 6.3.4)
-------	---

Moved Cr SCOTT, seconded Cr GLIDDON

That Council support the request and refer the proposal to modify the landscape protection area and building envelope on Lot 6 (No. 18) Ranch Court to relevant Government agencies for their comment with the following conditions:

- Excavate and train the central drainage channel by clearing some of the fringing shrubs and leaving space for future cleaning.
- Replant widened vegetated buffer to the drainage line, with local species to a width of 20 metres either side of the drainage line. This would be encompassed within the landscape protection area shown on the subdivision guide plan.
- Locate dwellings off the alluvial flood plain as shown on the attached geotechnical plan.
- Normal soil management practices will reduce potential loss of solid particles from the larger lots.
- Runoff from roads should be retained in detention basis designed for a 1:10 year storm event.
- There is little or no surface runoff from soils because of the porosity of the soils. Stormwater from dwellings should be retained in rainwater tanks, soakwells or similar facilities.

CARRIED 8/0

Cr Simkin returned to the meeting at 3.00pm

6.9.5	SUMMARY OF PLANNING ITEMS (ITEM 6.3.5)
-------	--

Noted

Cr Wilson declared a financial interest in item 6.3.6 and left the meeting at 3.01pm. Cr Wilson has a partnership in a business that would potentially compete with the applicant and therefore could incur a financial gain or loss from the decision of Council.

The Deputy President Cr Simkin assumed the chair in Cr Wilson's absence.

6.9.6	PLANNING APPROVAL – LOTS 29, 52 & 7890 (NO. 199) HATCH ROAD, BOWES – PROPOSED HARD ROCK QUARRY (ITEM 6.3.6)
-------	---

Moved Cr CARSON, seconded Cr HOLT

That given the two year time period that has elapsed between the expiry of the planning approval and the request from the applicant coupled with the change in planning framework that an extension of Planning approval 2011-28 will not be approved and that the applicant be encouraged to submit a new Planning Application.

CARRIED 8/0

Cr Wilson returned to the meeting at 3.10pm and assumed the presiding role.

AFTERNOON TEA ADJOURNMENT

Council adjourned for afternoon tea at 3.10pm and reconvened at 3.20pm with the following in attendance:

Cr Wilson, Cr Simkin, Cr Carson, Cr Gliddon, Cr Scott, Cr Stock-Standen, Cr Stanich, Cr Pike, Cr Holt, Chief Executive Officer Garry Keefe, Deputy CEO Grant Middleton, Glenn Bangay Principal EHO/Building Surveyor, Mrs Hayley Williams Principal Planner

6.10 FINANCE REPORT

6.10.1 MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – APRIL 2015 (ITEM 6.4.1)

Moved Cr SCOTT, seconded Cr CARSON

That Council adopts the Monthly Financial Reports for the period ending 31 May 2015.

CARRIED 9/0

6.10.2 REFUND OF RUBBISH REMOVAL FEES – A1017 (ITEM 6.4.2)

Moved Cr STANICH, seconded Cr GLIDDON

That Council approved the write-off of \$4,746.00 of rubbish removal fees for Assessment A1017 (Miners Arms Hotel) as per 6.12 (1) (c) of the Local Government Act 1995 and credit the funds to the assessment as per the owners request.

CARRIED BY AN ABSOLUTE MAJORITY 9/0

6.10.3 2015-2016 FEES AND CHARGES SCHEDULE/MINIMUM RATES (ITEM 6.4.3)

Moved Cr WILSON, seconded Cr GLIDDON

1. That Council adopts the Schedule of Fees and Charges for the 2015/2016 Financial Year as presented.

2. That rent on the Doctors Surgeries located at Northampton and Kalbarri is discussed at the July Council meeting to be held on the 17th July 2015. That Dr Finlay is invited to meet with Council on 17th July at 11.00am in the Northampton Chambers to discuss the payment of lease and rent fees.

3. That Council adopts the minimum rate on rateable Gross Rental Value and Unimproved Value properties be set at \$495.00 per assessment for the 2015/2016 Financial Year.

CARRIED 9/0

6.10.4 BUDGET SUBMISSIONS 2015-2016 (ITEM 6.4.4)

Moved Cr HOLT, seconded Cr CARSON

That Council does not list the Northampton Information Bay signage totalling \$10,000 in the draft 2015/2016 Budget.

CARRIED 8/1

6.10.5 INTERIM AUDIT REPORT (ITEM 6.4.5)
--

Noted

6.10.6 ACCOUNTS FOR PAYMENT (ITEM 6.4.6)
--

Moved Cr STOCK-STANDEN, seconded Cr GLIDDON

That Municipal Fund Cheques 20575 to 20631 inclusive totalling \$492,808.52, Municipal EFT payments numbered EFT13757 to EFT13856 inclusive totalling \$448,524.41, Trust Fund Cheques 2045-2049, totalling \$857.05 be passed for payment and the items therein be declared authorised expenditure.

CARRIED BY AN ABSOLUTE MAJORITY 9/0

6.11 ADMINISTRATION & CORPORATE REPORT

6.11.1 2015/2016 BUDGET MEETING (ITEM 6.5.1)

Moved Cr GLIDDON, seconded Cr CARSON

That Council holds a Special Meeting of Council to consider the 2015/2016 Budget on Friday 24th July 2015, commencing 1.00pm at the Northampton Council Chambers.

CARRIED 9/0

6.11.2 SENIOR STAFF PERFORMANCE REVIEWS (ITEM 6.5.2)

Moved Cr STANICH, seconded Cr STOCK-STANDEN

That Council:

1. Negotiate a new contract of employment for Mr Garry Keeffe (Chief Executive Officer) for a further term of five years commencing as at 1 July 2016.
2. Not approve the request from Mr Grant Middleton (Deputy CEO) for a re-consideration in an annual percentage increase of his gross salary other than the March quarter CPI.
3. Terminate the current contract of employment for Mr Glenn Bangay, Principal EHO/Building Surveyor, as at 30 June 2016 and negotiate a new contract of employment for a further term of three years commencing as at 1 July 2016.
4. Not approve the request from Mr Neil Broadhurst (Manager for Works and Technical Services) for a re-consideration in an annual percentage increase of his gross salary other than the March quarter CPI.

And further terminate the current contract of employment as at 30 June 2016 and that a new contract of employment be negotiated for a further term of five years commencing as at 1 July 2016.

5. Terminate the current contract of employment for Mrs Hayley Williams (Principal Town Planner) as at 30 June 2016 and that a new contract of employment be negotiated for a further term of five years commencing as at 1 July 2016.

CARRIED 9/0

6.11.3 CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN (ITEM 6.5.3)

Moved Cr SIMKIN, seconded Cr SCOTT

That Council adopts the revised Corporate Plan as per the review undertaken 22 April 2015 and as presented in its entirety at the 19 June 2015 Council meeting.

CARRIED 9/0

6.11.4 LOT 175 KAIBER STREET – EX ST JOHN AMBULANCE FACILITIES (ITEM 6.5.4)

Moved Cr PIKE, seconded Cr SIMKIN

That Council offer the ex St John Ambulance facilities to the Kalbarri Town Talk and Kalbarri Arts and Crafts Group and should they not accept the offer then advertising seeking expressions of interest from interested community groups/persons to utilise the premises be called. Any new groups who wish to use the premises will need to do so on a share basis with the Kalbarri Zest Festival committee who currently use the premises.

CARRIED 9/0

6.11.5 LEASE – KALBARRI PCYC (ITEM 6.5.5)

Moved Cr STANICH, seconded Cr PIKE

That Council:

1. Surrender the existing lease on Reserve 35559;
2. Enter into a new lease with the WA Federation of the PCYC for a term of 21 years subject to the approval of the Minister for Lands.

CARRIED 9/0

6.11.6 CONTAMINATION CLEANUP COSTS – WOODCOCK FIRE (ITEM 6.5.6)

Item 6.5.6 rescheduled, refer to minute 6.6.1.

6.11.7 TAYLORS CARNIVAL/FUNFAIR (ITEM 6.5.7)

Moved Cr HOLT, seconded Cr WILSON

That Council reiterates its decision from the Council meeting held 20th March to not approve the operation of Taylors Fun Fair on the Kalbarri foreshore/parkland area, and they are to use the lawn area east (not on the actual oval) of the cricket practice wickets at the Kalbarri Recreation facilities located on Porter Street

CARRIED 8/1

Cr Scott voted against the motion.

6.12 SHIRE PRESIDENTS REPORT

Since the last Council meeting Cr Wilson reported on his attendance at the following:

- 18/5/15 Meeting with Main Roads in relation to alternate route around Northampton
- 22/5/15 Midwest Development Commission cheque presentation
- 4/6/15 Senior Staff Performance Reviews
- 12/6/15 Meeting in Perth - Funding for fire recovery costs with Dept Local Government and DER Representative

6.13 DEPUTY SHIRE PRESIDENTS REPORT

Since the last Council meeting Cr Simkin reported on his attendance at the following:

- 18/5/15 Meeting with Main Roads in relation to alternate route around Northampton
- 4/6/15 Senior Staff Performance Reviews
- 12/6/15 Meeting in Perth - Funding for fire recovery costs with Dept Local Government and DER Representative

6.14 COUNCILLORS REPORTS

6.14.1 CR CARSON

Since the last Council meeting Cr Carson reported on his attendance at the Senior Staff Performance Reviews on 4/6/2015.

6.14.2 CR GLIDDON

Since the last Council meeting Cr Gliddon reported on her attendance at the following:

- 18/5/15 Meeting on proposed plan for the National Park
- 22/5/15 Midwest Development Commission cheque presentation
- 27/5/15 Roadwise Meeting
- 3/6/15 Kalbarri Visitor Centre Committee Meeting
- 4/6/15 Senior Staff Performance Reviews
- 9/6/15 Meeting with judges - Tidy Towns

6.14.3 CR HOLT

Since the last Council meeting Cr Holt reported on his attendance at the Midwest Development Commission cheque presentation on 22/5/15.

6.14.4 CR PIKE

Since the last Council meeting Cr Pike reported on his attendance at a Men's Shed meeting held on 5/6/15.

6.14.5 CR SCOTT

Since the last Council meeting Cr Scott reported on his attendance at the Midwest Development Commission cheque presentation on 22/5/15.

6.15 INFORMATION BULLETIN

Noted

6.16 NEW ITEMS OF BUSINESS

Cr Holt advised of concerns he received regarding the inadequate internet service in Kalbarri. Cr Holt reported that due to the issues the school is unable to use the internet before 10.30am and the advice received from Telstra is that the issue is a result of the Kalbarri exchange being congested and requires upgrading.

Moved Cr HOLT, seconded Cr PIKE

That Council direct the CEO to correspond with the Federal Minister for Communications and Melissa Price in relation to the inadequate internet service in Kalbarri.

CARRIED 9/0

6.17 NEXT MEETING OF COUNCIL

The next Ordinary Meeting of Council will be held on the 17th July 2015 commencing at 1.00pm at Council Chambers Centre, Hampton Road Northampton.

6.18 CLOSURE

There being no further business, the President thanked everyone for their attendance and declared the meeting closed at 4.35pm.

WORKS & ENGINEERING REPORT CONTENTS

6.1.1	INFORMATION ITEMS MAINTENANCE /CONSTRUCTION WORKS PROGRAM	2
-------	--	---

6.1.1 INFORMATION ITEMS – MAINTENANCE/CONSTRUCTION WORKS PROGRAM

REPORTING OFFICER:	Neil Broadhurst - MWTS
DATE OF REPORT:	9th July 2015
APPENDICES:	1. Nil.

The following works, outside of the routine works, have been undertaken since the last report and are for Council information.

Specific Road Works

- Maintenance grading carried out on Second, Pigeon Well, Blue Well, Hatch, Oakabella, Starling, Yarra, Frosty Gully, Isachar Back, Teakle, Isachar, Binu West, West Ogilvie, Chilimony and Horry Roads.
- Gravel Patching/Sheeting carried out on Blue Well, Frosty Gully and Ogilvie West Roads.

Maintenance Items

- Northampton Tip – Improvement and tidy up works.
- Northampton and surrounds – Various Street tree lopping and dead tree removal.
- Bowes River mouth area – Repairs/Replacement of fencing.
- LIA – Removal of stockpiled materials.
- Kalbarri – Removal of Malaluca pathway at Rainbow Jungle location.
- Kalbarri – Atkinson Crescent – Concrete headwall works.
- Kalbarri – Beachside shelters cleared.
- Kalbarri – Capital Hill pump and reticulation repairs.
- Kalbarri – Potholes works.

Other Items (Budget)

- Northampton – Stephen Street – Dual Use Pathway works continuing inc works to install new kerb, new footpath, stormwater upgrade and sealing of entries into carpark area.
- Kalbarri Road – Edge reinstatement works complete.
- Binu West construction works – Gravel investigation and sourcing, pushup to commence 9th July. Design and survey setout onsite pending modification.

Plant Items

- P253 – Kalbarri mower – New Blower housing and clipping shoot installed

Staff/Personnel Items

- Resignation of Fab Moroni. - Replacement advertised.
- Retirement of Ray Meagher. – Replacement by staff relocation and appointment within Maintenance area.
- Tony Nichols employed full time to Maintenance area.
- Stacey Henley employed as permanent part time gardener.
- Electrical testing and tagging training x 3 staff.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.1.1

For Council information.

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON

WORKS CREW 12 MONTHLY PROGRAM AND PROGRESS REPORT (2014/2015)

(July 2015)

2014/2015 Budget Works	Status	Comments
<u>Regional Road Group Projects</u>		
Kalbarri Road Bitumen edge reinstatement - carry over 13/14	COMPLETE	
Kalbarri Road Pavement Repair - \$11,000 (Mt View)	COMPLETE	
Harröcks Road Shoulder Reconditioning	COMPLETE	Pending culvert extension and headwall works
<u>Roads to Recovery</u> <i>(Carry over 2013/14)</i>		
Mary Street - Northampton NWCH to Barlow - Street improvements	COMPLETE	
Grey Street - Kalbarri (inc B/Spot funding) Reconstruct from Clotworthy Street north	COMPLETE	
Magpie Crescent - Kalbarri Aggregate reséal and replace concrete kerbing	COMPLETE	
<u>Roads to Recovery</u> <i>(New Works 2014/15)</i>		
Chilimony Road Reconstruct and Overlay works - Stage 1	COMPLETE	
Chilimony Road Pavement Repairs - South end	COMPLETE	
Cont.		

2014/2015 Budget Works	Status	Comments
<u>Royalties for Regions Funding</u>		
Ogilvie East Road - Stage 3A Reseal Corners	COMPLETE	
Ogilvie East Road - Stage 3B Construct to primerseal (2.2km's)	COMPLETE	
<u>MUNICIPAL FUND CONSTRUCTION</u> <i>(Carry over 2013/14)</i>		
Kalbarri - Hotel Car Park Reseal 20:1/20:1.2 works	COMPLETE	Section not carried out due to area having excess bitumen from primerseal
Ogilvie West Road Realign corner and install culvert	COMPLETE	
Kalbarri - Auger Street Reseal works	COMPLETE	
Kalbarri - Batavia Circle Reseal works	COMPLETE	
Harvey Road Pavement Repairs	Defer to 2015/2016	
<u>MUNICIPAL FUND CONSTRUCTION</u> <i>(New Works 2014/15)</i>		
<u>Kalbarri</u>		
Francis Close Reseal	COMPLETE	
Glass Street Reseal	COMPLETE	
Kelsar Place Reseal	COMPLETE	
Tiki Place Reseal	COMPLETE	
Cont.		

2014/2015 Budget Works	Status	Comments
Mortimer / Coles Street Reseal	COMPLETE	
Hackney Street Reseal	COMPLETE	
<u>Northampton</u>		
Bateman Street Widen North side - NWCH to Barlow (inc footpath)	Defer to 2015/2016	
First Avenue Construct and Seal	COMPLETE	
West Street Upgrade stormwater treatment - lowpoint	Defer to 2015/2016	
Onslow / Stephen Street Asphalt fishtail	COMPLETE	
<u>Horrocks</u>		
Glance Street Construct parking bay and beach access (south park)	Defer to 2015/2016	
<u>Rural</u>		
Yallabatharra Road Reseal Crossing	COMPLETE	
Binnu West Road Reseal Crossing/s	COMPLETE	
<u>MUNICIPAL FOOTPATHS</u>		
<u>Kalbarri Townsite</u>		
Kalbarri - Malaluca trail Repairs to existing (Provisional Sum)	COMPLETE	
Northampton - Stephen Street Brook to NWCH		Commenced March 2015 Funding approved given works substantially completed
Cont.		

2014/2015 Budget Works	Status	Comments
<u>OTHER WORKS - SPECIFIC / MAINTENANCE</u>		
North Road - NWCH to Chilimony (Gravel sheeting) Hatch Road - West of cross roads (Gravel sheeting) Ogilvie West Road - Chilimony Road to Gravel pit Yerina Springs Road - 2 areas (Gravel sheeting) Harvey Road - Staged works (Gravel sheeting) Ogilvie East Road - Nolba to Balla Whellarra		
<u>OTHER WORKS - Ovals/Foreshores/Parks/Gardens</u>		
Northampton LIA units Construct carpark/s and hardstand area/s	COMPLETE	
Northampton Doctors Surgery Remove old trees, trim and remove trees from carpark	COMPLETE	
Binnu Refuse Site Push new hole	COMPLETE	
Kalbarri cemetery Grass planting and associated turf improvement/s	COMPLETE	
Horrocks Jetty Maintenance works to pier supports	Defer to 2015/2016	Manager of Works has met with Contractor to undertaken a more staged approach Resubmit for 2015/2016 budget consideration
Northampton - Kings Park New BBQ and shelter	COMPLETE	
Northampton - Mary Street New shelter and chairs	COMPLETE	
Kalbarri oval Top dressing and associated turf improvements	COMPLETE	
<u>OTHER WORKS - Depots</u>		
Kalbarri Depot Office / Lunchroom building / WIFI link	COMPLETE	Modifications/Additions to be listed for 2015/16 budget consideration
Cont.		

2014/2015 Budget Works	Status	Comments
<u>PLANT ITEMS - Major</u>		
Northampton - Backhoe loader Purchase new - trade/sell P215 JCB 3CX	COMPLETE	Delivered 17th March 2015
Northampton - 6 Wheel tipper Purchase New - trade/sell P168 Iveco Truck	COMPLETE	Delivered 24th April 2015
Northampton - Maintenance Manager (Utility) Purchase New - trade/sell P194 Mazda Bravo (Harrocks) Send P222 to Harrocks	COMPLETE	
Northampton - Maintenance Grader (Utility) Purchase New - retain P211 Toyota Hilux Send P211 to Kalbarri - New Position	COMPLETE	
Aggregate spreader boxes Purchase 2 x New	COMPLETE	
Tractor Broom Purchase 1 x New	COMPLETE	
<u>PLANT ITEMS - Minor/Other/Sundry tools</u>		
Kalbarri - Jack Hammer (1000 watt)	COMPLETE	
Kalbarri - Electric cement mixer	COMPLETE	
Kalbarri - Generator (4Kva min)	COMPLETE	
Kalbarri - 20 litre spray unit	COMPLETE	
Northampton - Whipper Snipper	COMPLETE	
Northampton - Blower (FS86)	COMPLETE	
Northampton - Fire fighter / Spray unit	COMPLETE	
Northampton - Air grease gun (depot)	COMPLETE	
Northampton - Lazer Level	COMPLETE	
Northampton - Large chainsaw	COMPLETE	
Northampton - Mower Jack (depot)	COMPLETE	Purchased changed to general purpose trolley jack

HEALTH AND BUILDING REPORT CONTENTS

6.2.1	BUILDING STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF JUNE 2015	2
-------	--	---

6.2.1	INFORMATION ITEM: BUILDING STATISTICS
--------------	--

DATE OF REPORT:	10th July 2015
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	Glenn Bangay – Principal EHO/Building Surveyor

1. BUILDING STATISTICS

Attached for Councils' information are the Building Statistics for June 2015.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.2.1
--

For Council information.

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON - BUILDING APPROVALS - JUNE 2015

Approval Date	App. No.	Owner	Builder	Property Address	Type of Building	Materials	Area m2	Value	Fees
						1. Floor 2. Wall 3. Roof			1. App Fee 2. BCITF 3. BRB 4. Other
5/06/2015	1332	R & C Teakle PO Box 591 KALBARRI	L Ledger PO Box 204 KALBARRI	17 (Lot 486) Harvey Place KALBARRI	Demolition (Asbestos Fence)	1. n/a 2. Asbestos 3. n/a	40m	\$1,520	1. 92.00 2. 0.00 3. 0.00 4. 0.00
5/06/2015	1331	I & H Ralph PO Box 511 KALBARRI	L Ledger PO Box 204 KALBARRI	6 (Lot 94) Mortimer St KALBARRI	Demolition (Asbestos Fence)	1. n/a 2. Asbestos 3. n/a	50m	\$1,870	1. 92.00 2. 0.00 3. 0.00 4. 0.00
18/06/2015	1333	Sagacity Pty Ltd PO Box 149 GERALDTON	M & D Hebbiton 99 Anderson St WEBBERTON	Lot 568 Atkinson Cr KALBARRI	Storage Shed	1. Concrete 2. Steel 3. C/Bond	433	\$105,000	1. 94.50 2. 210.00 3. 94.50 4. 0.00
23/06/2015	1335	Indigenous Land Council PO Box 7502 CLOISTERS SQUARE	L Hose PO Box 364 KALBARRI	Lot 4653 Ajana-Kalbarri Rd AJANA	Demolition	1. n/a 2. Asbestos 3. n/a	860	\$30,019	1. 92.00 2. 0.00 3. 0.00 4. 0.00
29/06/2015	1334	T Scheffer PO Box 253 KALBARRI	L Nairn Pty Ltd PO Box 261 KALBARRI	Lot 965 Pederick Place KALBARRI	Verandah	1. Paving 2. n/a 3. C/Bond	45	\$10,000	1. 92.00 2. 0.00 3. 40.50 4. 0.00

6.3.1	PROPOSED RENEWAL OF LICENCE AGREEMENT 002-11 – KALBARRI WILDERNESS TOURS (CANOE TOURS).....	2
6.3.2	DRAFT SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON LOCAL GOVERNMENT HERITAGE INVENTORY – FINAL ADOPTION.....	20
6.3.3	PROPOSED ANIMAL ESTABLISHMENT – DOG BOARDING KENNEL – LOT 101 HATCH ROAD, BOWES	56
6.3.4	SUMMARY OF PLANNING INFORMATION ITEMS.....	74

6.3.1 PROPOSED RENEWAL OF LICENCE AGREEMENT 002-11 – KALBARRI WILDERNESS TOURS (CANOE TOURS)

LOCATION:	Reserve 12996 (North), Lots 3 and 13 (Murchison House Station) and Murchison River, Kalbarri
FILE REFERENCE:	10.6.7 – R12996(N), Licence Agreement 002-11
APPLICANT:	Alex Read and Wendy Gilbert
OWNER:	State of Western Australia / Shire of Northampton / Murchison House Station
DATE OF REPORT:	29 June 2015
REPORTING OFFICER:	Hayley Williams - Principal Planner
APPENDICES:	
1.	Licence Agreement 2011-002

AUTHORITY / DISCRETION:

Quasi-Judicial *when Council determines an application within a clearly defined statutory framework, abiding by the principles of natural justice, acting only with discretion afforded it under law, and giving full consideration to Council policies and strategies relevant to the matter at hand. These decisions are reviewable by the State Administrative Tribunal.*

SUMMARY:

Correspondence has been received from Alex Read and Wendy Gilbert requesting the renewal of the Use/Hire Site Agreement 002-11 for the operation of Kalbarri Wilderness Tours. Council consideration is required due to a submission received objecting to the use of a location within the licence area. It is recommended that Council grant an additional Licence Agreement for another 3 years.

BACKGROUND:

The original application for Kalbarri Wilderness Tours was lodged by Frank Seidler in January 2008, and was brought before Council at its Ordinary Meeting on 20 June 2008. At this meeting, Council resolved to:

- “1 *Grant planning approval for an experiential use (guided canoe tours) over Lots 13 and 3 (Murchison House Station) and portion of Reserve 12996 – Northern Foreshore (for emergency access only), Kalbarri subject to the following conditions:*
 - a. *An agreement being entered into by the Applicant and the Local Government in accordance with the*

- “Commercial Recreational Activity on Crown Reserves”
Local Planning Policy;*
- b. The Agreement being for a fixed 12 month period upon which a review will be undertaken on the performance of the activity;*
 - c. The Agreement being subject to a maximum of one tour each morning per day;*
 - d. The Agreement being subject to written notification of any conflicts with other river users and written quarterly updates on the following items:
 - i. Number of tours conducted;*
 - ii. Number of times Reserve 12996 (Northern Foreshore) has been accessed**
 - e. A Licence (or other formal approval) being granted for the operations by the Department for Planning & Infrastructure with the local government to be provided a copy of that approval;*
 - f. This planning approval shall remain valid while the agreement required by this planning approval remains current and valid, and on the expiration or earlier termination of the agreement, this planning approval shall cease to be valid;*
 - g. The Licensee complying with the requirements of the Health (Food Hygiene) Regulations and ensuring that all putrescible and other waste is removed from Lot 3 on each tour; and*
 - h. The Licensee and the activity are to comply with the Aboriginal Heritage Act.*
- 2 Authorise delegation to the Chief Executive Officer and Principal Planner for preparation and execution of the agreement with any disputes to be referred back to Council for final determination.”*

Council considered a new application by Alex Read and Wendy Gilbert for the same tour operations at their meeting held on 18 June 2011 resolved to:

- 1 Transfer Use/Hire Site Agreement 009-09 – Kalbarri Wilderness Tours (Canoe Tours) from Mr Frank Seidler to Mr Alex Read and Ms Wendy Gilbert;*
- 2 Require that a fee of \$150.00 be paid for the transferral of the agreement;*
- 3 Enter into a three (3) year Licence Agreement with the Applicant in accordance with the Council Policy 9.2 – Requirements for Licence Agreements to Use Crown Reserves for Commercial, Recreational, and Tourism Activities;*

- 4 *Authorise delegation to the Chief Executive Officer and Principal Planner for preparation and execution of the Licence Agreement in Point 3 above with any disputes to be referred back to Council for final determination; &*
- 5 *Refer the modified agreement to Department of Regional Development and Lands – State Land Services for approval.*

Advice Note:

- (i) *The Applicant is advised that it is not the responsibility of the local government to ensure that all correct approvals are in place and that all conditions contained within said approvals are upheld during the operations of the business*

Alex Read and Wendy Gilbert were granted a Licence Agreement by Council for a 3 year period from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2015. As part of this agreement an additional area was given approval for a launching site from Nanny Goat Well.

A copy of the current agreement has been included as **Appendix 1** to this report.

The Proposal

The proposal consists of fully guided canoe tours consisting of 6 canoes (3 seaters), therefore having a maximum number of eighteen persons. Customers are collected from their accommodation in Kalbarri and transported in a TC tour bus to Murchison House Station (Lot 13) where the trailerised canoes are stationed.

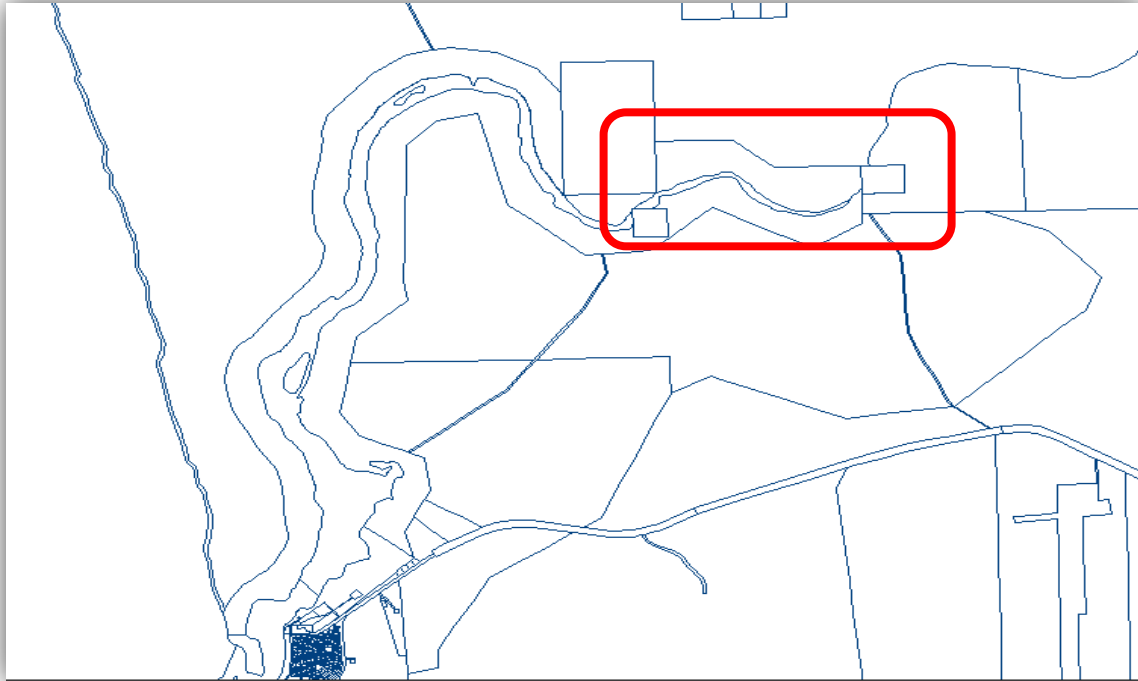
From here they are guided downstream for approximately 3km past Gregory's Rock to Lot 3 (Murchison House Station). The tour group is given a barbeque breakfast in an outback kitchen (contained wholly within Lot 3) and then returns to Murchison House Station (Lot 13) via the same route. One tour is conducted daily, with the operating hours being from 7.00am to 12.00pm.

The tour predominantly utilises Murchison House Station's freehold land, however, in case of emergencies access to the canoeists via Reserve 12996 (North) is required.

It is noted additional approval was granted by the Acting Principal Planner in July 2011 to utilise existing tracks on Reserve 12996 (south) to access Nanny Goat Well for a launching site for trailerised tours only (maximum of 6 canoes). This is also included within the current application.

An addition to the application is the canoe tours that leave Murchison House Station. It is proposed that these tours will include 12 canoes with a 36 person capacity.

LOCATION PLANS:



COMMUNITY & GOVERNMENT CONSULTATION:

The application was formally advertised for public comment and referrals made to relevant Government agencies and departments with advertising period commencing on 8 June 2015 and closing on 22 June 2015. During this time two (2) submissions were received one from a government agency supporting the proposal and another from tour operator Kalbarri Boat Hire objecting to aspects of the proposed operations. A summary of the received submissions is provided as follows:

- Department of Regional Development and Lands
(Received 22 June 2015)
Tour operations will take place within an environmentally sensitive area that provides important habitat for wildlife. Activities should be conducted in a manner that minimises any disturbance.
- Kalbarri Boat Hire – John Morgan
(Received 19 June 2015)
 - Is the application to change the lease to include launching area from Reserve 12996 (South) – Nanny Goat Well?

The current licence already includes a launching area from Nanny Goat Well for the 6 canoes only, as approved by the Shire of Northampton as an addition to the Planning Approval 2011-016.

- Object to use of Reserve 12996 (South) for the following reasons:
 - Excessive use of 4 wheel drive tracks to Nanny Goat Well. Increased usage will require additional maintenance by Shire.
 - Significant risk of environmental damage from excessive use. This area is already used by Kalbarri Boat Hire, operating from this location for 40 years and is the current leaseholder for 11 years without incident (Kalbarri Boat Hire's licence expires at the end of December 2015).
 - Increase risk of accident from tourism commercial truck vs individual recreational shire user. The use of this track requires skill and extensive knowledge of the conditions and safety hazard. The knowledge is currently held by Kalbarri Boat Hire.
 - Kalbarri Boat Hire's lease allows 14 canoes and three trucks to access this area. An additional truck and 6 canoes will be

detrimental to the site. Why have the same access point to the river?

- At present Kalbarri Wilderness Canoes uses the northern river reserve and Kalbarri Boat Hire the south, this ensures safety and reduced environmental impact.
- Kalbarri Safari Tours has in the past allowed more than shire approved tour numbers and canoes on the river. It is important to note they do so without Shire approval, tag along – where they allow customers to take their own vehicles and charge for the tour. Where do these vehicles park, unattended in Reserve 12996 south for the duration of the tour?
- Thus far Kalbarri Boat Hire has not put in a formal complaint of this breach as the increased numbers and effect on environment; occurs in isolation to the north area of the reserve. We are deeply concerned for the environmental impact if multiple commercial lease are issued to allow access to Reserve 12996 south.

A full copy of each of the submissions received can be provided to Councillors upon request.

In response to the submission lodged by Kalbarri Boat Hire and given the additional use of Reserve 12996 (south) was not previously advertised or granted Council approval in July 2011 (having been included within Licence by way of amendment) it is considered necessary to address the above concerns raised by Kalbarri Boat Hire.

The use of Nanny Goat Well is for a launching site trailerised tours only. This includes the 6 canoes and 2 four wheel drive vehicles and trailer. The concerns relating to multiple cars parking on Reserve 12996 (South) are not considered to be valid given the tours with 12 canoes will only be leaving from Murchison House Stations site where parking will occur for people on the tour.

The use of Nanny Goat Well is for launching of canoes only and does not include any other activities or structures associated with providing a barbeque or picnic.

However, consideration does need to be given by Council to the use of the same area of Reserve 12996 (South) for potentially 2 tour groups with 4 trucks and 20 canoes (up to 60 people) utilising this site regularly.

This will be further discussed in the Comment section of this report.

FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

Nil. However should Council refuse this application and the applicant proceed to exercise their right of appeal, costs are likely to be imposed on the Shire through its involvement in the appeal process.

STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:

State: Planning and Development Act 2005

Local: Shire of Northampton Town Planning Scheme No. 9 – Kalbarri

Lot 13 (Murchison House Station) is zoned “Rural” under *Town Planning Scheme No. 9 – Kalbarri*. Lot 3 is also zoned “Rural”, although Reserve 12996 (North) traverses its southeastern and western boundaries.

Reserve 12996 is vested with the Shire of Northampton for the purposes of “Parkland and Recreation” and the traversing of the Murchison River is governed by the Department for Planning.

Clause 2.2.1 of the Scheme states:

“2.2.1 A person shall not use or commence or carry out development on reserved land without first having obtained the planning approval of Council under Part VI of the Scheme, and in determining an application for planning approval Council shall have regard to:

(a) the matters set out in Clause 6.5; and

(b) the ultimate purpose intended for the reserved land,

and Council shall, in the case of land reserved for the purposes of a public authority, confer with that authority before giving its approval.”

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Kalbarri Coastal Management Plan (2015)

The *Kalbarri Coastal Management Plan* is a non-statutory plan to guide the use, development and management of all land covered by the Plan, which includes Reserve 12996 (North). The following is noted for this area of the plan:

Murchison River Reserve

Limited active management has occurred within the Murchison River Reserve to date. This, coupled with increasing numbers of visitors and feral animals requires immediate consideration and action in order to reduce degradation and enhance recognised values.

4.1.1 Key Issues

Key issues affecting the Murchison River Reserve are:

- Off-road vehicle use and uncontrolled access;
- Weeds and feral animals;
- Illegal camping; and
- Lack of awareness regarding cultural values.

4.1.2 Recommendations for the Murchison River Reserve

Key recommendations for management of the Murchison River Reserve are to:

- Identify preferred access to recreation nodes;
- Close and rehabilitate unnecessary tracks and sensitive areas;
- Install interpretive signage and other markers;
- Improve facilities;
- Develop a walk trail; and
- Increase education, community participation and enforcement.

It is recognised that a number of these recommendations will need to be implemented in parallel in order to achieve successful outcomes. The initiatives need to be led at the community level and involve direct contact with users of the reserve.

Commercial Recreational Tourism Activity on Crown Reserves Local Planning Policy (2006)

The application has been lodged under Council's "Commercial Recreational Tourism Activity on Crown Reserves" Local Planning Policy.

The objectives of the Policy are as follows:

- To ensure that commercial activities on reserves do not diminish the recreational amenity of residents or visitors who are attracted to the Shire for its natural beauty and environment;
- To ensure ecologically sustainable use and protection of reserves for the benefit and enjoyment of future generations;
- To retain reserves (where appropriate) as places for passive and/or active recreation for residents and visitors;
- To regulate the level and intensity of commercial activities on reserves as necessary to ensure that it does not destroy the value and nature of the activity and the resource on which it is based;
- To enable appropriate (limited) opportunities for commercial tourism operators to provide services and facilities to the public to enhance their visit to the Shire; and
- To provide criteria for assessing and determining applications.

Section 4.3 – Water Based Activities outlines the criteria that must be met by these kinds of enterprises, including:

- *The activities are not to dominate the main informal water-based activity, conflict with the designated water based activity or create a public danger;*
- *The activity is not to damage, or lead to the degradation of, the coastal or marine environment; and*
- *All activities are not to create a public nuisance to nearby residents, or affect residential amenity and is not to create a public nuisance to other regular water-based activities.*

The Local Planning Policy and Council Policy govern commercial, recreational tourism activity on Crown Reserves. The Local Planning Policy sets out the objectives, criteria and application requirements for such activities whilst the Council Policy addresses the operational matters concerning the licenses.

A Local Planning Policy is not part of the Scheme and does not bind the local government in respect of any application for planning approval but the local government is to have due regard to the provisions of the Policy and the objectives which the Policy is designed to achieve before making its determination.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

Nil.

COMMENT:

The proposed use of the Murchison River, Reserve 12996 (North) and Lots 3 and 13 by Kalbarri Wilderness Canoes for canoe tours is considered to comply with ultimate purpose intended for the “Parks and Recreation” zone under *Town Planning Scheme No. 9 – Kalbarri Townsite*. However, further consideration needs to be given to the concerns raised about the use of an additional location on Reserve 12996 (South) in terms of its compliance with the objectives of the *Local Planning Policy – Commercial Recreational Tourism Activity on Crown Reserves*.

Public Advertising - Submissions

During the public advertising period one objection was received which included a number of concerns including:

- Risk to public safety; and
- Environmental impacts.

It should be noted that the submission is from another canoe tour operator in Kalbarri.

Objectives of Local Planning Policy – Use of Nanny Goat Well

The Local Planning Policy includes a range of objectives that Council needs to take into consideration when granting approval to an experiential use. In response to the concerns raised by the submission Council must ensure that commercial activities on reserves do not diminish the recreational amenity of residents or visitors, ensure the ecologically sustainable use and protection of the reserve as well as regulate the level and intensity of the commercial activities so as not to destroy the value and nature of the activity and the resource on which it is based.

The Applicant has provided the following additional information in regard to the use of Nanny Goat Well:

“The nanny goat well site was and is sometimes used when customers were unable to walk along and across the river bed to where our canoes were moored. Mainly older groups but also people with mild handicaps who not only need ease of access but also need a guide in a canoe with them on the water at all times. We are the only operator who provides a guide with the customers when they are canoe bound so people find safety in that and the Nanny Goat Well site provided that from time to time. It also allows us the option of a short course. eg Station to Nanny Goat well. We do pride ourselves on being able to facilitate canoeing for everyone including those who feel they may not be capable. We have used it as a launch point and also return point and has not affected the general public or any commercial operators in the past couple years in fact I don’t think anyone has noticed us

out there. The Nanny Goat Well site is away from others and shouldn't cause any concern."

During the licence agreement period no formal complaints have been received regarding user conflict within Reserve 12996. However, to provide open use of this site by Kalbarri Wilderness Tours is considered to be at odds with the Local Planning Policy which clearly states no further approvals will be issued for Reserve 12996 (South).

Reserve 12996 & 26591 "Paradise Flats" Kalbarri	No further approvals will be issued other than for the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Horse Riding Tours – 1 Agreement (maximum of 45 horses); • 4 Wheel Bike Tours – 1 Agreement (maximum of 6 bikes); and • Canoe Safaris – 1 Agreement (maximum of 14 canoes).
--	---

The Policy states that Canoe Safaris are limited to 1 agreement with a maximum of 14 canoes. Therefore the addition of another 6 canoes and associated tour vehicles is not considered to accord with the requirements of the Policy.

It is noted that the Local Planning Policy does not bind Council in respect of this application for planning approval but it is to have due regard to the provisions of the Policy, in particular the objectives.

When reviewing the objectives of the policy it is considered Kalbarri Wilderness Tours has adhered to these during their Licence Agreement 2011-002, including the use of Nanny Goat Well launching site. This is evident given that the recreational amenity of residents and visitors has not been diminished and the environmental resource, the reserve, has not been degraded as a result of the commercial activity.

Requested Changes to Licence

The current licence includes 6 canoes as the permitted equipment and 2 four wheel drives and 1 trailer as the permitted vehicles on Reserve 12996. There is anecdotal evidence to suggest that the Applicant is already using the Murchison River for more canoes than what is stated in the current licence.

It is considered that no additions should be made to the trailerised component of the licence and the use of Nanny Goat Well for more than 6 canoes. However, it is recommended approval be granted to the use of 12 canoes from Murchison House Station to Lot 3 on the basis that they do not utilise Reserve 12996 for any launching or landing.

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Absolute Majority Required: No.

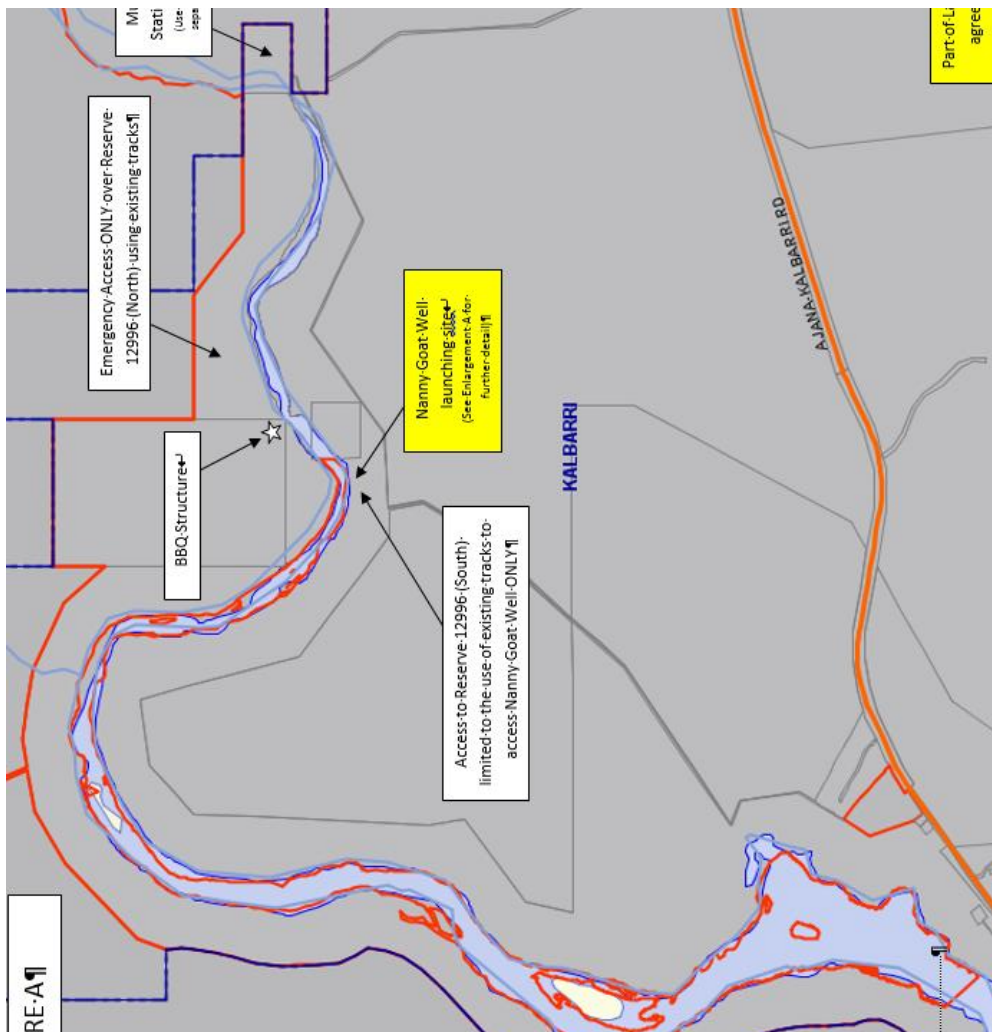
CONCLUSION:

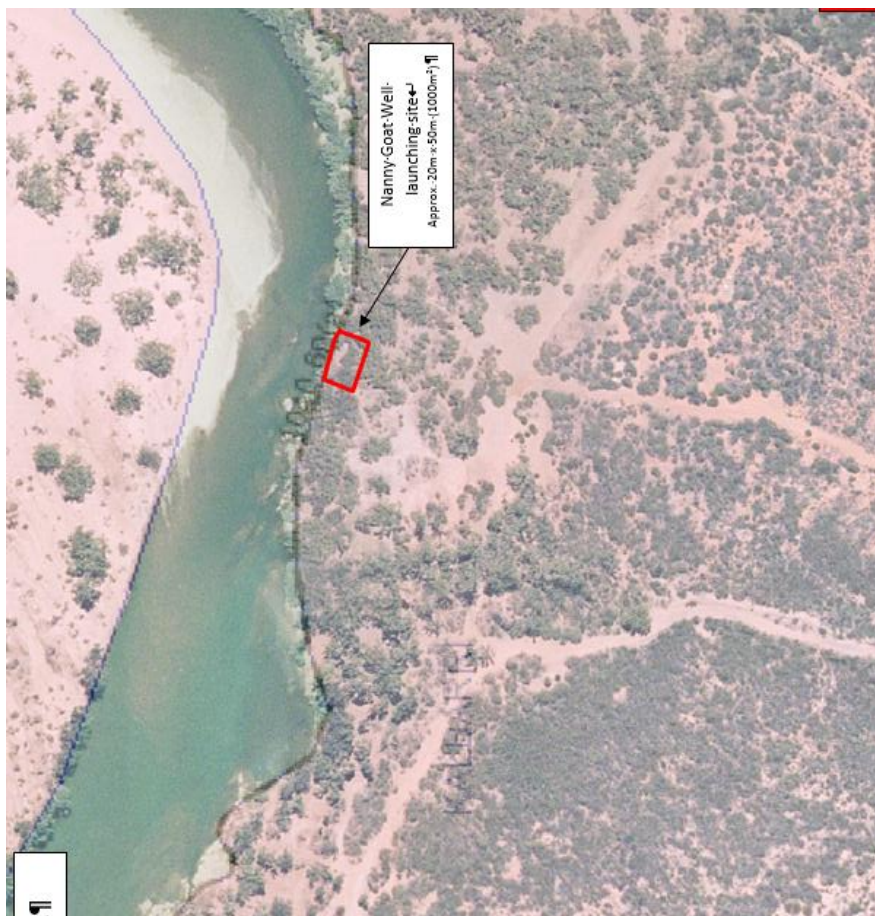
It is recommended that Council grant Planning Approval for the experiential use (canoe safaris) over Reserve 12996 (North), Lot 3 and 13 Murchison River Foreshore Kalbarri, and the use of Nanny Goat Well (Reserve 12996 South) for a launching site only for no more than 6 trailerised canoes, subject to conditions.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.3.1	APPROVAL
<p>That Council grant Planning Approval for an experiential use (canoe safaris) over Reserves 12996 (North), Lot 3 and 13, Murchison River Foreshore and Reserve 12996 (South) Nanny Goat Well, Kalbarri for a launching site only subject to the following conditions:</p>	
1.	<p>This Planning Approval is an approval for the proposed use for the purposes of the Shire of Northampton’s <i>Town Planning Scheme No. 9 – Kalbarri</i> and the <i>Planning and Development Act (2005)</i> only and does not constitute an approval of the proposed use by the Shire in its capacity as management body of the reserve within which the use is proposed to be located;</p>
2.	<p>This Planning Approval is subject to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. In-principle approval of the Shire in its capacity as management body of the reserve within which the proposed use is to be located <li>ii. Approval of the Minister of Lands in accordance with the provisions of the <i>Land Administration Act (1997)</i>; <li>iii. A licence agreement being entered into by the applicant and the Shire in accordance with Council’s <i>Policy 9.2– Requirements for Licence Agreements to Use Crown Reserves for Commercial, Recreational and Tourism Activities</i>;
3.	<p>Authorise delegation to the Chief Executive Officer and Principal Planner for preparation and execution of the Licence Agreement in Point 2(iii) above with any disputes to be referred back to Council for final determination; &</p>
4	<p>Refer the modified agreement to Department of Regional Development and Lands – State Land Services for approval.</p>
<p>Advice Note:</p>	

- (i) The Applicant is advised that it is not the responsibility of the local government to ensure that all correct approvals are in place and that all conditions contained within said approvals are upheld during the operations of the business**

APPENDIX 1 – LICENCE AGREEMENT 002-11





SCHEDULE

ITEM 1: THE LAND

- (a) Reserve No. 12996 being land more particularly described as Lot 12678 on Deposited Plan 31670 and being the whole of the land comprised in Crown Land Certificate of Title Volume 3127 and Folio 646, as shown on the attached plan marked "Annexure A".

ITEM 2: PRESCRIBED HOURS

- (a) Times: 7.00am to 7.00pm.
- (b) Days: Sunday to Saturday inclusive.

ITEM 3: PERMITTED USE

(a) Supervised tours involving the Permitted Vehicles and Permitted Equipment.

(b) One (1) Tour is permitted each morning.

ITEM 4: TERM OF LICENCE

Commencing on [1 July 2011] and expiring on [30 June 2015].

ITEM 5: LICENCE FEE

Licence Fee amount: \$1,500.00 exclusive of GST.

Manner of Payment: Full Licence fee payable in advance.

ITEM 6: PERMITTED STRUCTURES

Outdoor Barbeque on Lot 3 Only.

ITEM 7: PERMITTED VEHICLES

Two (2) 4WD Vehicles and one (1) trailer.

ITEM 8: PERMITTED EQUIPMENT

Six (6) three seater canoes.

ITEM 9: ADDITIONAL TERMS, COVENANTS AND CONDITIONS

- (a) All Permitted Vehicles and Equipment are to be removed from the Permitted Area, the Reserves and any other public areas when the Licensee is not using the Permitted Area for the Permitted Purpose.
- (b) The Licensee and the activity are to comply with the Aboriginal Heritage Act.
- (c) The Licensee shall report to the Shire any accidents, fire, rubbish dumping and environmental damage within the Permitted Area and the Reserves.
- (d) The Applicant complying with the requirements of the Health (Food Hygiene) Regulations and ensuring that all putrescible and other waste is removed each tour.

6.3.2 DRAFT SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON LOCAL GOVERNMENT HERITAGE INVENTORY – FINAL ADOPTION

LOCATION:	Northampton Shire
FILE REFERENCE:	10.2.2
DATE OF REPORT:	29 June 2015
REPORTING OFFICER:	Hayley Williams – Principal Planner
APPENDICES:	
	1. Draft Municipal Inventory (available for viewing from the Principal Planner)
	2. Schedule of Submissions
	3. Shire of Northampton Heritage Advisor Recommended Amendments

AUTHORITY / DISCRETION:

Quasi-Judicial *when Council determines an application within a clearly defined statutory framework, abiding by the principles of natural justice, acting only with discretion afforded it under law, and giving full consideration to Council policies and strategies relevant to the matter at hand. These decisions are reviewable by the State Administrative Tribunal.*

Legislative *when Council makes and reviews the legislation it requires performing its function as Local Government. For example, adopting local laws, town planning schemes & policies.*

SUMMARY:

The *Draft Shire of Northampton Local Government Heritage Inventory* was publicly advertised from Friday 27th March until Friday 22nd May 2015, being a period of eight (8) weeks. At the conclusion of advertising a total of 18 submissions were received from property owners and one submission from the State Heritage Office.

This report recommends that Council adopt the *Draft Shire of Northampton Local Government Heritage Inventory* including the recommendations made in **Appendix 2 – Schedule of Submissions** and **Appendix 3 – Heritage Advisor Amendments** as a Local Planning Policy under *Local Planning Scheme No. 10* and *Town Planning Scheme No. 9*.

BACKGROUND:

Review of Local Government Heritage Inventory and mapping of heritage sites

The current Shire of Northampton's Local Government Heritage Inventory (LGHI) was commissioned in September 2003 and Council has identified that the Inventory required review to update the 193 Heritage sites and buildings contained within.

A new LGHI is required to ensure that planning and Council decisions are made using current and up-to-date information. A reliable LGHI is especially important for our Shire, being one of only three towns in Western Australia that has been declared a historic townsite by the National Trust of Australia. The town is 150 years old, and has many historical assets to control and maintain. Many of these assets are over 100 years old, and due to the age of this infrastructure, it is vitally important that management, recommendations and information be kept as current as possible. An updated LGHI will greatly assist Shire planning and building decisions, guide funding and maintenance schedules, and support and guide recommendations for tourism and business development. The town of Northampton in particular acquires much of its tourism income from the historical status and attraction of its heritage buildings and places, and therefore the importance of a comprehensive, current and accurate LGHI is paramount.

Project Review

The current project has been undertaken to fulfill the requirements of the *Heritage of Western Australia Act 1990* (Heritage Act), which sets out that local governments must “*compile and maintain an inventory of buildings within its district which in its opinion are, or may become, of cultural heritage significance.*”

Specific deliverables of the project included:

- Site visits to all places (with the exception of those places relating to mining heritage) to enable:
 - Updated photographs to be taken
 - GPS coordinates to be recorded
 - Descriptions of the places to be updated, where changes had occurred
- Updating Place Record Forms and reviewing Management Categories
- Mapping the location of places to enable the Shire to update their Synergy mapping system

Council initiated the review of the LGHI in May 2014 and since this time a large amount of work has been undertaken by the planning consultant and Shire staff to review each place record and provide up to date information.

Council at their meeting held on 20th March 2015 resolved to adopt the Draft LGHI for the purposes of formal advertising.

COMMUNITY & GOVERNMENT CONSULTATION:

The Heritage Act sets out ‘a local government shall ensure that the inventory required by this section is compiled with proper public consultation.’ It does not clarify what constitutes ‘proper’ public consultation.

As part of the formal advertising period, letters were sent to all landowners with a property listed on the LGHI along with the other statutory advertising measures such as:

- Notice in the local newspaper for two consecutive weeks (27/03/2015 and 02/04/2015);
- Copies of the draft MI available at Council Office in Northampton and Kalbarri;
- Referral to relevant Government Agencies;
- Referral to relevant community groups such as the Northampton Historical Society;
- Advertising notice displayed on notice board and Shire website; and
- Email circular.

The Draft LGHI was advertised for a period of 8 weeks from Friday 27th of March 2015 until 22nd May, 2015. At the close of the advertising period 18 submissions were received from landowners and one submission received from a government agency.

The attached Schedule of Submissions (refer **Appendix 2**) addresses the submissions in the context of issues raised by the respondents and makes recommendations accordingly. A copy of the submissions are available for viewing by Councillors if requested.

The Shire of Northampton's Heritage Advisor has also compiled a separate submission which includes a comprehensive list of amendments. This is included as Appendix 3.

FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

The Municipal Inventory Review and Revitalisation Plan have been set a budget of \$65,000 exclusive of GST. The Shire of Northampton has set aside an additional \$20,000.00 to go towards the integration of the mapping with Council's Synergy Soft System.

STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:

*State: Planning and Development Act 2005
Heritage of Western Australia Act 1990*
*Local: Shire of Northampton Local Planning Scheme No. 10
Town Planning Scheme No. 9 – Kalbarri Townsite*

Section 45 of the Heritage of Western Australia Act states:

- (1) *A local government shall compile and maintain an inventory of buildings within its district which in its opinion are, or may become, of cultural heritage significance.*
- (2) *The inventory required by subsection (1) shall be compiled no later than 4 years from the commencement of this Act and shall be —*
 - (a) *updated annually; and*
 - (b) *reviewed every 4 years after compilation.*
- (3) *A local government shall provide the Council with a copy of the inventory compiled pursuant to this section.*
- (4) *A local government shall ensure that the inventory required by this section is compiled with proper public consultation.*

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

It is proposed that the LGHI will be adopted by Council as a Local Planning Policy under both Planning Schemes.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

Local: Shire of Northampton Planning for the Future 2013-2023

The objectives of this project are supported by the Shire of Northampton's Community Strategic Plan, "Planning for the Future 2013-2023", with key strategies including:

- Increased support of tourism across the region- the Municipal Inventory Review and Revitalisation Plan will provide guidance to further develop and enhance the places of cultural heritage significance, wider tourism precincts and Northampton streetscapes, and prioritise revitalisation projects that will enhance the tourism potential of the town and wider area.
- Comprehensive community education initiatives- the publication of a newly revised Municipal Inventory and database will allow better access to accurate heritage information and listings, therefore improving the decision making of community and owners of the buildings and sites. It will also allow researchers and historians to access quality information that is relevant and accurate.
- Increased recognition of Indigenous and European heritage- a Municipal Inventory Review will encompass a review of the historical information contained within, with additions and changes made where required. The Revitalisation Plan will take into consideration the town's significant cultural heritage to ensure that projects complement and enhance the heritage of the town.
- Increased celebration and promotion of local heritage- The Municipal Inventory Review will act to promote the heritage of the buildings and sites of the area, and promote the protection, preservation and conservation of these buildings and sites. The Revitalisation Plan will also support the planning and project development of our rich local heritage through a process of extensive community and stakeholder engagement.
- Economic, environmental and social leadership within the Shire- the Shire has a responsibility to be leaders in the above areas of management. A review of the MI will assist the Shire to act with social responsibility (such as protecting and preserving the culturally significant places, stories and history of the area). The Municipal Inventory and Revitalisation Plan will also assist and encourage the community to preserve the heritage places, which will support the tourism industry and, in turn, the local economy. The Revitalisation Plan will also support environmental, social and economic initiatives and development.

A Municipal Inventory Review and Revitalisation Plan also support a Shire of Northampton key imperative to:

- Achieve sustainable development in new land and residential projects-being a Shire with hundreds of historical sites and buildings, it is vital that documentation and management of these sites is current, regularly reviewed and improved, and the information, buildings and sites are preserved to ensure their longevity, access and condition. Townscape revitalisation is a key aspect in addressing sustainability and by reviewing the MI and developing a Revitalisation Plan, the Shire of Northampton would be providing the platform from which decisions can be made to enhance the Townsite and preserve its heritage.

COMMENT:

This project has been informed by the standard for heritage assessments and creation of inventories that are set out in the State Heritage Office publications ‘Criteria for Assessment of Local Places and Areas’ and ‘Basic Principles for Local Government Inventories’.

It involved a number stages:

- Consultation (see Consultation Section of this Report);
- Site investigations;
- Historic Research;
- Update Place Record Forms; and
- Mapping.

Site Inspections

TPG carried out external site inspections during the week 16 to 20 June 2014.

Of the 192 places on the MHI, 32 are mining heritage places and were therefore excluded from the scope. A further 20 places were not able to be located or could not be visited for various reasons. The 20 places that were not visited include the following:

- Five former school sites and one butcher’s shop site, where no physical features remain (Place No. 4, 156, 188, 190, 191 and 193). After the site inspections further historic research was undertaken on these places and, where research proved fruitful, maps were prepared to document the place’s former location.

- Eight places that had inadequate address details or descriptions for them to be able to be located (Place No. 8, 36, 109, 130, 148, 161 and 164).
- Two places associated with the Lynton Convict Depot, where inadequate location details were available and the occupants of the adjacent property had no knowledge thereof (Places 27 and 28). These places were located as a result of the referral process with GMA confirming their location and providing photos of ruins.
- Railway abutments where no physical evidence could be found (Place No. 135). A review of aerial photography has since located the abutment and an aerial map has been prepared to document its location.
- Two places where access was not granted by the owners of the property (Place No. 10 and 12).
- The Port Gregory Stock Route, of which we were advised by the Shire that no physical evidence remains (Place No. 13).

For the remaining 140 places, external inspections were carried out including taking updated photographs, recording GPS coordinates and recording accurate address details. It was evident that a number of property addresses had changed since the last LGI Review. Addresses have been cross-checked with Landgate data as part of this review and the Place Record Forms updated accordingly.

Historical Research

Documentary research was carried out including visiting the Shire's local history library, reviewing information provided by landowners (both during site inspections and provided to the Shire), information included on interpretive signage, and review of State Register entries and associated documentation. Conservation Plans were sourced where available and research was undertaken on TROVE to locate stories that provided an often evocative account of a place or the character of former landowners/pioneers. Historic images were sourced from the State Library of Western Australian where possible.

Furthermore, Tanya Henkel provided information with regard to recent alterations that have been made to a number of properties and made some of her images available for use in the review.

Place Records

The information gathered from site inspections and historical research was compiled and added to the place records in the LGI database, where information was previously missing, incomplete or alterations had been made since the 2004/04 review. Particular attention was paid to places that were not visited as part of the 2004/05 review. Statements of significance have been updated or added, where required.

Additionally, address details, GPS coordinates and details of heritage listings (both State Register and local Heritage List references) were added to the records.

The management categories were also amended as detailed below:

Category	Level of Significance	Description	Management Recommendation
1	EXCEPTIONAL SIGNIFICANCE	Essential to the heritage of the locality.	Conservation of the place is considered essential. Any proposed change should not unduly impact on the significance of the place and be in accordance with either a Conservation Plan or Heritage Impact Statement.
2	CONSIDERABLE SIGNIFICANCE	Very important to the heritage of the locality.	Conservation of the place is highly recommended. Any proposed change should not unduly impact on the heritage values of the place and should retain significant fabric wherever feasible.
3	MODERATE SIGNIFICANCE	Important to the heritage of the locality.	Conservation of the place is recommended. Any proposed change to the place should not unduly impact on the heritage values of the place and should retain significant fabric wherever feasible.
4	SOME SIGNIFICANCE	Contributes to the heritage and/ or historical development of the locality.	Conservation of the place is desirable. Any proposed change to the place should be in sympathy with the heritage values of the place.
5	HISTORIC SITE	The site has historic significance for its previous use and its role in the historical development of the locality.	Proposed development may need to have regard to possible archaeological evidence remaining on the site. Recognise and interpret the site if feasible. This may be achieved through a variety of

			methods including, but not limited to, signage, public art, paving treatment and landscaping as well as design treatment of any new development, which reflects the former use of the site.
6	MUNICIPAL INVENTORY ARCHIVE	Place was previously included in the Municipal Inventory but has been removed due to demolition or diminished heritage significance.	The place does not form part of the relevant local Town Planning Scheme Heritage List. This category is for record keeping purposes only.

Mapping of the places on the LGI was included as part of the scope for the current project. GPS coordinates and updated address details collected during the site inspections were used to map each of the places visited.

Public Advertising – Submissions

The submissions received during the public advertising period provided additional information regarding the history of places, along with updating ownership information and place names. Most requested amendments have been included, with only one main objection being received which relates to the listing of Hutt River Province and the validity of the Shire of Northampton to include this location within its Local Government Heritage Inventory.

The Schedule of Submissions in **Appendix 2** outlines in detail the submissions received and a recommendation is made for each.

The Shire of Northampton’s Heritage Advisor – Ms Tanya Henkel has also provided a comprehensive review of each place record. It is also recommended that these amendments be made to the document.

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Absolute Majority Required: No.

CONCLUSION:

It is recommended that Council adopt the *Shire of Northampton Local Government Heritage Inventory* subject to the recommended amendments included within Schedule of Submissions Table attached as **Appendix 2** and comments received from the Shire of Northampton Heritage Advisor attached as **Appendix 3**.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.3.2

FINAL ADOPTION

That Council pursuant to Section 2.4 of the Shire of Northampton Local Planning Scheme No. 10 (District Zoning Scheme) and Section 8.9 of Town Planning Scheme No. 9 (Kalbarri Townsite);

- 1. Endorse the Shire of Northampton Local Government Heritage Inventory subject to the recommended amendments included within the Schedule of Submissions Table attached as Appendix 2 to the Town Planning report 17 July 2015 and comments received by the Shire of Northampton Heritage Advisor attached as Appendix 3 to the same report; and**
- 2. Publish a notice of the Policy once in a newspaper circulating in the Scheme Area.**

APPENDIX 2 – SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

No.	Name	Date of Submission	Place Details	Landowner or Occupier Comments	Consultant Comments
1.	Philip Kuger West Australian mint	31 March 2015	Former State Battery (Place No. 88)	The former State Battery Reserve although of Historical Significance is a contaminated site. Access to the site needs to be restricted to ensure no damage is done to the lead containment cell. As such signs in front of the reserve would be our recommendation.	Noted. Inclusion on the LGHI does not give the public the right to enter the property. It remains the property owner's responsibility to manage/restrict access in consultation with the Shire, particularly if there are hazards within the property.
2.	Edith Blood	13 April 2015	No. 152 (Lot 234) Stephen Street, Northampton (Place No. 98)	The 'sleep out' on the west side of the house was removed approximately 20 years ago and original verandah was restored.	Reference to the verandah enclosures has been removed and reference has been made to the verandah restoration.
3.	Co-operative Bulk Handling Ltd	27 March 2015	Lot 11 Bruce Road, Northampton (Place No. 140)	The CBH facilities are not considered unique as there are many examples of such facilities across the state of Western Australia, where CBH was over 196 receival sites. CBH wishes to advise that it does not want to be restricted in terms of any future proposed modifications, redesign, additions or changes to the	Agreed. The Statement of Significance does not suggest the place has rarity value. Rather it outlines the place has social, historic and aesthetic (landmark) values. Noted. A LGHI is a 'local heritage survey' and does not have statutory force and effect in terms of planning controls. For a local government to be able to manage the development of a heritage place, it needs to be

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
TOWN PLANNING REPORT – 17 JULY 2015

No.	Name	Date of Submission	Place Details	Landowner or Occupier Comments	Consultant Comments
				facilities that may occur from time to time. It is important to cater for changes over time that improves the CBH site for grain growers in the region; changes that may be needed for safety reasons; or any other purpose as part of CBH business requirements.	<p>identified within a Heritage List, adopted under a Local Planning Scheme. The Shire may consider adopting such a Heritage List in the future, but this won't be undertaken without further consultation with property owners.</p> <p>Notwithstanding, heritage listed places can be changed to meet contemporary needs and new uses. Sensitive development or adaptation is often the best way to ensure a place is used and valued into the future.</p>
4.	Diocese of Geraldton	1 April 2015	Church of St Mary in Ara Coeli (Place No. 81)	<p>The name of the Church should be as stated in our submission not 'Church of Our Lady in Ara Coeli'</p> <p>The design is not appropriately classified. The Church is more of a blend of Gothic, Norman and Romanesque architecture.</p>	<p>Amendment made. Amendments also need to be made to schedule 17 Heritage List, which still utilises the old name.</p> <p>Amendments have been made to be more consistent with the State Heritage Office Assessment Documentation with regard to the style of the building.</p>
				The sanctuary ceiling is not similar to the nave. Whilst it was not plywood it may have been plaster with wood inlays similar to what is in the transept ceiling.	Amendments made to reflect this comment.

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
TOWN PLANNING REPORT – 17 JULY 2015

No.	Name	Date of Submission	Place Details	Landowner or Occupier Comments	Consultant Comments
			The Sacred Heart Convent (Place No.82)	<p>The roof is gabled.</p> <p>I believe the building is now solely used for accommodation purposes and by the parish.</p>	<p>Agreed and changed accordingly.</p> <p>This comment has been noted in the History section of the Place Record Form and has also resulted in the Current Use section being amended.</p>
5.	RW & EMW Taylor	4 April 2015	Station Master's House (Place No.78)	<p>This is built from the original plans used for all timber stations.</p> <p>The verandah was an original build and not a later extension on the south-west corner. We have not removed any verandah enclosure, nor have been added any.</p> <p>Neither of the fireplaces are functional and since our time (mid 2004) neither have been remodelled. The original bathroom was on the back verandah, as per original plans, (that is now part of the extension of c.1982).</p> <p>We have not been able to find out if the kitchen was originally built off the</p>	<p>Reference to this has been made in the Place Record Form.</p> <p>Noted. Reference to verandah extension has been removed.</p> <p>Noted. Reference to the fireplaces has been removed.</p> <p>Noted.</p> <p>Noted.</p>

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
TOWN PLANNING REPORT – 17 JULY 2015

No.	Name	Date of Submission	Place Details	Landowner or Occupier Comments	Consultant Comments
				<p>back verandah but that is where it was in 1927, and not in the house as on the plans.</p> <p>Apparently, around 1984 the back area of the house was added, consisting of a kitchen/dining – a room with toilet, bathroom and shower room off it and a laundry.</p>	Noted. Details of these additions have been included in the description.
6.	Bob Porter	27 March 2015	<p>The Old Manse -67 Gwalla Street (corner Brook)</p> <p>(Place No.129)</p>	<p>Amend address to read Gwalla Street, corner Brook Street</p> <p>The manse is 3 rows soft red brick without cavity on external walls and 2 rows of soft red brick without cavity on the internal walls.</p>	Amended.
				Freestanding stone foundations since rendered for support and original lime plaster was replaced with cement render for strength.	Noted. Additional information added.
			Gwalla Stone Ruins (Place No.130)	These stones or ruins were not visible on this location before and when I renovated. It is possible that stone ruins were further up Brook Street before my block was fenced on correct boundary – as previous owners (Cornish) owned most of the land along there.	Note to reflect these comments added to Place Record Form.
7.	Annette	21 May 2015	Mary Street	Ownership is Whettingsteel	Details amended.

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
TOWN PLANNING REPORT – 17 JULY 2015

No.	Name	Date of Submission	Place Details	Landowner or Occupier Comments	Consultant Comments
	Sellers Northampton Old School Community Initiative Inc		Centre (Place No. 72)	Superannuation Fund	
Public Access is not generally restricted to retail.				Details amended.	
The building was extended by Dyers and Whettingsteel circa 1995 when we bought it.				Additional information added.	
The information relating to the Power Station is not associated with this site, but rather the site behind at No. 53 (Lot 52) Mary Street.				Noted. This information has been removed from this Place Record Form.	
Significant occupants and previous owners are the Des Woodcock and JP Crothers				Additional information added.	
8.	HRH Prince Leonard	12 May 2015	Hutt River Province – Lot 8777 Ogilvie West Road, Yallabatharra (Place No.191)	Objection is given, in the strongest possible terms...as it is not an asset of any part of the Commonwealth, but rather an 'Independent Sovereign State.' The proposal is considered to be legally void under the prevailing legal matters related to the Principality. It is considered that the intention to list any portion of the Principality of Hutt River under Heritage Listing, by	Noted. The Shire should seek legal advice on legality of including the subject place on the Shire's LGHI. It is however, noted that the subject place has been included on the Shire's LGHI since 2005 and its cultural heritage value firmly established. As above.

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
TOWN PLANNING REPORT – 17 JULY 2015

No.	Name	Date of Submission	Place Details	Landowner or Occupier Comments	Consultant Comments
				<p>the Shire of Northampton, is unfortunately in this instance not a worthy proposition, that other advantageous procedures of promotion by Local Government, State Government and Federal government, is of a potential great advantage, seldom to come into existence but does today exist. Therefore, the consideration by the Council of the Shire of Northampton can have great application upon its higher levels of government.</p>	
				<p>Any objection is herewith presented in the strongest of terms under the afore applicable conventions and laws which the Council of the Shire of Northampton must give consideration thereto.</p> <p>We, do however appreciate your recognition, as outlined in your “Municipality Inventory Place Record’ documents that the Principality of Hutt River seceded from the Commonwealth of Australia on 21 April 1970, and thus the second country on the Continent of Australia able to govern itself in its own right and we look forward to continue</p>	<p>Noted.</p> <p>Noted.</p>

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
TOWN PLANNING REPORT – 17 JULY 2015

No.	Name	Date of Submission	Place Details	Landowner or Occupier Comments	Consultant Comments
				working together for the benefit of both nations.	
9.	Department of Education	20 April 2015	Binnu Primary School No. 2 (Lot 34) Lauder Street, Binnu (Place No.22)	<p>If the draft listing does not limit future development or disposal of the site then the Department of Education can endorse the listing.</p> <p>We recommend that the following note is written under an additional heading “Development” to be included in the Municipal Heritage Inventory Place Record Form for Binnu Primary School – <i>“the property owner reserves the right to expand, redevelop or alter the school and its constituent buildings to meet future growth and demand and any changes to contemporary education service delivery.”</i></p>	<p>Noted. A LGHI is a ‘local heritage survey’ and does not have statutory force and effect in terms of planning controls. For a local government to be able to manage the development of a heritage place, it needs to be identified within a Heritage List, adopted under a Local Planning Scheme. The Shire may consider adopting such a Heritage List in the future, but this won’t be undertaken without further consultation with property owners.</p> <p>Notwithstanding, heritage listed places can be changed to meet contemporary needs and new uses. Sensitive development or adaptive reuse is often the best way to ensure a place is used and valued into the future.</p> <p>Noted. Given the above, it is not appropriate to include such a note.</p>

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
TOWN PLANNING REPORT – 17 JULY 2015

No.	Name	Date of Submission	Place Details	Landowner or Occupier Comments	Consultant Comments
10.	State Heritage Office	19 May 2015	General Correspondence	<p>We would like to congratulate you on the comprehensive review of your Local Government Heritage Inventory and hope you find this to be a constructive process for the Shire and the local community.</p> <p>The draft LGI has been compiled in accordance with our 'Criteria for the Assessment of Local Heritage Places and Areas'.</p> <p>The final document should include a Thematic History, which allows an analysis of the extent to which the places in the LGI represent the history of the area.</p> <p>It would be of benefit for the document to note new additions, changes to previous listings and removals from the LGI. This will assist when editing existing data and creating new entries on inHerit.</p>	<p>Noted.</p> <p>Noted.</p> <p>Noted. The Historic Overview from the 1994 Municipal Inventory contains a Historical overview that could be reused and updated. It is noted the preparation of a Thematic History was not part of this project brief.</p> <p>Noted. As part of this review almost every component of each entry has been changed ranging from addresses, history, descriptions, management categories and Statement of Significance. Accordingly all inHerit entries will need to be change significantly.</p>
				<p>The State Heritage Office is in the process of mapping all local heritage places. This exercise would be substantially quicker if we were able to access existing GIS data.</p>	<p>Noted.</p>

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
TOWN PLANNING REPORT – 17 JULY 2015

No.	Name	Date of Submission	Place Details	Landowner or Occupier Comments	Consultant Comments
				It would be appreciated if you could provide the State Heritage Office with an electronic copy of the LGI once adopted by Council.	Noted.
11.	Annette Sellers Northampton Old School Community Initiative	21 May 2015	Northampton Old School (Place No. 93)	<p>The correct name is the Mooniemia Aboriginal Corporation (not community).</p> <p>The Mooniemia Aboriginal Corporation renovated the site (including the brick building) for its reopening in 1993. It is a CDEP centre with Wila Gutharra Aboriginal Corporation until 2006, when Wila Gutharra assumed the management, until the Northampton Old School Community initiative Incorporated assumed management in 2011. The use of the site as a focal point for programmes to overcome poverty and disadvantage in the Aboriginal Community and as a cultural centre, has been continuous since 1992. Significant renovations were carried out in 1992 with CDEP Labour and again in 2006-2008.</p>	<p>The name has been amended to reflect that stated in the submission.</p> <p>Additional Information added.</p>
				The damage to the ceilings has now been rectified.	Reference to badly damaged ceilings has been removed.
12.	Dave Whettingste	21 May 2015	No. 12 Hampton	There have been many different businesses and family homes, so the present names and 'other names' are	Details amended.

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
TOWN PLANNING REPORT – 17 JULY 2015

No.	Name	Date of Submission	Place Details	Landowner or Occupier Comments	Consultant Comments
	el		Road, Geraldton (Place No. 68)	<p>not appropriate. A preferred name is 'Northampton Arts and Antiques'. Please remove reference to the names as these do not describe the building or reflect ownership.</p> <p>The owner is now Whettingsteel Super Fund</p>	Details amended.
				<p>The address is 191 George Road, Geraldton 6530, not Northampton anymore</p> <p>The shops aren't restricted access.</p> <p>The cladding above the shops is not asbestos we installed the present cladding in 1990s, and behind that is retained original signage on tin panels.</p> <p>History – Edna Lockyer occupied one of the shops, it was never owned by them, and the beautiful little shop had already passed hands three times when we bought it in the late 1990s (Lockyers Wildflowers, then Wild Indigo, then Country Haven). This is only one of the four shops and very recent history. I think this should be removed as hearsay until factual</p>	<p>Details amended.</p> <p>Details amended.</p> <p>Details amended.</p> <p>The information relating to the history of the place was not changed as part of this review as no further information could be located. The history section has now been reworded to address the concerns raised in this submission. However, details of the more recent shop names has been retained as this is part of the history of the place – albeit recent history. Should further detail of earlier tenancies be located these</p>

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
TOWN PLANNING REPORT – 17 JULY 2015

No.	Name	Date of Submission	Place Details	Landowner or Occupier Comments	Consultant Comments
				<p>documentation can substantiate it.</p> <p>Prior to our ownership the Hawes family had owned and occupied it for several decades, which would be the most significant ownership in terms of length of business operations and residence. I think it is better to leave blank then have hearsay.</p>	<p>should be added.</p> <p>Noted.</p>
				<p>I believe the shops date from nineteenth century as per the rest of the streetscape.</p> <p>The walls still retain some evidence of early papers, reflecting there age, and any asbestos present reflects later repairs or adjustments.</p> <p>I agree with its values but please remove the final statement relating to the asbestos and include information about shopkeepers living at the rear of residences.</p>	<p>Noted. The Statement of Significance has been reworded to say it dates from the ‘turn of the century’ as opposed to the ‘early part of the Twentieth Century’. It is noted that there is no readily available construction date for this place.</p> <p>Additional information added.</p> <p>Details amended to address submission.</p>
13.	Northampton Historical Society Inc	22 May 2015	Miners Arms Hotel	<p>Photos not recognisable are you able to retain black and white images.</p>	<p>Noted. The images are available in a higher file size if required. However, we consider the issue of the quality of the images is perhaps to do with the printing.</p>

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
TOWN PLANNING REPORT – 17 JULY 2015

No.	Name	Date of Submission	Place Details	Landowner or Occupier Comments	Consultant Comments
			(Place No.60)	Please remove apostrophe from Miners Built by John Hosken (not Martin). Unreferenced extract on history of the Hotel attached to submission to substantiate the builder details.	Apostrophe removed. Details amended.
14.	Maureen Warren	7 May 2015	Lot 107 (No. 45) Robinson Street, Northampton (Place No.76)	The house was never a railway cottage it was built for private use.	Place Record Form amended to suggest place was built for private use.
				Mary Suckling's father was born here in 1901.	Additional information included.
				The cottage is now in a very good condition.	Condition of place amended from 'fair' to 'good'
				The only weatherboards (when we bought the cottage) were on the front. The rest was fibro and in a very bad condition. We replaced this with Colorbond as this was one of the materials used in years gone by.	Description amended.
				I feel it is good to have a history of the house, however, please use clearer images as a true record of years to come.	Noted. The images are available in a higher file size if required. However, we consider the issue of the quality of the images is perhaps to do with the printing.
15.	Ann Lee-Steere	30 April 2015	Bowes Homestead	The postal address is 1/49 Graylands Road, Claremont	Details amended.

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
TOWN PLANNING REPORT – 17 JULY 2015

No.	Name	Date of Submission	Place Details	Landowner or Occupier Comments	Consultant Comments
			(Place 141)	The shearing shed is not in the area considered heritage and this should be explicitly stated in the description.	Site details amended to state 'pt lot 6' which is reflective of the extent of the place's registration on the State Register of Heritage Places. Also a statement to refer to the State Register curtilage has been made in the Statement of Significance.
16.	G.I & J.M Cripps	4 May 2015	Northampton Family Store No. 219 (Lot 13) Hampton Road, Northampton (Place No. 69)	It is our intention to keep this property as near to original as possible	Noted.
17.	D Rolain	24 April 2015	No. 50 (Lot 459) John Street, Northampton (Place No.135)	Fenced for stock purposes. Rental property. For safety reasons public access would not be appropriate or be approved.	Noted. Noted. Inclusion on the LGHI does not give the public the right to enter the property. It remains the property owner's responsibility to manage/restrict access
18.	M Taylor	11 May 2015	Pensioner Guard	We have recently surveyed the property and they are located on Lot 6 not Lot 54.	Address details amended.

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
TOWN PLANNING REPORT – 17 JULY 2015

No.	Name	Date of Submission	Place Details	Landowner or Occupier Comments	Consultant Comments
			Cottages Lot 6 George Grey Drive (Place No.27)	All the site, except site A4, consists of low piles of limestone. Sites A3, A5 and A6 overly a southern extension of the garnet ore zone which we commenced mining in 1981. In the proposal we have committed to a buffer zone around the limekiln.	Additional information included in Place Record Form. Additional information included in Place Record Form.
19.	H & D Stinson	2 June 2015	The Long Cottage No. 11 (Lot 39) Brook Street (Place No.128)	Our property was on the MHI when we bought it in 1997. We have not structurally changed its original form. We have however changed the gardens and paths. Our maintenance standards are high as we promote historical Northampton, and our bed and breakfast, as part of it.	Noted. Noted. Noted. Noted.
20.	SoN Council	20 March 2015	Kalbarri School Site	Inclusion of Original Kalbarri School Site marked by plaque on foreshore	Include as Management Category 5.

APPENDIX 3 – HERITAGE ADVISOR AMENDMENTS

General comments applicable to all or multiple place records:

- Ownership Sections: Apart from Place 1 which is hidden, these all seem to be visible on the place records.

- Other Listings: Not sure why the Municipal Inventory is included in this section, however if it is to remain then need to check the dates. Is 19/4/1996 the date the original MI was adopted? Other dates include 18/11/2005 (Place No 4), 30/6/2005 (Place No 11), 19/4/1998 (Place 15), 19/4/2014 (Place 19) etc. So not really sure what has happened here.
- Site versus Place: While some references to Site No's have been replaced with Place No's as recommended in my original MI review notes, not all have been actioned. I have noted instances below which need to be changed not only for consistency but more correct use of terminology.
- Font Sizes: The different sections of the place record seem to have different font sizes. Eg note management category and statement of significance sections.
- Condition & Integrity: The text box needs to be made larger so that "Not Applicable" can fit without being cut off eg Place No. 61

Comments on Individual Place Records

Place 1:

- Other Listings – repeated text.
- Additional Photos – Photo 1-2 photo descriptor – "Western elevation of Von Bibra's cottage"
- Additional Photos – Photo 1-6 Source – change date format to "20/12/1947" so it fits.

Place 2:

- Address – Delete 'DP43188'
- Photograph – Descriptor – spelling of "commemorative"
- Integrity – allow for more spaces in text box – 'disturbed'
- Chronology Entries – Spelling of Lt George Grey
- Other Listings – Local Planning Scheme number not showing in Place Details masthead at beginning of place record.
- Additional Photos – Photo 2-2 descriptor – spelling of "commemorative".

Place 4:

- History: add "of" – the townsite of Galena...., also add fullstops after initials to names eg R.L. Hair,

Place 5:

- Original Fabric: (I)ntact

Place 6:

- Photo description – delete 'HISTORIC'
- Supporting Information: Previous MI notes references to 7 photos from the Battye Library.

Place 7:

- Photograph: I provided Susannah Kendall with 3 more up to date photographs in December 2014. Emailed to Hayley on 5/5/2015.
- Description: Not sure about the accuracy of the directions in this section. Eg oldest structures on the western side of the Murchison River – shouldn't this be northern? Or does the river swing around in this location? Other directions also questionable. Also replace Site with Place in second last sentence.
- Other Photos: note spelling of Geraldine in descriptor of Photo 7-2 and 7.3.

Place 8:

- Photograph: Date of Photograph – 6 May 2013
- Photograph Descriptor – Delete 2014

- Condition: Poor
- Integrity: Low
- Description: Replace Site with Place
- Statement of Significance: Replace Site with Place
- Management Category: Should be 1 as on RHP
- Other Listings: HCWA RHP – 4/8/1998
- Additional Photos: Date of Photo – 6 May 2013, and delete ref to 2014 in 4 photo descriptors.

Place 9:

- Description – Replace Site with Place (2) and add No. (Eg Place No. 7)
- Statement of Significance – Final paragraph containing recommendations re signage and interpretation should be relocated to end of description section as it should not be included in the statement of significance.
- Other Listings – AHC referred to twice. Need to add HCWA RHP 13/12/1996.

Place 10:

- History – remove space between ‘a s’ (The tank where we stopped is known as...)

Place 11:

- Supporting Information – spelling of ‘Crawford’
- Additional Photos – date should be 1/9/1993.

Place 12:

- History – ‘bucket an(d) rope’ in final sentence

Place 13:

- History – Place No. 12 & 23

Place 14:

- Description – Replace Site with Place
- Supporting Information – consider relocating the first paragraph re mapping and interpretive signage to end of description section as would be better placed there.

Place 15:

- Supporting Information – Spelling of ‘Send’

Place 19:

- History – replace Site with Place in last line
- Other Photos – spelling of Ajana in photo 19-3.

Place 21:

- Construction Date: 1954, 2012
- Chronology Entries – spelling of ‘current’

Place 22:

- Chronology Entries – delete 1983 reference as not for this place.

Place 23:

- Description – Replace Site with Place

Place 24:

- History – Replace Site with Place in second line

Place 25:

- History – Replace Site with Place in first line

Place 26:

- Description – Replace Site with Place in first line

Place 27:

- Description – Replace Site with Place (2)
- History – Replace Site with Place

Place 28:

- History – Replace Site with Place (3)

Place 30:

- Photo description – spelling - Horrock(s) Beach

Place 31:

- Description – replace Site with Place in 4th paragraph
- History – Replace Site with Place (2)

Place 32:

- History – Replace Site with Place in second line

Place 33:

- Other Listings – MHI double up

Place 34:

- Construction Date: c1859, 1920
- Builder: T.P. Crothers
- History – Replace Site with Place (2) Place No.

Place 35:

- Description – Replace Site with Place (3)

Place 36:

- Photograph – swap 1993 photo for a more recent photo, suggest 36-2.

Place 37:

- Description – Replace Site with Place (3)
- Statement of Significance – Relocate second paragraph to description section and replace Site with Place (2)

Place 38:

- History – replace Site with Place

Place 40:

- Statement of Significance – Hill View not Hillview.

Place 41:

- Description – Replace Site with Place in 1st line

Place 42:

- Photograph – use an aerial photo of the area?

Place 43:

- History – Gwalla Cemetery is NOT Place No. 2, rather Place No. 132

Place 44:

- Description & History – Replace Site with Place (2)

Place 45:

- History – Replace Site with Place
- Statement of Significance – Social – (s)ocial and Wanerenooka (M)ine

Place 46:

- Original Use – Residence
- History – Replace Site with Place
- Statement of Significance – full stop at end.

Place 47:

- History – Replace Site with Place
- Additional Photos – Callow (&) Suba in 47-3, spelling of Hampton Road in 47-4

Place 48:

- Address: Lot 38 does not match Lot 352 in Site Details

Place 49:

- History – Replace Site with Place No.
- Other Listings – MHI doubled up with 2 dates

Place 52:

- Address – Lot 112 does not match Lot 111 in Site Details
- Description – delete extra space at start of sentence. And space between “dwelling located”
- History: Replace Site with Place

Place 53:

- Description: Design to design
- Statement of Significance: The Fmr Infant Health Centre..... Design to design

Place 54:

- History – Replace Site with Place

Place 55:

- History – Replace Site with Place.
- History – 2012 should read 1912.

Place 56:

- Description – Replace Site with Place (2)

Place 57:

- Condition: Good
- Modifications: delete
- Description – St to Street

Place 58:

- Address – Lot 25 does not match Lot 21 in Site Details

Place 60:

- Walls – Stone and Brick
- History – Replace Site with Place

Place 61:

- History – render(ed), add “in 1994” at end.

Place 62:

- Name - not current, new café name?
- Address – Lot 3 does not match Lot 198 in Site Details
- Photograph – consider new photo showing new signage and colour scheme.
- Current Use: Café
- History – Change last sentence “In 2014 the building accommodated a beauty salon and in 2015 it housed a café”
- Additional Photos – 62-3 is it Lot 3 or Lot 198?

Place 64:

- History – Replace Site with Place

Place 67:

- History – additional historical information in other MHI
- Additional Photos – Phot 67-4 has been doubled up

Place 68:

- Name – Delete space before ‘Red’
- History – from (the) Murchison Goldfields

Place 70:

- History – Replace Site with Place No.

Place 71:

- History – Replace Site with Place (2)

Place 72:

- History – Replace Site with Place No.

Place 73:

- Current Use: Spelling of Residence

Place 76:

- Site Details – Lot(s) 107

Place 77:

- Description – Replace Site with Place

Place 78:

- Description – Replace Site with Place
- Management Category – As place is entered in the RHP should be a 1 to reflect this

Place 79:

- Name – Site of Stock Sale Yards
- Management Category – change to 5 to reflect it is a site
- Supporting Information - Conservation Plan?

Place 80:

- Name – Weighbridges (2), Turntable and Wheat Bin Site
- Type of Place - Railway Sites
- Original Use: Weighbridge(s)
- Description – add in the description of the second weighbridge (also contained in my report which was sent to Susannah
- History – Replace Site with Place No.
- History – Add (Place No. 140) to the end of the last sentence
- Management Category: As on RHP should be a 1.
- Additional Photos – should include Pooley Weighbridge – I did send some through to Susannah

Place 81:

- Other Name – St Mary's (Catholic Church)
- Site Details – (Lot) 200
- Chronology Events – Spelling of 'Monsignor'
- Additional Photos – photo descriptors for 81-5 & 81-6 should read Hampton Road NOT Street

Place 82:

- Site Details – (Lots) 28 & 29
- Description – Replace Site with Place
- Description – delete Feilman's comments
- Other Listings – HCWA RHP double up. Date 26/2/1999
- Other Listings – Add NTWA – Classified 13/10/1997

Place 83:

- Description & History – Replace Site with Place (2)
- Management Category – consider 3

Place 84:

- History – Replace Site with Place (2) – Place No. 132

Place 85:

- Type of Place – Building(s)
- Photograph – missing
- Site Details – (Lot) 31
- Description – delete extra spaces between words and brackets in this section (4)

Place 86:

- History – Replace Site with Place No.
- Chronology Entries – 1993 – replace “entry into the Register of Heritage Places” with “classification”

Place 87:

- History – Replace Site with Place NO.

Place 88:

- Address – Lot 12271? does not match with Lot 12272 in Site Details
- Management Category – As place is entered in RHP should be a 1.

Place 90:

- Description – Change last sentence to “A solar hot water system has been....”

Place 91:

- Current use – Visitor Centre
- Description – last word “planning” ?
- History – Replace Site with Place
- Other Listings – RHP – 30/10/1998
- Additional Photos – Photo descriptor for 91-3 Hampton Road not Street

Place 92:

- History – Replace Site with Place No.

Place 93:

- History – Replace Site with Place No.
- History – spelling “the town” at end of first paragraph
- Supporting Information – Conservation Plan & Interpretation Plan

Place 94:

- Roof: CGI

Place 95:

- Description & History – Replace Site with Place Nos.

Place 96:

- Roof: Colorbond
- Description – Replace Site with Place (2)
- Description – Replace ‘CGI’ with ‘Colorbond’ in second paragraph
- History – add “The original CGI roof was replaced with red colorbond in 1998.”

Place 97:

- History – history from previous MHI is missing.
- Statement of Significance – Replace Sites with Place
- Management Category – recommend a 2

Place 99:

- History – Replace Site with Place No.

Place 100:

- Site details – Lot 469 as per address

Place 101:

- History – Replace Site with Place No.

Place 102:

- History – Replace Site with Place (2)

Place 103:

- Description – Replace Site with Place

Place 104:

- Condition – Good
- Integrity – Medium
- Additional Photos – missing photo 104-3

Place 105:

- Other Name – (F)ormer
- History – Replace Site with Place No.
- History – 1923 should read 1913
- History – 2 sentences of history missing from previous MHI

Place 106:

- Statement of Significance – add full stop after ‘Century’ and spaces before ‘Collectively’
- Supporting Information – add Geraldton Guardian , 8/1/1907
- Additional Photos – 106-4 – Barn, 106-5 - House

Place 107:

- Description – last sentence (a)pprox

- History – Replace Site with Place (4)
- Chronology Entries – 19127 July. Death of Frank Mitchell.....
- Supporting Information – as above re 1998 Conservation Plan

Place 108:

- Address – Lot 2 and 3 does not match Site details Lot 131

Place 110:

- Address – Lot 6 does not match Site Details Lot 132
- Description – Replace Site with Place No.

Place 111:

- Original Use: Residence
- Supporting Information – Geraldton Guardian, 21/3/1912

Place 112:

- Other Listings – MHI repeated

Place 113:

- History – Replace Site with Place (2)
- Historic Themes - AHC 8.14 Living in the country and rural settlements
- Additional Photos – 113-1 descriptor – spelling of Front

Place 114:

- History – Replace Site with Place No. (3)

Place 115:

- Description – spelling of adjacent

Place 118:

- History – 1968 should read 1868
- History – spelling of Gwalla
- Management Category – should this be a 4 given historical associations?

Place 119:

- Description – consistency of spelling for bullnosed/bullnozed (1st and last sentence)
- Description – second sentence should begin – “This character cottage.....”
- History – 1968 should read 1868
- History – spelling of Gwalla
- Additional Photos – 119-2 descriptor No. 135

Place 120:

- Description – Replace Site with Place
- History – 1968 should read 1868
- History – spelling of Gwalla

Place 121:

- History – 1968 should read 1868
- History – spelling of Gwalla

Place 122:

- Description – Replace Site with Place
- Additional Photos – 122-2 doubled up

Place 123:

- Description – Replace Site with Place
- History – spelling of Gwalla
- History – Replace Site with Place No. in final line

Place 124:

- History – 1968 should read 1868
- History – spelling of Gwalla

Place 125:

- History – 1968 should read 1868
- History – spelling of Gwalla

Place 126:

- History – 1968 should read 1868
- History – spelling of Gwalla

Place 127:

- History – add to end “The cottage was restored and used as a Bed & Breakfast for several years.”

Place 128:

- Statement of Significance – Replace Site with Place

Place 129:

- History – delete extra space between “as the old”

Place 130:

- Description and History – Replace Site with Place No. (5)

Place 131:

- History – Replace Site with Place No. 3rd paragraph

Place 132:

- Description – Replace Site with Place
- Description – delete extra fullstop after ‘ground’
- History – Replace Site with Place (4)

Place 134:

- History – Replace Site with Place (2)
- Management Category – should this be a 1 given historic significance?

Place 135:

- History – Replace Site with Place (2)

Place 136:

- Description & History – Replace Site with Place No. (2)

Place 137:

- Description – replace ‘good’ with ‘poor’
- History – Check repeat of text re resembling an English town (delete last line)

Place 138:

- Description – delete c1940
- Description – add fullstop at end

Place 139:

- Description – Replace Sites with Place Nos.
- Description – add fullstop after “Northampton” and spaces before “Some” near end
- Supporting Information – Geraldton Guardian & Express, 24/7/1913 & 5/8/1937

Place 140:

- Description – reword 1st sentence “delete “are thought to”, replaced
- Description – “original bins on the site (were) large....”
- Description – Replace Site with Place

Place 141:

- Description – Replace Site with Place at end of 1st paragraph

Place 142:

- Other Listings – MHI repeated

Place 143:

- Description – Replace Site with Place No.

Place 148:

- Chronology Entries – “1852 September. Samuel Sewell became.....”
- Additional Photos – 148-3 – not showing

Place 153:

- History – Replace Site with Place No.

Place 154:

- Management Category – change to 4 as not a site
- Statement of Significance – from 2005 MI
- Ownership – Main Roads
- Site Details – incorrect (from Howatharra Staging Post)

Place 160:

- Supporting Information – Geraldton Guardian, 28/4/1931, p.4.

Place 165:

- Additional Photos – repeated photo 165-4

Place 167:

- Additional Photos – repeated photo 167-3 and 167-4

Place 169:

- Additional Photos – repeated photo 169-7 and 169-8

Place 172:

- HCWA No. – 17844 NOT 17843

Place 175:

- Description – add a fullstop at end of sentence

Place 176:

- Additional Photos – 1st photo – 19/7/2000 176-6 Source: G.MacGill

Place 179:

- Additional Photos – missing 179-1 Shaft detail

Place 182:

- Other Listings – MHI repeated
- Additional Photos – 182-5 is actually from the Geraldine and should not be included here but in Place No. 7. Same for Photo 182-7.

Place 187:

- Photograph – include an aerial photo?
- Construction Date – 1928
- Description – Replace Site with Place at end
- Supporting Information – Geraldton Guardian, 28/2/1928.

Place 188:

- Supporting Information – Geraldton Guardian, 21/6/1907, 12/3/1908, 13/4/1912.

Place 190:

- Address - ?
- Lot: ?
- Supporting Information – Geraldton Guardian, 27/2/1912, 28/2/1914.

6.3.3	PROPOSED ANIMAL ESTABLISHMENT – DOG BOARDING KENNEL – LOT 101 HATCH ROAD, BOWES																				
<table> <tr> <td>LOCATION:</td> <td>Lot 101 Hatch Road, Bowes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FILE REFERENCE:</td> <td>10.9.1 / L101 HAT / A5024</td> </tr> <tr> <td>APPLICANT:</td> <td>D Hearman</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OWNER:</td> <td>D Hearman</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DATE OF REPORT:</td> <td>1 July 2015</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPORTING OFFICER:</td> <td>Hayley Williams – Principal Planner</td> </tr> <tr> <td>APPENDICES:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1.</td> <td>Application Details (refer separate electronic document)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.</td> <td>Landowner Submissions</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3.</td> <td>Northampton Local Planning Strategy – Rural Smallholdings</td> </tr> </table>		LOCATION:	Lot 101 Hatch Road, Bowes	FILE REFERENCE:	10.9.1 / L101 HAT / A5024	APPLICANT:	D Hearman	OWNER:	D Hearman	DATE OF REPORT:	1 July 2015	REPORTING OFFICER:	Hayley Williams – Principal Planner	APPENDICES:		1.	Application Details (refer separate electronic document)	2.	Landowner Submissions	3.	Northampton Local Planning Strategy – Rural Smallholdings
LOCATION:	Lot 101 Hatch Road, Bowes																				
FILE REFERENCE:	10.9.1 / L101 HAT / A5024																				
APPLICANT:	D Hearman																				
OWNER:	D Hearman																				
DATE OF REPORT:	1 July 2015																				
REPORTING OFFICER:	Hayley Williams – Principal Planner																				
APPENDICES:																					
1.	Application Details (refer separate electronic document)																				
2.	Landowner Submissions																				
3.	Northampton Local Planning Strategy – Rural Smallholdings																				

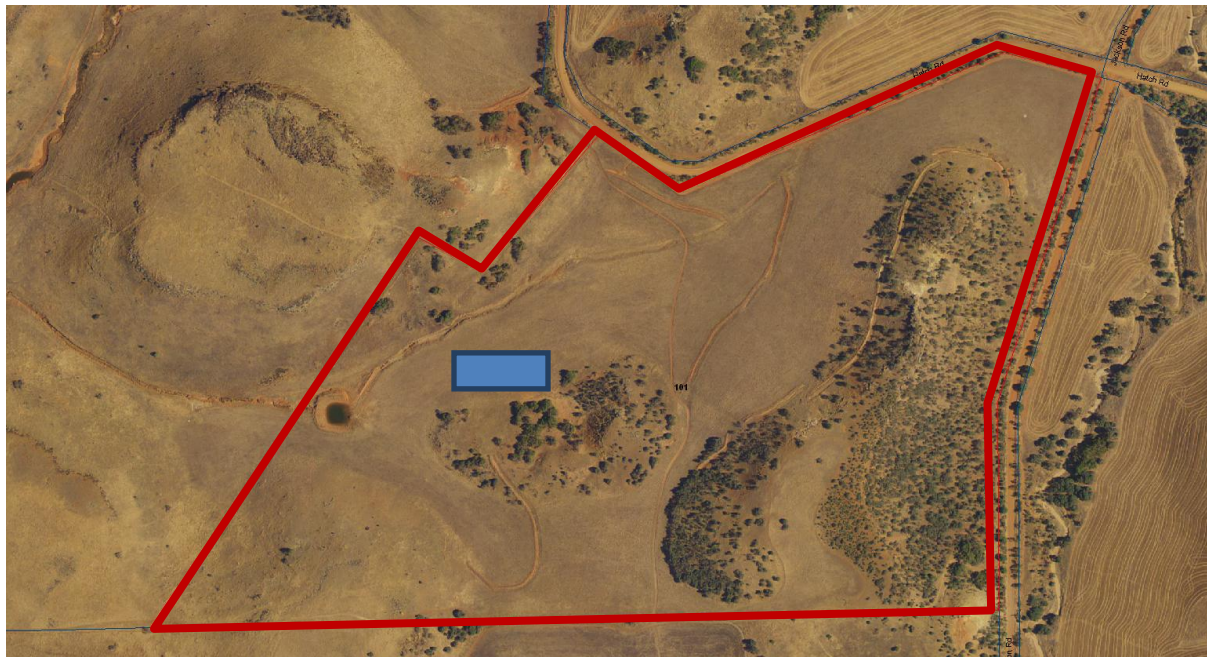
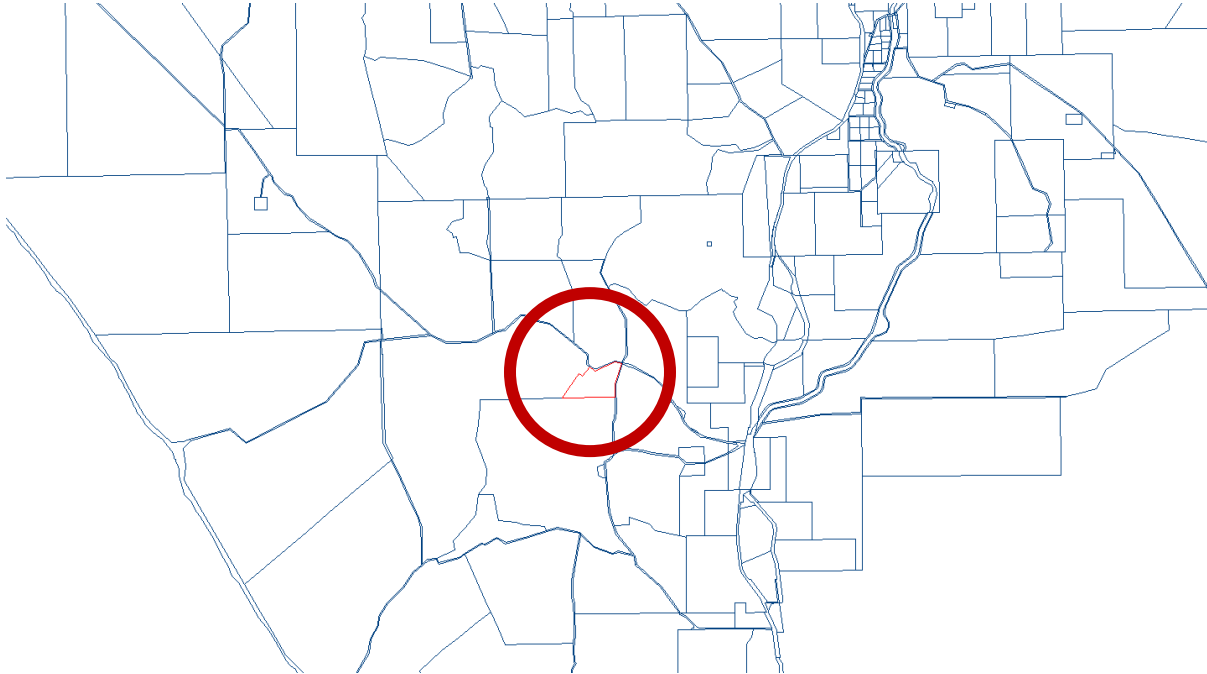
AUTHORITY / DISCRETION:

Quasi-Judicial *when Council determines an application within a clearly defined statutory framework, abiding by the principles of natural justice, acting only with discretion afforded it under law, and giving full consideration to Council policies and strategies relevant to the matter at hand. These decisions are reviewable by the State Administrative Tribunal.*

SUMMARY:

An Application for Planning Approval has been received for a proposed Animal Establishment – Dog Boarding Kennel upon Lot 101 Hatch Road, Bowes. The Application was advertised for public comment from 15th June until 29th June 2015 with no objections being received. The Applicant also undertook consultation with all adjoining landowners with their submissions being provided with the Application. This report recommends conditional approval be given to the application for a dog boarding kennel upon Lot 101 Hatch Road, Bowes.

LOCALITY PLANS:



BACKGROUND:

The Proposal:

The application seeks to establish a dog boarding kennel upon Lot 101 Hatch Road, Bowes. The kennel would comprise of up to 60 pens and associated runs, exercise yards, office, kitchen and hydrobath area. However, the application is proposed to be staged in two parts with stage one including 30 pens, with an additional 30 pens as part of stage two to be built within 5 years.

The total floor area of the building is 608m². This consists of the following:

Enclosed portion of building	8m x 40m	320m ²
Overall building including verandahs	14m x 40m	560m ²
Carport lean to	6m x 8m	48m ²
Total		608m²

The structure is proposed to be constructed of steel frame, colorbond walls (red) and colorbond roof (cream). The shed is proposed to be thermal and acoustic lined (refer **Appendix 1** for details of the proposed footprint and elevations).

The facility will consist of an inside kennel and an outside run. Each inside kennel will be 3m x 2m or 3m x 4m (allowing for families with 2 dogs). The outside run will be 3m of concrete under the verandah and 3m of synthetic grass. Refer to **Appendix 1** for details of the proposed floor plan.

A 225,000 litre water storage tank is also proposed to be located on Lot 101 to service the kennels

The kennel would be operative seven days per week with drop off and pick-ups proposed Monday to Saturday from 3.00pm to 5.30pm. It is also anticipated that on occasion the premise will be open by appointment for people outside of the Geraldton district.

It is proposed to access the kennels via Hatch Road. The access road to the site will be constructed of gravel and will allow for two way traffic. A parking area is also proposed adjacent to the reception, along the east side of the building.

The proposed building will be setback at the following distances:

North boundary	110m
South boundary	288m
West boundary	186m
East boundary	486m
Hatch Road	256m

Lot 101 is mostly cleared with some vegetation to the eastern side of the lot. The lot is undulating with rises in the land up to 120m along the eastern boundary (Jackson Road) and to the North along Hatch Road where it reaches 110m. The site proposed for the dog kennels is at 90m which is located at a lower contour.

In consideration of the application the following information is provided:

Lot Size	34ha
Existing Development	Vacant Rural
Existing Services	Power, Phone
Access & Frontage	Hatch Road
Topography	Undulating
Vegetation	Mostly cleared
Surrounding Land Uses	General Rural

COMMUNITY & GOVERNMENT CONSULTATION:

Given the potential for noise emissions from the proposed development, a level of consultation was considered appropriate, with the following actions undertaken and comment invited between 15 June 2015 and 29 June 2015:

- Placement of a notice in the Geraldton Guardian on 15 June 2015;
- Direct notification to on additional landowner who had not been included in Applicant's consultation included as part of their Application; &
- All other landowners within a 2km radius providing support to the proposal, these submissions have been verified by Shire staff;
- Direct notification to the Department of Environment and Conservation, and the Department of Water.

At the conclusion of the advertising period, no objections were received. The Applicant/Landowner discussed the scale of the proposed dog kennel with the adjoining landowners and they understand the application is for a maximum of 60 kennels. This has been verified by Shire staff. Some submissions did however provide

comment requesting compliance with conditions. This will be further discussed in the Comment section of this report.

Copies of the received submissions have been included as **Appendix 2** to this report.

FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

Nil. However should Council refuse this application and the applicant proceed to exercise their right of appeal, costs are likely to be imposed on the Shire through its involvement in the appeal process.

STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:

*State: Planning and Development Act 2005
Dog Act 1976*

Local: Shire of Northampton Local Planning Scheme No. 10 – Northampton District

The land is zoned “General Rural” under Local Planning Scheme No. 10 with an “Animal Establishment” listed as a use that is permitted.

The objective of the General Rural zone is:

To provide for the sustainable use of land for the agricultural industry and other uses complimentary to sustainable agricultural practices, which are compatible with the capability of the land and retain the rural character and amenity of the locality.

The following setback and car parking requirements are noted for the “General Rural” zone and for the use classification of “Animal Establishment”.

Zone	Minimum Setbacks ¹	Open Space/ Landscaping (% of site)
General Rural	Front/ Street – 20m Side – 10m Rear – 20m	N/A ⁴

Use Class	Car parking Requirement
Animal Establishment	1/ employee

Regardless of permissibility, Section 9.4.2 of the Scheme affords the discretion to give notice of an application should it be determined as being required. Where such

notice is given, the local government or the applicant are to give notice by one or more of the following measures listed in Section 9.4.3 of the Scheme, such as:

- (a) *notice of the proposed use or development served on nearby owners and occupiers who, in the opinion of the local government, are likely to be affected by the granting of planning approval, stating that submissions may be made to the local government by a specific date being not less than 14 days from the day the notice is served;*
- (b) *notice of the proposed use or development published in a newspaper circulating in the Scheme area stating that submissions may be made to the local government by a specific date being not less than 14 days from the day the notice is published;*
- (c) *a sign or signs displaying notice of the proposed use or development to be erected in a conspicuous position on the land for a period of not less than 14 days from the day the notice is erected.*

Section 9.4.6 of the Scheme requires that at the expiration of the advertising period that Council shall consider and determine the application.

Under Section 26 of the *Dog Act 1976*, a maximum of 2 dogs is permitted per household, unless a Dog Kennel licence has been applied for and issued by the Council in accordance with Section 27 of the *Act*.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Local: Shire of Northampton Local Planning Strategy

Lot 101 is contained within the Moresby Precinct. The aim of this precinct is:

To encourage a diverse range of activities that compliment, and do not override, the preservation of the visual and environmental landscape feature for recreation and tourism, whilst recognising the rights of existing owners.

Lot 101 sits adjacent to land which has the potential to be subdivided down to 40ha parcels subject to rezoning and land capability assessment. Refer **Appendix 3**. There is the potential for an additional 6-8 lots to the north of Lot 101. There is limited subdivision to the east and south due to smaller lot sizes of the existing landholders.

Moresby Precinct Land Use and Subdivision Guidelines

The following uses are considered appropriate subject to compliance with the relevant Local Planning Scheme, Council and WA Planning Commission policies:

- *Agriculture – Extensive*
- *Agriculture – Intensive*
- *Conservation*
- *Heritage Protection/Restoration*
- *Industry – Cottage*
- *Industry – Extractive*
- *Industry – Rural*
- *Rural Pursuit*
- *Rural Smallholdings*
- *Tourism – Low-key*

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

Nil.

COMMENT:

The proposed dog boarding kennels are considered to comply with the development standards of the *Shire of Northampton Local Planning Scheme No. 10* and *Shire of Northampton Local Planning Strategy*. Additional consideration needs to be given to the submissions received during the public advertising period and the need for appropriate conditions of planning approval that will assist in addressing any future issues that may arise concerning noise, dust and other impacts.

Public Advertising – Submissions

Although the level of support provided to the proposed dog boarding kennel is considered high, some concern was raised regarding the increased use of Hatch Road, especially during dry months and the impact of dust.

The Applicant/Landowner has stated they are prepared to address this issue through dust suppression measures with the permission of the Shire’s Manager for Works and Engineering during times when dust presents an issue for residents that live along Hatch Road.

Noise

It should also be noted that all landowners within a 2km radius were consulted as part of the Planning Application process. Plans showing the distance from each dwelling to the proposed location of the Kennels is provided in **Appendix 1**. Although no objections were received based upon noise, the issue is one that undoubtedly requires consideration.

Given the great setback distances proposed between the dog boarding kennel and residences in the area the Applicant/Landowner has not undertaken noise modelling. The plan included in Appendix 1 details the approximate setback distances, with the closest residence on Lot 29 being 1.083km. It has been discussed with the Applicant/Landowner that a noise audit will be required (as a condition of planning approval) should substantiated complaints be received regarding noise.

The application is requesting the approval of 60 kennels which is considered very large without the support of any noise modelling. Therefore it should also be a condition of planning approval that before the second stage is constructed the Applicant/Landowner is required to undertake a noise audit and modelling of the additional 30 kennels so that any potential impact is mitigated.

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Absolute Majority Required: No.

CONCLUSION:

It is recommended that Council grant planning approval to an Animal Establishment – Dog Boarding Kennel with a maximum of 30 kennels.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.3.3	APPROVAL
<p>That Council grant planning approval to an Animal Establishment – Dog Boarding Kennel, with a maximum of 30 kennels, to be constructed upon Lot 101 Hatch Road, Bowes subject to compliance with the following conditions:</p>	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Development shall be in accordance with the attached approved plan(s) dated 17 March 2010 and subject to any modifications required as a consequence of any condition(s) of this approval. The endorsed plans shall not be modified or altered without the prior written approval of the Local Government; <li>2. Any additions to or change of use of any part of the building or land (not the subject of this consent/approval) requires further application and 	

planning approval for that use/addition;

3. Subject to a noise audit being undertaken at the Applicant/Landowner's cost that complies with the *Environmental Protection Noise Regulations 1997 (WA)* an additional 30 dog kennels can be constructed on Lot 101;
4. All stormwater is to be disposed of on-site to the specifications and approval of the Local Government and the Department of Water. On application for a building permit a detailed design of stormwater collection and disposal system of developed areas is to be supplied;
5. The laying of all water pipes under ground to a minimum depth of 300mm to withstand the effects of a bush fire;
6. Any soils disturbed or deposited on site shall be stabilised to the approval of the Local Government;
7. The landowner/operator of the dog boarding kennel is limited to a maximum of thirty (30) dogs (inclusive of boarded dogs and the owner's dogs);
8. The roof and walls of the dog kennel development shall be clad with non-reflective material/s;
9. The dog kennel roof and walls shall be lined with acoustic materials to the satisfaction of the Local Government;
10. A minimum of one kennel enclosure shall be acoustically sound proofed to the satisfaction of the Local Government and used as required to house particularly noisy dogs as part of the overall management practices for the kennels;
11. The existing vehicular crossover onto Hatch Road shall be upgraded to the satisfaction of the Local Government;
12. All internal trafficable areas shall be constructed to a stabilised, compacted and adequately drained standard to the satisfaction of the Local Government'
13. A Landscaping Plan shall be prepared and submitted to the Local Government for endorsement prior to the issue of a building permit showing suitable vegetation buffer and screening around the dog kennel development to assist in the attenuation of noise. Such landscaping is to be implemented within twelve (12) months from the date of this approval and shall continue to be maintained to the satisfaction of the Local Government;
14. The opening times to the public of the dog kennels shall be limited to the following: Monday to Saturday: 3:00pm and 5:30pm;
15. The dog kennel development shall be established, operated and managed pursuant to the provisions and conditions detailed in the *Shire of Northampton Dog Local Laws (2004)*;
16. Noise emissions from the development shall at all times comply with *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997 (WA)*;
17. The landowner is to implement and maintain reporting mechanisms and monitoring for noise and dust (and other) complaints. In the event of a substantiated complaint being received regarding noise the applicant is

- required to undertake a noise audit at their cost;
18. If a noise audit produced pursuant to the preceding condition recommends any measure should be taken by the landowners to reduce any noise level or impact, the landowners shall comply with any such recommendations at their expense;
 19. A copy of all complaints and the associated response(s) are to be provided to the Local Government for its information and records;
 20. The landowners must provide to the Local Government a Management Plan for approval that adequately covers the day to day operations of the dog kennels inclusive of many of the other conditions of approval (i.e. operating times, access, use of collars) as well as specific procedures and information relating to hygiene, welfare, safety, security, conflict etc.. The use shall not commence until the Management Plan has been approved by the Local Government;
 21. The use must at all times be carried out in accordance with the approved Management Plan;
 22. The Shire may amend the approved Management Plan in consultation with the landowner in the event it is satisfied it is appropriate to do so, whether as a result of a noise audit, or otherwise;
 23. A building permit must be applied for and issued by the Local Government prior to the commencement of any works on the site;
 24. The dog kennel development is required to be connected to/serviced by an approved effluent disposal system to the satisfaction of the Local Government;
 25. Signage for the dog kennel development is subject to further application to the Local Government and Main Roads WA (where required);
 26. Access to the kennels and associated exercise runs shall be restricted to staff and those acting in a professional or official capacity (i.e. Veterinarian, Local Government or RSPCA Officer) only;
 27. The applicant is required to obtain a groundwater licence for the purposes of dog kennel operations from the Department of Water (or confirmation from the Department that this is not required), prior to lodgement of application for a building permit.

Advice Note

- i. If the development/land use, the subject of this approval, is not substantially commenced within a period of two years after the date of determination, the approval shall lapse and be of no further effect;
- ii. Where an approval has so lapsed, no development/land use shall be carried out without the further approval of the Local Government having first been sought and obtained;

iii. The applicant/landowner is advised that there are a number of vacant lots and lots capable of subdivision in the surrounding area and that the development of a habitable building/sensitive premise upon such lots is a permitted land use under the Scheme. In the event that further habitable buildings/noise sensitive premises are constructed then the operator of the dog boarding kennel will need to ensure that they continue to comply with the Regulations;

iv. If an applicant is aggrieved by this determination there is a right (pursuant to the Planning and Development Act 2005) to have the decision reviewed by the State Administrative Tribunal. Such application must be lodged within 28 days from the date of determination

APPENDIX 1 – APPLICATION DETAILS
Refer separate electronic document

APPENDIX 2 – LANDOWNER SUBMISSIONS

Proposed Dog Boarding Kennels on Lot 101 Hatch Road, Bowes

Doug and Nic Hearman have approached me/us looking for support for the 60 Dog Boarding Kennels they propose to build on Lot 101 Hatch Road/ Jackson Road, Bowes.

I/we agree/ ~~do not agree~~ to the kennels being built in this location.

Signed Bevan Jupp

Print Name Bevan Jupp

Address (Lot No.) 35,36 Hatch Road

Proposed Dog Boarding Kennels on Lot 101 Hatch Road, Bowes

Doug and Nic Hearman have approached me/us looking for support for the 60 Dog Boarding Kennels they propose to build on Lot 101 Hatch Road/ Jackson Road, Bowes.

I/we agree/ ~~do not agree~~ to the kennels being built in this location.

Signed George Parker - Helen Parker


Print Name GEORGE PARKER - HELEN PARKER

Address (Lot No.) 29 OAKABELLA ESTATE

Proposed Dog Boarding Kennels on Lot 101 Hatch Road, Bowes

Doug and Nic Hearman have approached me/us looking for support for the 60 Dog Boarding Kennels they propose to build on Lot 101 Hatch Road/ Jackson Road, Bowes.


~~I/we agree/~~ do not agree to the kennels being built in this location.

Signed 
Print Name JOHN VAN MAANEN
Address (Lot No.) LOT 112 + 100

Proposed Dog Boarding Kennels on Lot 101 Hatch Road, Bowes

Doug and Nic Hearman have approached ~~me~~/us looking for support for the 60 Dog Boarding Kennels they propose to build on Lot 101 Hatch Road/ Jackson Road, Bowes.

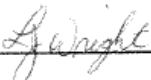
~~I/we agree/ do not agree~~ to the kennels being built in this location.

Signed 
Print Name Colin John Constantine
Address (Lot No.) 111

Proposed Dog Boarding Kennels on Lot 101 Hatch Road, Bowes

Doug and Nic Hearman have approached me/~~us~~ looking for support for the 60 Dog Boarding Kennels they propose to build on Lot 101 Hatch Road/ Jackson Road, Bowes.

I/~~we~~ agree/ ~~do not agree~~ to the kennels being built in this location.

Signed 

Print Name LORETHA S. WRIGHT

Address (Lot No.) 6

Proposed Dog Boarding Kennels on Lot 101 Hatch Road, Bowes

Doug and Nic Hearman have approached me/~~us~~ looking for support for the 60 Dog Boarding Kennels they propose to build on Lot 101 Hatch Road/ Jackson Road, Bowes.

I/~~we~~ agree/ ~~do not agree~~ to the kennels being built in this location.

Signed 

Print Name ALAN PETER JACKSON

Address (Lot No.) LOT 38 OAKABELLA HOMESTEAD

Proposed Dog Boarding Kennels on Lot 101 Hatch Road, Bowes

Doug and Nic Hearman have approached me/us looking for support for the 60 Dog Boarding Kennels they propose to build on Lot 101 Hatch Road/ Jackson Road, Bowes.

I/we agree/ do not agree to the kennels being built in this location.

Signed Mark Hatch

Print Name MARK HATCH

Address (Lot No.) LOT 1 ~~W~~ OAKABELLA LOC 42

Proposed Dog Boarding Kennels on Lot 101 Hatch Road, Bowes

Doug and Nic Hearman have approached me/us looking for support for the 60 Dog Boarding Kennels they propose to build on Lot 101 Hatch Road/ Jackson Road, Bowes.

I/we agree/ do not agree to the kennels being built in this location.

Signed M.H. Flanigan


Print Name M.H. FLANIGAN

Address (Lot No.) Lot 34

Proposed Dog Boarding Kennels on Lot 101 Hatch Road, Bowes

Doug and Nic Hearman have approached ~~me~~/us looking for support for the 60 Dog Boarding Kennels they propose to build on Lot 101 Hatch Road/ Jackson Road, Bowes.

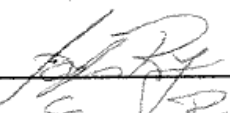
I/we agree/ ~~do not~~ agree to the kennels being built in this location.

Signed 
Print Name WARREN ROUTLEDGE
Address (Lot No.) 727 HATCH RD.

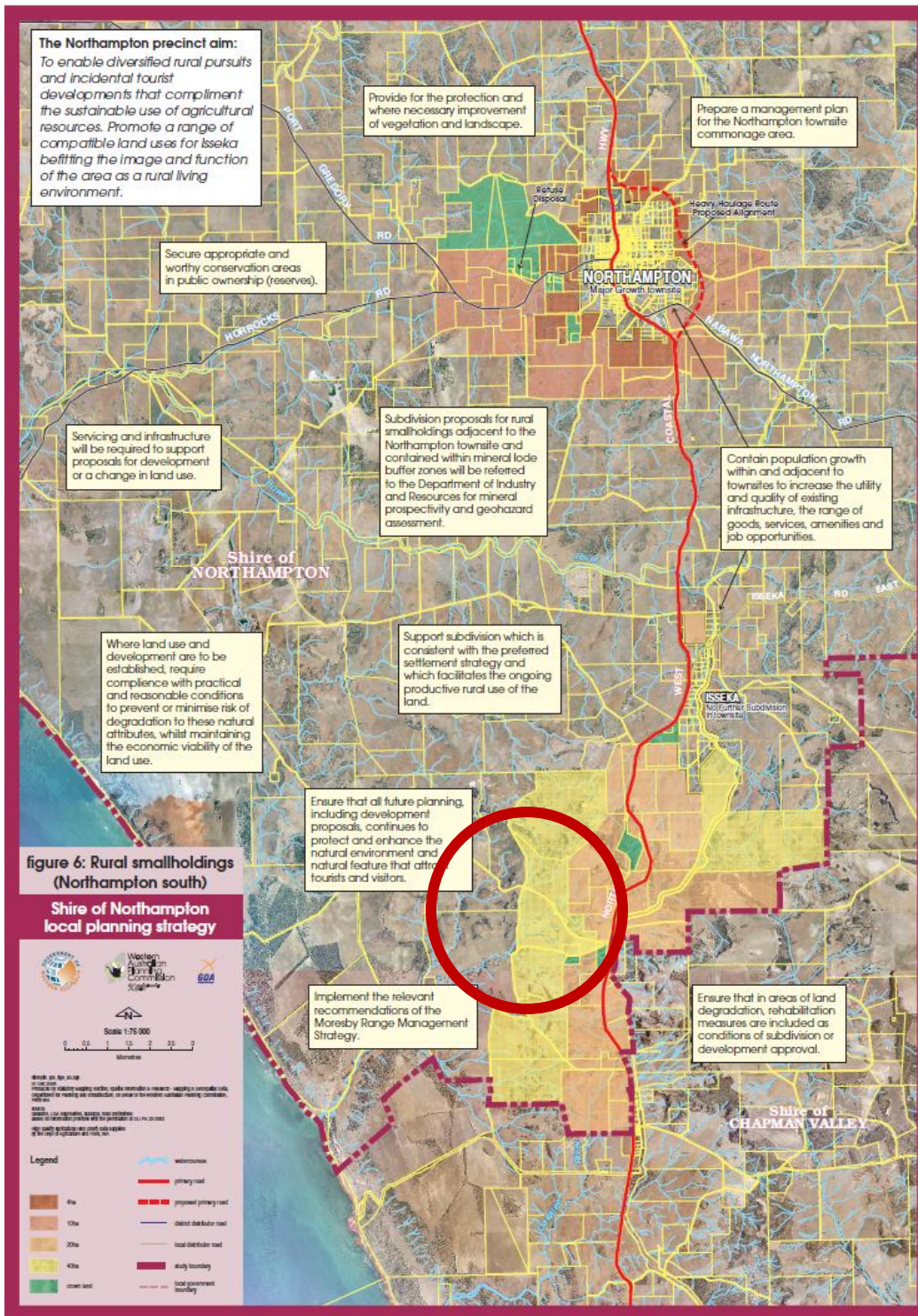
Proposed Dog Boarding Kennels on Lot 101 Hatch Road, Bowes

Doug and Nic Hearman have approached ~~me~~/us looking for support for the 60 Dog Boarding Kennels they propose to build on Lot 101 Hatch Road/ Jackson Road, Bowes.

I/we agree/ ~~do not~~ agree to the kennels being built in this location.

Signed 
Print Name SPARKY RAY
Address (Lot No.) LOT 27 STIRLING RD

**APPENDIX 3 – SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY
RURAL SMALLHOLDINGS**



6.3.4	SUMMARY OF PLANNING INFORMATION ITEMS
DATE OF REPORT:	29 June 2015
REPORTING OFFICER:	Hayley Williams - Principal Planner

COMMENT:

The following informs Council of the various planning items (including delegated approvals) that have been dealt with since last reported to Council. Further information regarding any of the items can be obtained from the Principal Planner.

REF	APPLICANT	LOCATION	PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT / USE	DATE
013	B Lane	Vic Loc 12725 Coolcalalaya Road, Coolcalalaya	Event – Mud Gladiators	11 June 2015
015	P Lobato	Lot 61 (No. 5) Horan Way, Northampton	Additions to single dwelling – R-Code Variations	25 June 2015
016	Shire of Northampton	Lot 23 (No. 3) Rake Place, Northampton	Outbuilding	25 June 2015

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.3.4	For Council Information
--	--------------------------------

Application for Planning Approval

Lot 101 Hatch Road,
Bowes, Northampton

Red Dog
Boarding Kennels

Douglas and Nicola Hearman

June 2015

Contents

- 1.0 Executive Summary
- 2.0 Background
- 3.0 Subject Site
 - 3.1 Location
 - 3.2 Site Description
 - 3.3 Existing land Use
- 4.0 Description of Proposal
 - 4.1 Kennel Building
 - 4.2 Hours of Operation
 - 4.3 Access (Drive and parking)
 - 4.4 Kennel Management
 - 4.5 Distance to Boundaries
 - 4.6 Noise Attenuation
 - 4.7 Consultation with Neighbours
- 5.0 Appendix
 - 5.1 Subject Site Map
 - 5.2 Certificate of Title
 - 5.3 Distance from Boundaries
 - 5.4 Kennel Layout
 - 5.5 Shed plan, elevations and sections
 - 5.6 Kennel Access via Hatch Road
 - 5.7 Distance from Neighbours
 - 5.8 Landscape Plan
 - 5.9 Letters of support from neighbours

1.0 Executive Summary

Planning approval is sought for a Dog Boarding Kennel on Lot 101 Hatch Road, Bowes, Northampton. The zoning of this lot is General Rural, which under the current Northampton Local Planning Scheme No. 10, 'Animal Establishment' is permitted providing the use complies with relevant development standards and the requirements of the scheme. It is proposed that the Dog Boarding Kennel have 60 kennels and associated runs. Consultation has been carried out with the neighbours, all of which are in support.

2.0 Background

Nicola has previously owned and operated a boarding kennel within the Geraldton area. This business was proven to be very successful. Clients were extremely happy with the service provided. Most of the custom was repeat clients or referrals from existing clients. The reason why it is no longer operating is due to the council changing the zoning where the kennels are situated from General Farming to Urban Residential, which does not permit dog boarding kennels to operate.

Both Doug and Nicola are dedicated dog owners and have a strong passion in providing an outstanding boarding kennel.

3.0 Subject Site

3.1 Location

The subject site is located approximately 30km from Geraldton and 25km from Northampton and 2.5km along Hatch Road.

See Appendix 5.1 Subject Site Map

3.2 Site Description

The land the subject of this application is legally described as Lot 101 on Plan23140, held on Certificate of Title Volume 2650 Folio 1000.

See Appendix 5.2 Certificate of Title

The subject site has a total area of approximately 83 acres.

The proposed kennels will be located 110m from the North boundary (being the closest point), 288m from the South boundary, 186m from the West boundary, 486m from the East boundary and 256m from Hatch Rd.

Immediately on the South and East side of the site there is a hill and vegetation that will assist in noise attenuation.

See Appendix 5.3 Distance from Boundaries

3.3 Existing land Use

There are currently no existing buildings on the subject site. It is currently being used for the purpose of sheep grazing. An application has recently been applied for power to be connected to the site.

4.0 Description of Proposal

4.1 Kennel Building

Approval is sought for 60 kennels, being constructed in a two stage process, with 30 kennels being built initially and operating immediately, with the next 30 being built within 5 years.

The initial 30 kennel facility will be constructed of a 40m x 8m thermal and acoustic lined colourbond (red walls and cream roof) shed, including a reception and kitchen/hydrobath area, with additional 3m verandas. All enclosures will be structurally sound, have impervious flooring, well lit, ventilated and comply with all legislative requirements. The facility will consist of an inside kennel and outside run. Each inside kennel will be 3m x 2m or 3m x 4m (allowing for families with 2 or more dogs) with a concrete floor and a spoon drain connecting to a septic system. The outside run will be 3m of concrete under the veranda and 3m of synthetic grass. The kennel and run will be separated by 50mm x 50mm mesh. There will be a partitioning wall half way along the kennel building (after the 8th kennel), this is to provide greater efficiency and a reduction in power costs when operating air conditioners for heating and cooling, during non-peak periods.

See Appendix 5.4 Kennel Layout

See Appendix 5.5 Shed plan, elevations and sections

4.2 Drop off and Pick up Times

It is proposed that kennels will be open for drop off and pick up, Monday to Saturday from 3pm to 5:30pm and closed on Sunday. It is also anticipated that on occasion we will be open by appointment for clients outside the Geraldton District. We will also be closed for drop off and pick up on Good Friday, Christmas Day, Boxing Day and New Years Day.

4.3 Access (Drive and parking)

It is proposed that access to the kennels will be via Hatch Road. The access road surface will be gravel and allow for two way traffic. Parking area will also be gravel and located in front of the reception, which is on the east side of the building. One parking bay will be under a veranda connecting to the reception, similar to a drive through, this is to allow for all weather conditions. Provision will also be made for a car and caravan turn around area.

See Appendix 5.6 Kennel Access via Hatch Road

4.4 Kennel Management

To maximise optimal health and welfare for all boarding dogs, we will uphold and comply with a strict Kennel Management Plan.

- All dogs will require a current C5 vaccination certificated to be sighted on check-in.
- Enclosures will be thoroughly cleaned twice a day, and disinfected with Triclean (Vet Product) on the departure of each dog to minimise transfer of diseases.
- All solid matter will be picked up and disposed of in the septic system. Inside kennels will be hosed, disinfected into the spoon drain and then dried. Outside runs will be hosed and disinfected.
- No sick or ailing animal will be kept on the premises.
- All kennel drinking vessels will be maintained in a clean condition and fresh water will be constantly available.
- Dogs will be feed twice daily, at a consistent time.

Water will be piped from a dam for construction, cleaning the kennels and emergency fire water (225 000L Tank). Rain water collected will be for dogs drinking water from the kennel building (2x 22,500L Tanks).

4.5 Noise Attenuation

The kennels will be located in a position that will have minimal noise impact on any neighbouring premises. The closest building is 900m away in a North-westerly direction and there is no line of sight to this building. The closest dwelling is George and Helen Parker lot 29, which is 1.083km away in an easterly direction, also with no line of sight. The kennels are surrounded by undulating hills.

The kennel ceiling will be constructed with foam sheeting that has acoustic properties. The walls will also be lined to reduce noise. A landscaping plan will be adopted to further assist in noise attenuation and reduce visual stimuli for the dogs when in the outside northern runs.

Also part of the management plan dogs will be locked inside the kennel building during the night time to avoid any excessive noise.

The kennels will comply with the Environmental Noise Regulations at all times.

See Appendix 5.7 Distance from Neighbours

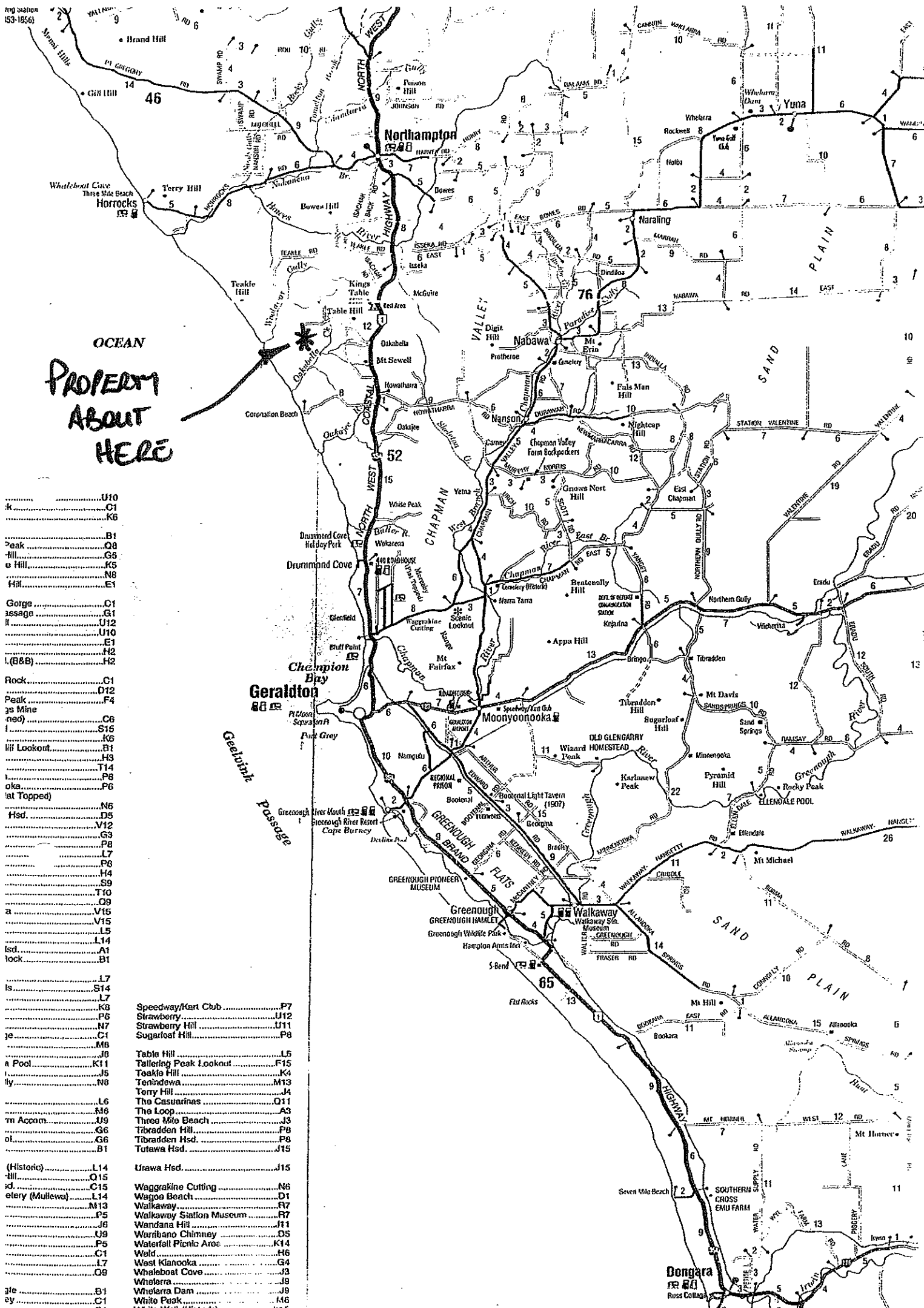
See Appendix 5.8 Landscape Plan

4.6 Consultation with Neighbours

All surrounding neighbours have been consulted. Every land owner is in support of the kennels. During discussions with one neighbour Lot 111 there was a dust issue raised, due to increased traffic and the close proximity Hatch Road to their dwelling, they are however in support of the kennels but would like to see an extra measure put in place to reduce the potential dust.

See Appendix 5.9 Letters of Support

Appendix 5.1
Subject Site Map



PROPERTY ABOUT HERE

-U10
-C1
-K6
-B1
- PeakQ8
- Hill.....G5
- e Hill.....K5
-N8
- Hill.....E1
- GorgeC1
- assageG1
- llU12
-U10
-E1
-H2
- l (B&B).....H2
- RockC1
- PeakD12
- ys MineF4
- ed)C6
- lS15
- l Lookout.....K6
- lB1
-H3
-T14
- lP8
- okaP6
- at Topped).....N6
- Hsd.D5
-V12
-G3
-P8
-L7
-P6
-H4
-S9
- T10
-O9
- aV15
-V15
-L14
- isd.A1
- lockB1
-L7
- isS14
-L7
- K8
- P6
- N7
- jeC1
- M8
- J8
- a Pool.....K11
- lJ5
- lyN8
-L6
-M6
- m Accom.....U9
-G6
- olG6
- Tutawa Hsd.B1
- (Historic).....L14
- lilO15
- sdC15
- elery (Mullewa).....L14
-M13
- P5
- J6
- U9
- P5
- C1
-L7
-O9
- gleB1
- eyC1
-B1

- Speedway/Kart ClubP7
- StrawberryU12
- Strawberry Hill.....U11
- Sugarloaf Hill.....P8
- Table HillL5
- Taller Peak Lookout.....F15
- Toakle HillK4
- TenindewaM13
- Terry HillJ4
- The CasuarinasO11
- The LoopA3
- Three Mile BeachJ3
- Tibraadden Hill.....P8
- Tibraadden Hsd.P8
- Tutawa Hsd.J15
- Urawa Hsd.J15
- Waggrakine Cutting.....N6
- Wagoo BeachD1
- WalkawayR7
- Walkaway Station Museum.....R7
- Wandana HillJ11
- Warribano Chimney.....D5
- Waterfall Picnic Area.....K14
- WeldH6
- West KlanookaG4
- Whaleboat CoveJ3
- WhelerraJ9
- Whelerra DamJ9
- White PeakM6
- White Well (Historic).....F15

Appendix 5.2
Certificate of Title

999L
PETER GROOM SETTLEMENTS
Exam - Post
M999722



WESTERN



AUSTRALIA

REGISTER NUMBER 101/P23140	
DUPLICATE EDITION 3	DATE DUPLICATE ISSUED 20/5/2015

DUPLICATE CERTIFICATE OF TITLE
UNDER THE TRANSFER OF LAND ACT 1893

VOLUME
2650

FOLIO
1000

The person described in the first schedule is the registered proprietor of an estate in fee simple in the land described below subject to the reservations, conditions and depth limit contained in the original grant (if a grant issued) and to the limitations, interests, encumbrances and notifications shown in the second schedule.



REGISTRAR OF TITLES

LAND DESCRIPTION:

LOT 101 ON PLAN 23140

REGISTERED PROPRIETOR:
(FIRST SCHEDULE)

DOUGLAS JEFFERY MCKENZIE HEARMAN OF POST OFFICE BOX 472, NORTHAMPTON
(T M999722) REGISTERED 15 MAY 2015

LIMITATIONS, INTERESTS, ENCUMBRANCES AND NOTIFICATIONS:
(SECOND SCHEDULE)

1. EASEMENT BURDEN CREATED UNDER SECTION 167 P. & D. ACT FOR ABOVE GROUND ELECTRICITY PURPOSES TO ELECTRICITY CORPORATION SEE PLAN 23140

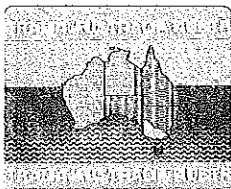
Warning: A current search of the certificate of title held in electronic form should be obtained before dealing on this land.
Lot as described in the land description may be a lot or location.

-----END OF DUPLICATE CERTIFICATE OF TITLE-----

STATEMENTS:

The statements set out below are not intended to be nor should they be relied on as substitutes for inspection of the land and the relevant documents or for local government, legal, surveying or other professional advice.

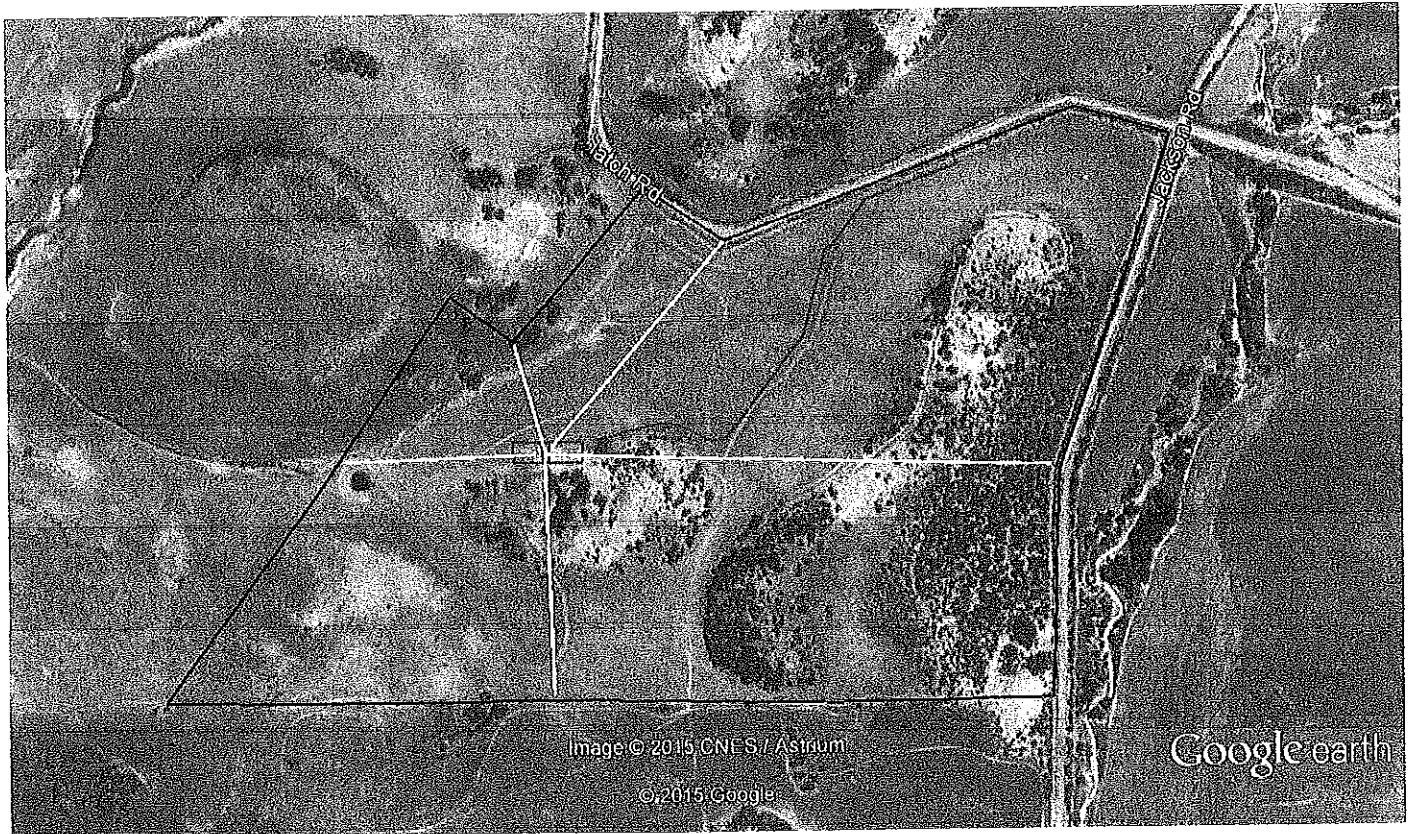
SKETCH OF LAND: P23140.
PREVIOUS TITLE: 2650-998.
PROPERTY STREET ADDRESS: NO STREET ADDRESS INFORMATION AVAILABLE.
LOCAL GOVERNMENT AREA: SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON.



Appendix 5.3

Distance from Boundaries

Distance from Boundaries



Google earth



Closest point to Hatch Road 256m

North Boundary 110m

South Boundary 288m

East Boundary 486m

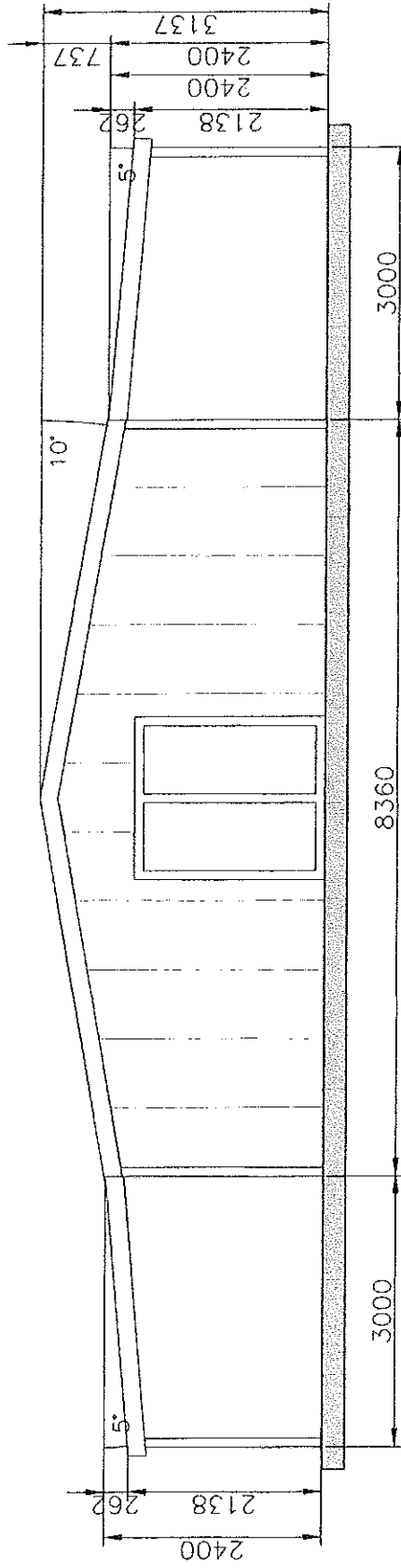
West Boundary 186m

Appendix 5.4

Kennel Layout

Appendix 5.5

Shed plan, elevations and sections



Front Elevation (External)

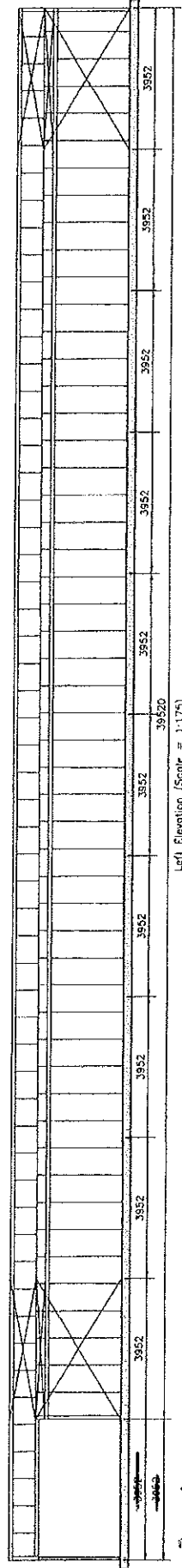
Supplied By: Shoreline Outdoor World

Phone 08 9964 4447 Fax NA

66 Flores Rd, Geraldton WA 6530 PO Box 3223, Bluff Point WA 6531

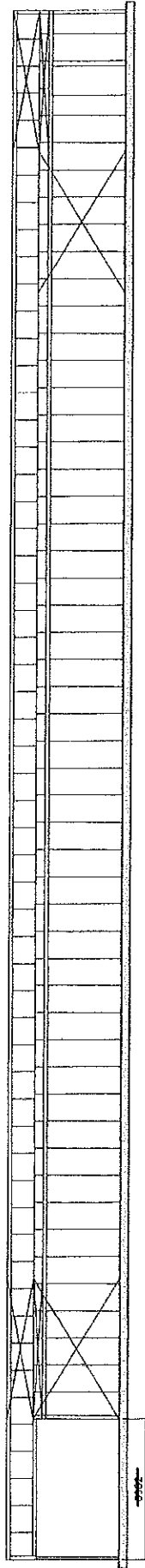
Customer: Doug & Nick Hearman

81 Woolawar Rd, Northampton WA



Supplied By: Shoreline Outdoor World
 Phone 08 9964 4447 Fax NA
 66 Flores Rd, Geraldton WA 6530 PO Box 3223, Bluff Point WA 6531

Customer: Doug & Nick Hearman
 81 Woolawar Rd, Northampton WA



Right Elevation (Scale = 1:175)

3.040

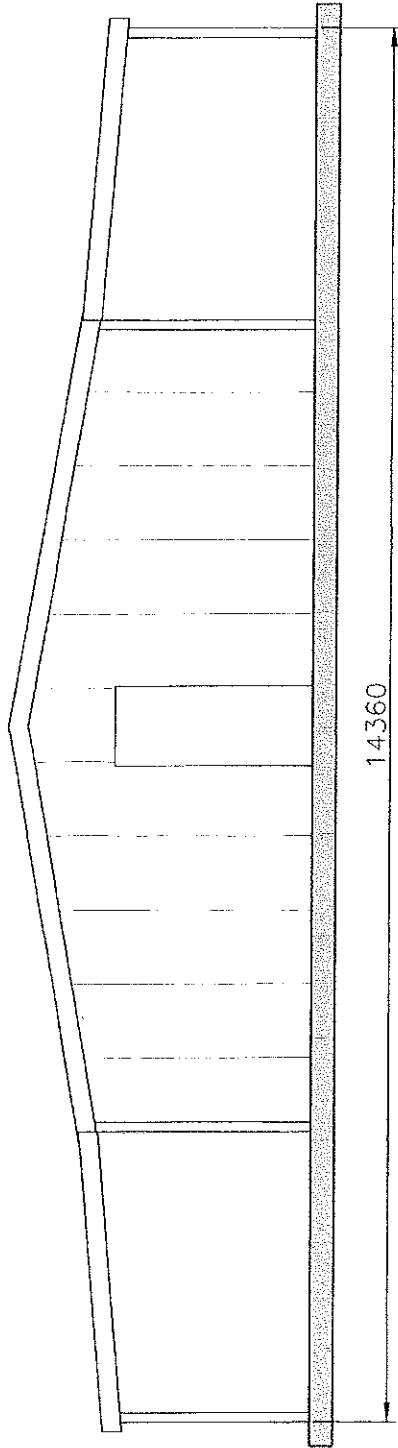
Supplied By: Shoreline Outdoor World

Phone 08 9964 4447 Fax NA

66 Flores Rd, Geraldton WA 6530 PO Box 3223, Bluff Point WA 6531

Customer: Doug & Nick Hearman

81 Woolwar Rd, Northampton WA



Back Elevation (Scale = 1:75)

Supplied By: Shoreline Outdoor World

Phone 08 9964 4447 Fax NA

66 Flores Rd, Geraldton WA 6530 PO Box 3223, Bluff Point WA 6531

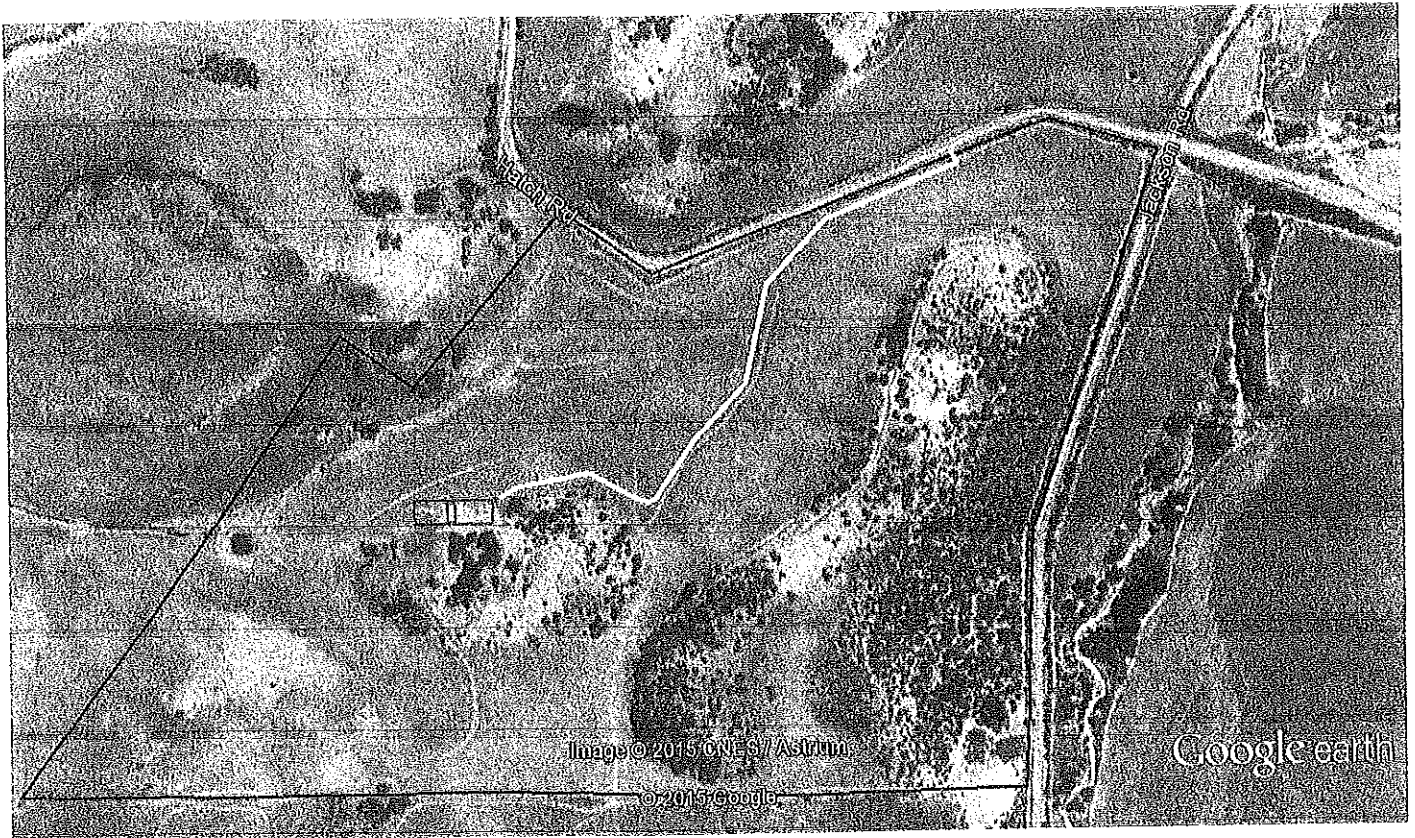
Customer: Doug & Nick Hearman

81 Woolwar Rd, Northampton WA

Appendix 5.6

Access via Hatch Road

Kennel Access



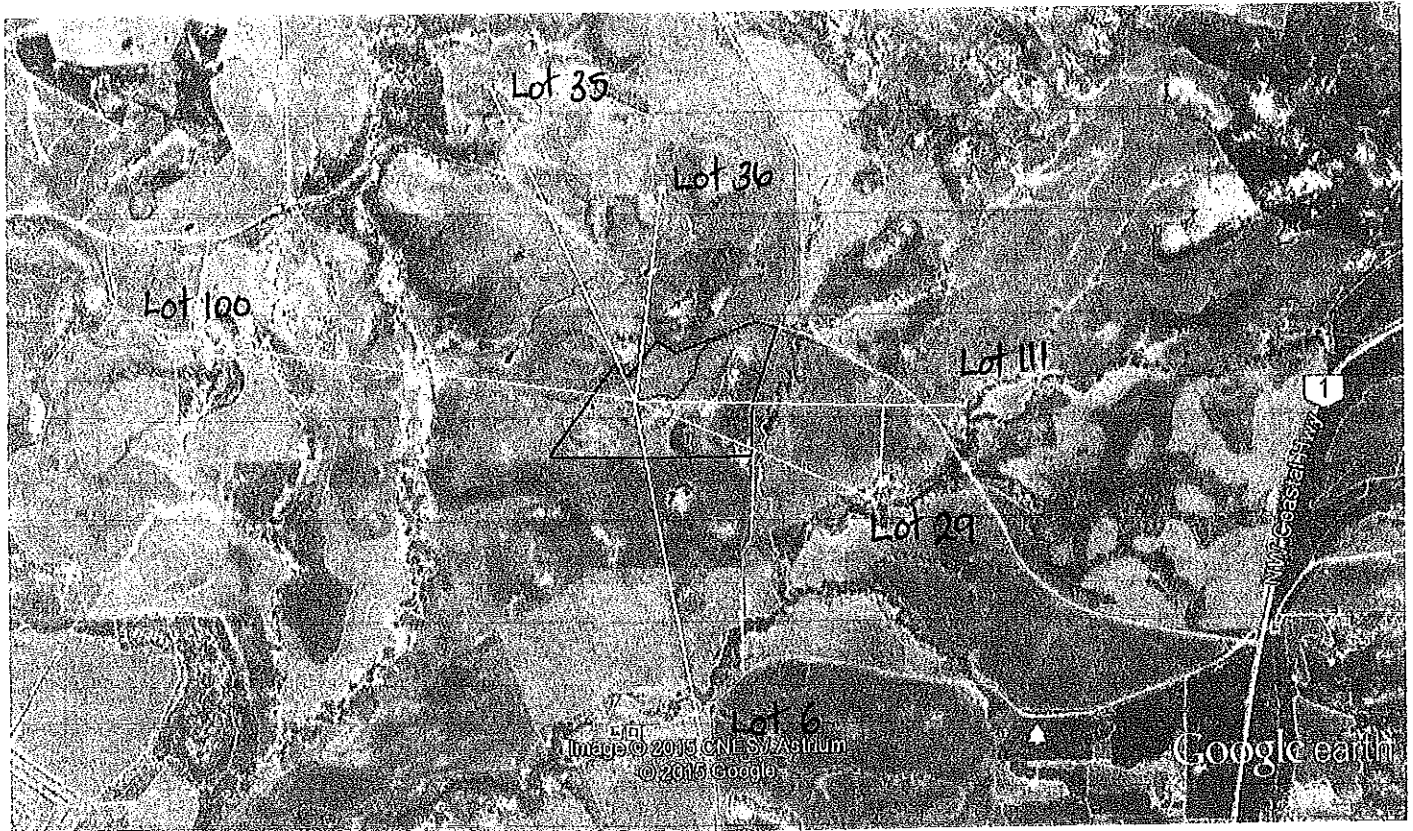
Google earth



Appendix 5.7

Distance from Neighbours

Distance to Neighbours



Google earth

miles 1
km 2



Lot 36 Bevan Jupp: Shed 900m

Lot 29 George and Helen Parker: House 1.083km

Lot 111 Colin and Catherine Constaintine: House 1.406km

Lot 35 Bevan Jupp: House 1.455km

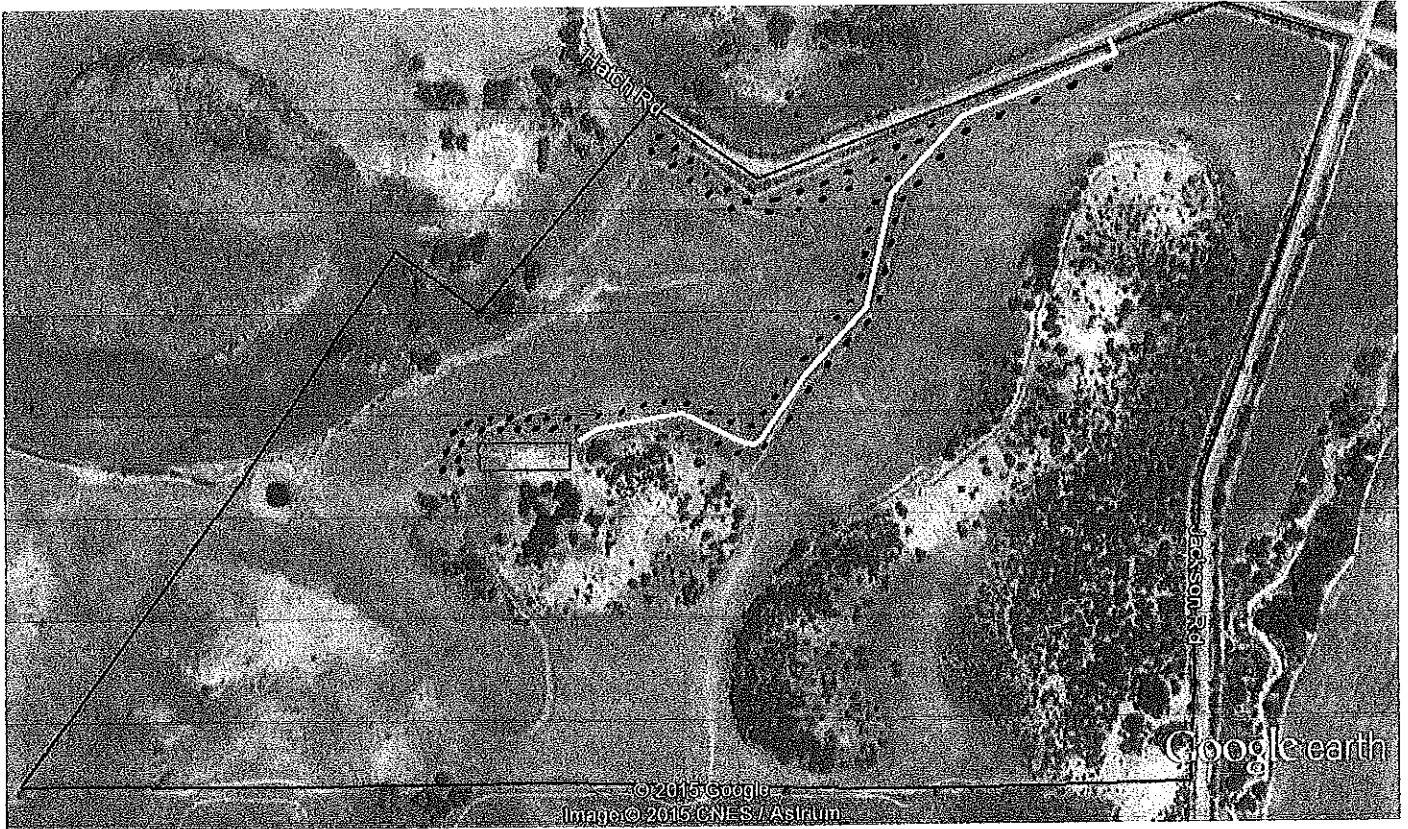
Lot 6 Loretta Wright: House 1.527km

Lot 100 John Van Mannen: House 2km

Lot 7 Alan Jackson: House 2.125km

Appendix 5.8
Landscape Plan

Landscape Plan



Google earth



• River Cumms

Appendix 5.9

Letters of support from neighbours

Proposed Dog Boarding Kennels on Lot 101 Hatch Road, Bowes

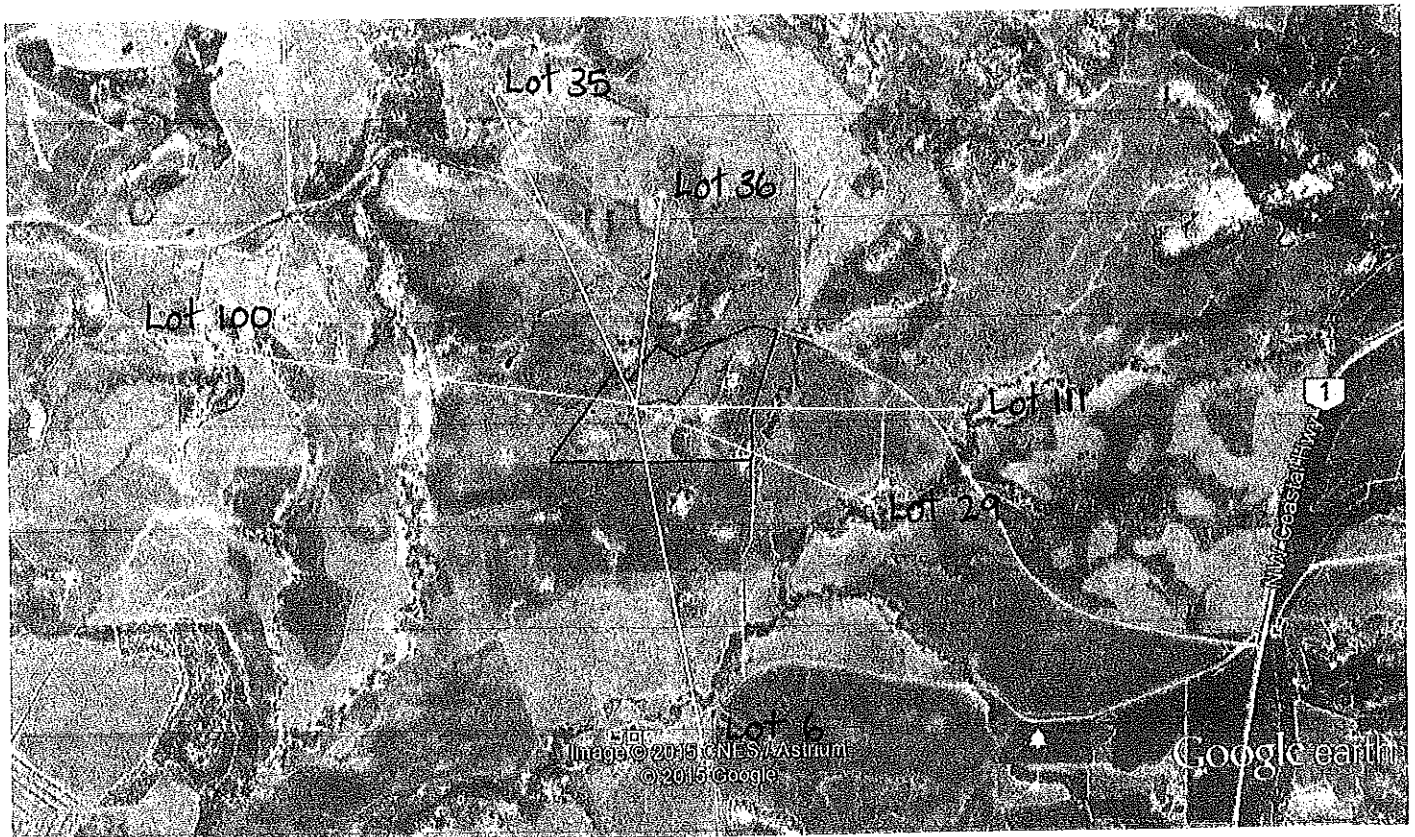
Doug and Nic Hearman have approached ~~me/us~~ looking for support for the 60 Dog Boarding Kennels they propose to build on Lot 101 Hatch Road/ Jackson Road, Bowes.

I/we agree/ ~~do not agree~~ to the kennels being built in this location.

Signed Bevan Jupp

Print Name Bevan Jupp

Address (Lot No.) 35, 36 Hatch Road.



Google earth

miles 1
km 2



Proposed Dog Boarding Kennels on Lot 101 Hatch Road, Bowes

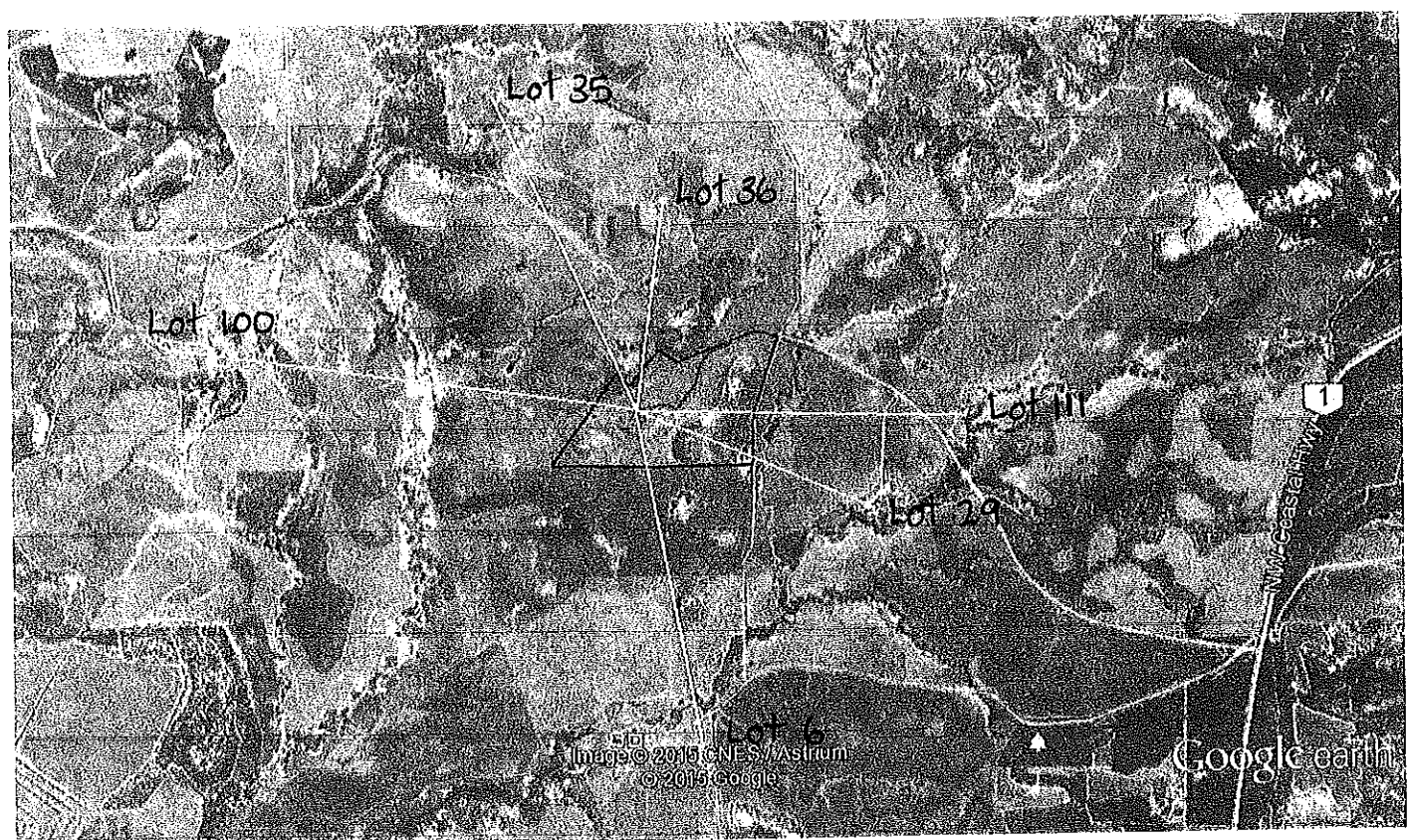
Doug and Nic Hearman have approached me (us) looking for support for the 60 Dog Boarding Kennels they propose to build on Lot 101 Hatch Road/ Jackson Road, Bowes.

I/we agree do not agree to the kennels being built in this location.

Signed George Parker Helen Parker

Print Name GEORGE PARKER - HELEN PARKER

Address (Lot No.) 29 OAKABELLA ESTATE



Google earth



Proposed Dog Boarding Kennels on Lot 101 Hatch Road, Bowes

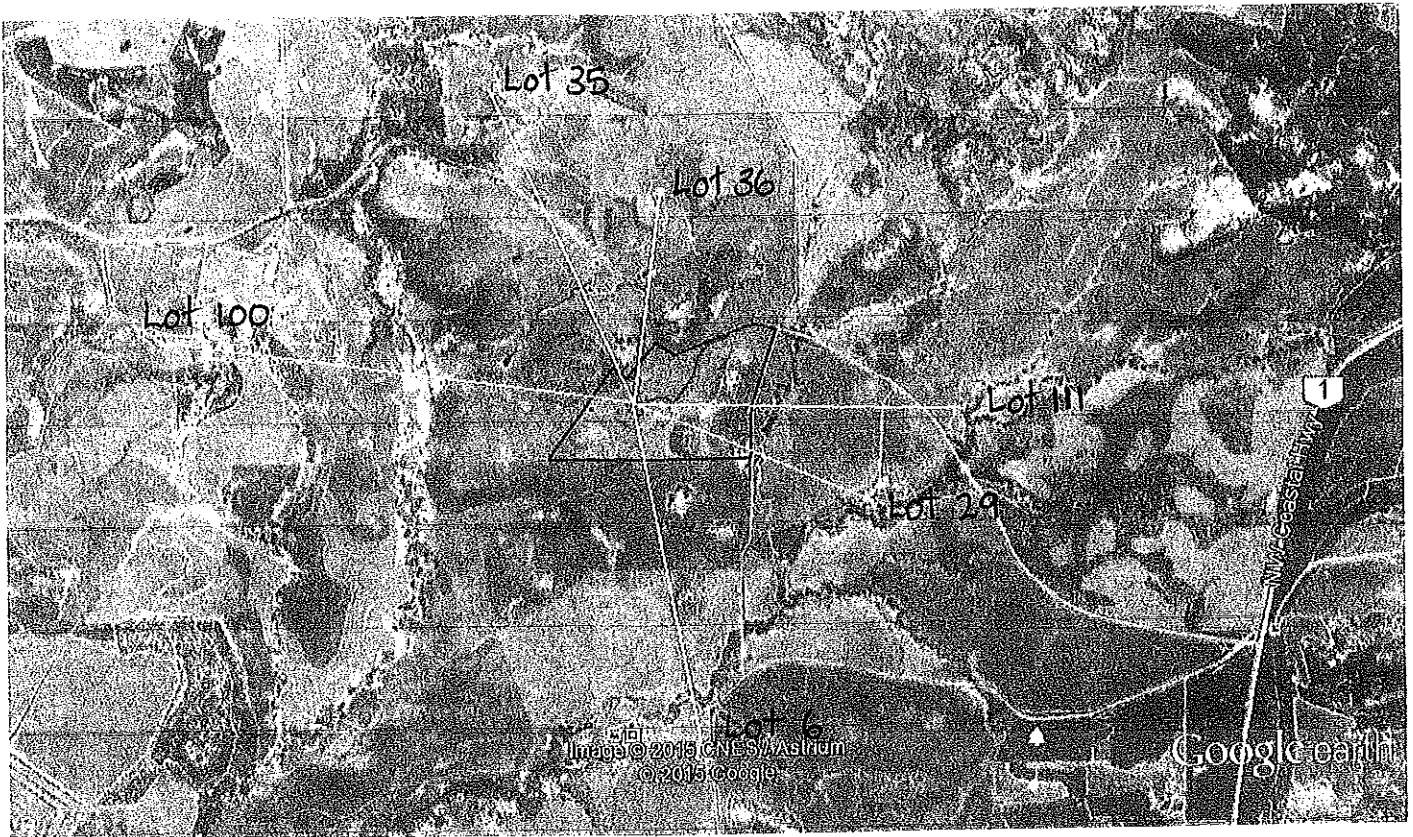
Doug and Nic Hearman have approached me/us looking for support for the 60 Dog Boarding Kennels they propose to build on Lot 101 Hatch Road/ Jackson Road, Bowes.

~~I/we agree/ do not agree~~ to the kennels being built in this location.

Signed Colin Constantine

Print Name Colin John Constantine

Address (Lot No.) 111



Google earth



Proposed Dog Boarding Kennels on Lot 101 Hatch Road, Bowes

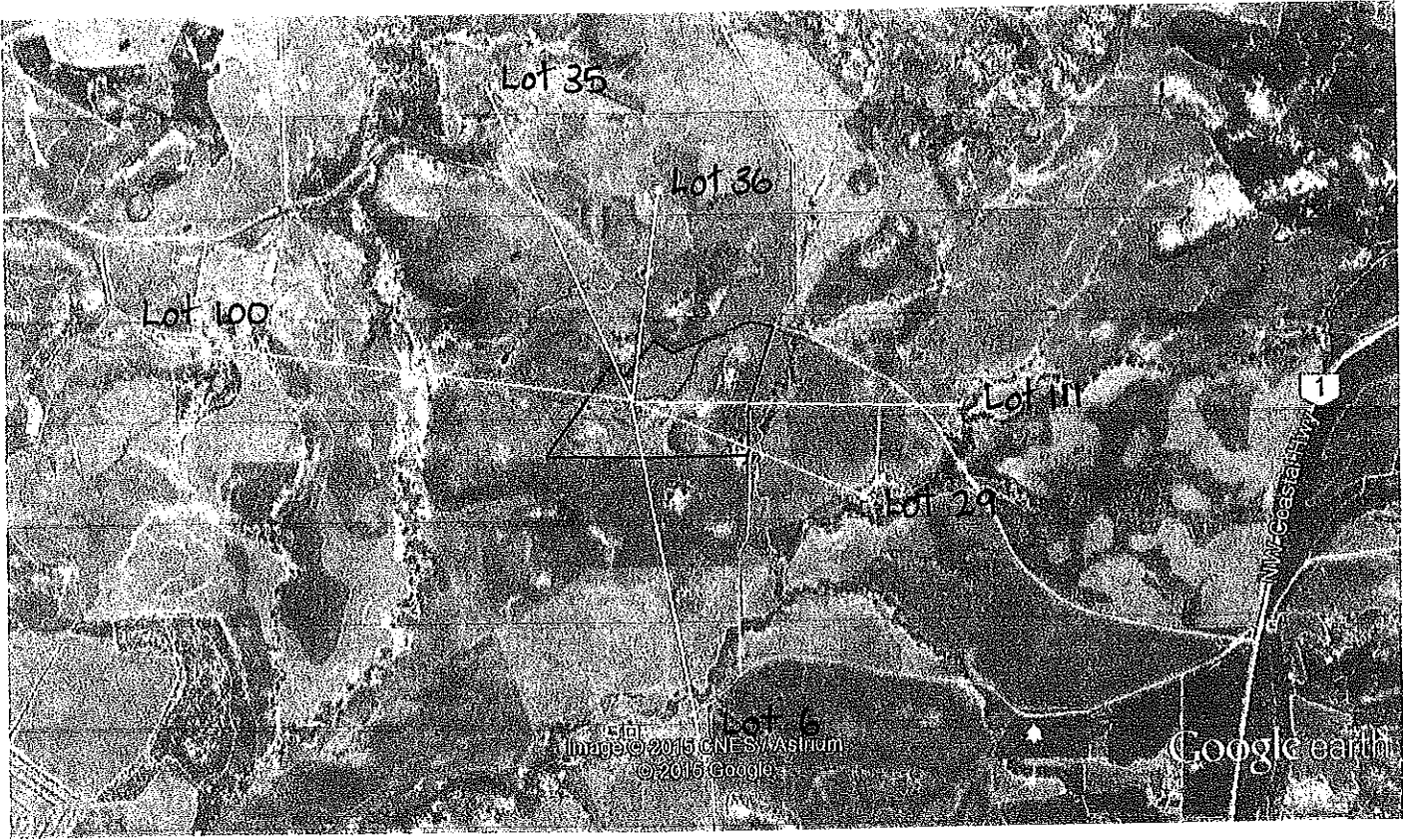
Doug and Nic Hearman have approached me/~~us~~ looking for support for the 60 Dog Boarding Kennels they propose to build on Lot 101 Hatch Road/ Jackson Road, Bowes.

I/~~we~~ agree/ do not agree to the kennels being built in this location.

Signed *L. Wright*

Print Name LORETTA S. WRIGHT

Address (Lot No.) 6



Google earth

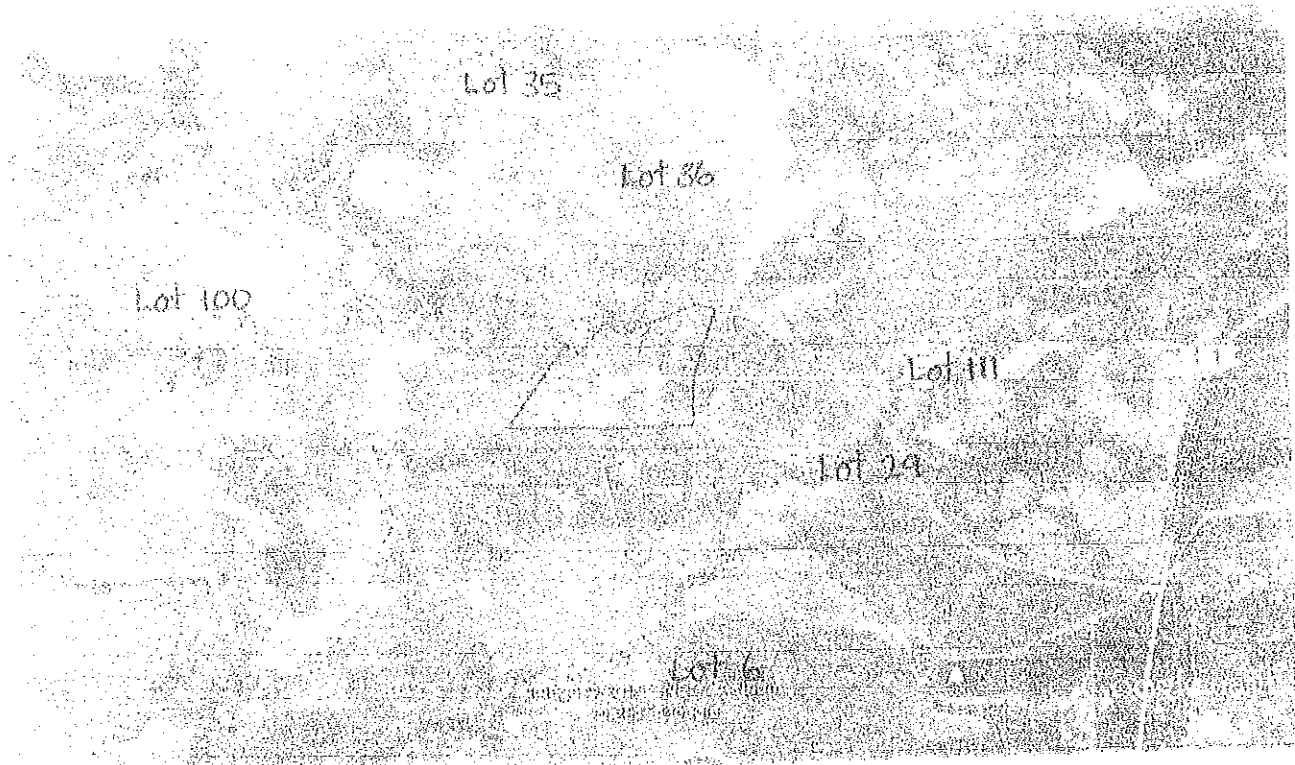


Proposed Dog Boarding Kennels on Lot 101 Hatch Road, Bowes

Doug and Nic Hearman have approached me looking for support for the 60 Dog Boarding Kennels they propose to build on Lot 101 Hatch Road/ Jackson Road, Bowes.

I/w/ april do not agree to the kennels being built in this location.


Signed [Signature]
Print Name SOHW VAN MAARVEN
Address (Lot No.) LOT 112 & 100



Proposed Dog Boarding Kennels on Lot 101 Hatch Road, Bowes

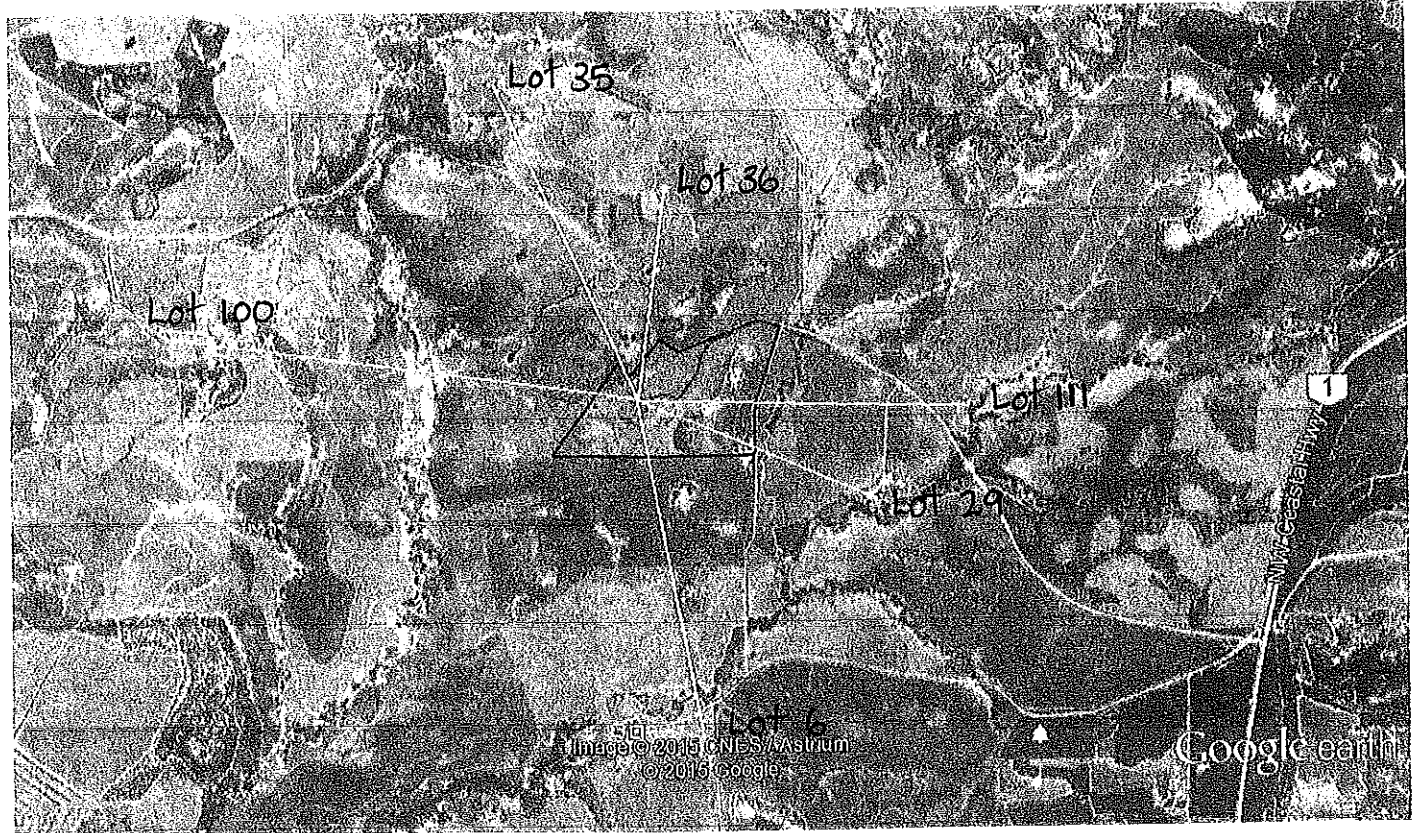
Doug and Nic Hearman have approached me/~~us~~ looking for support for the 60 Dog Boarding Kennels they propose to build on Lot 101 Hatch Road/ Jackson Road, Bowes.

I/we agree/~~do not agree~~ to the kennels being built in this location.

Signed 

Print Name ALAN PETER JACKSON

Address (Lot No.) LOT 38 OAKABELLA HOMESTEAD



Google earth



Proposed Dog Boarding Kennels on Lot 101 Hatch Road, Bowes

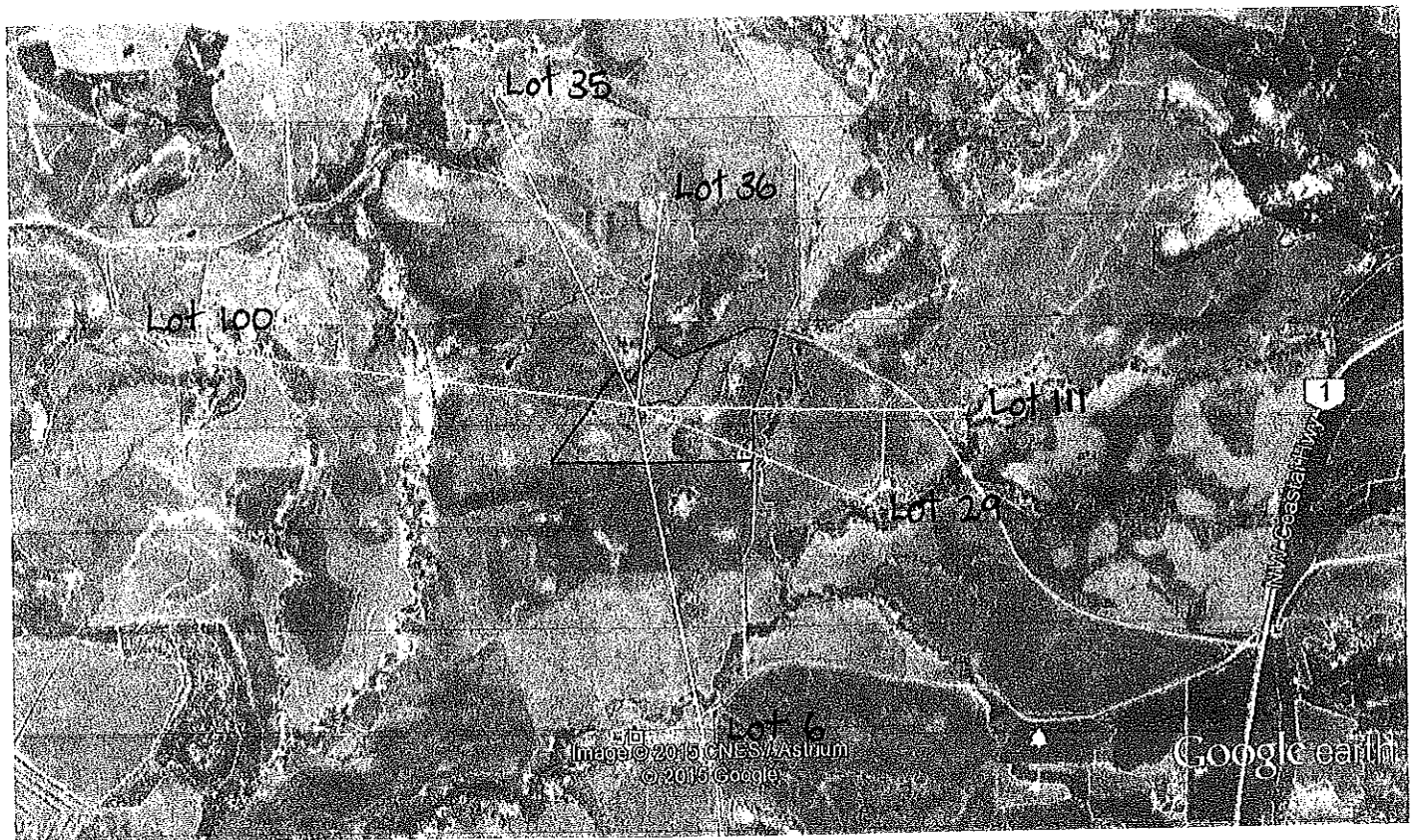
Doug and Nic Hearman have approached ~~me/us~~ looking for support for the 60 Dog Boarding Kennels they propose to build on Lot 101 Hatch Road/ Jackson Road, Bowes.

I/~~we~~ agree/ ~~do not~~ agree to the kennels being built in this location.

Signed Mark Hatch

Print Name MARK HATCH

Address (Lot No.) LOT 1 OAK & BELLA LOC 42



Google earth

miles 1
km 2



Proposed Dog Boarding Kennels on Lot 101 Hatch Road, Bowes

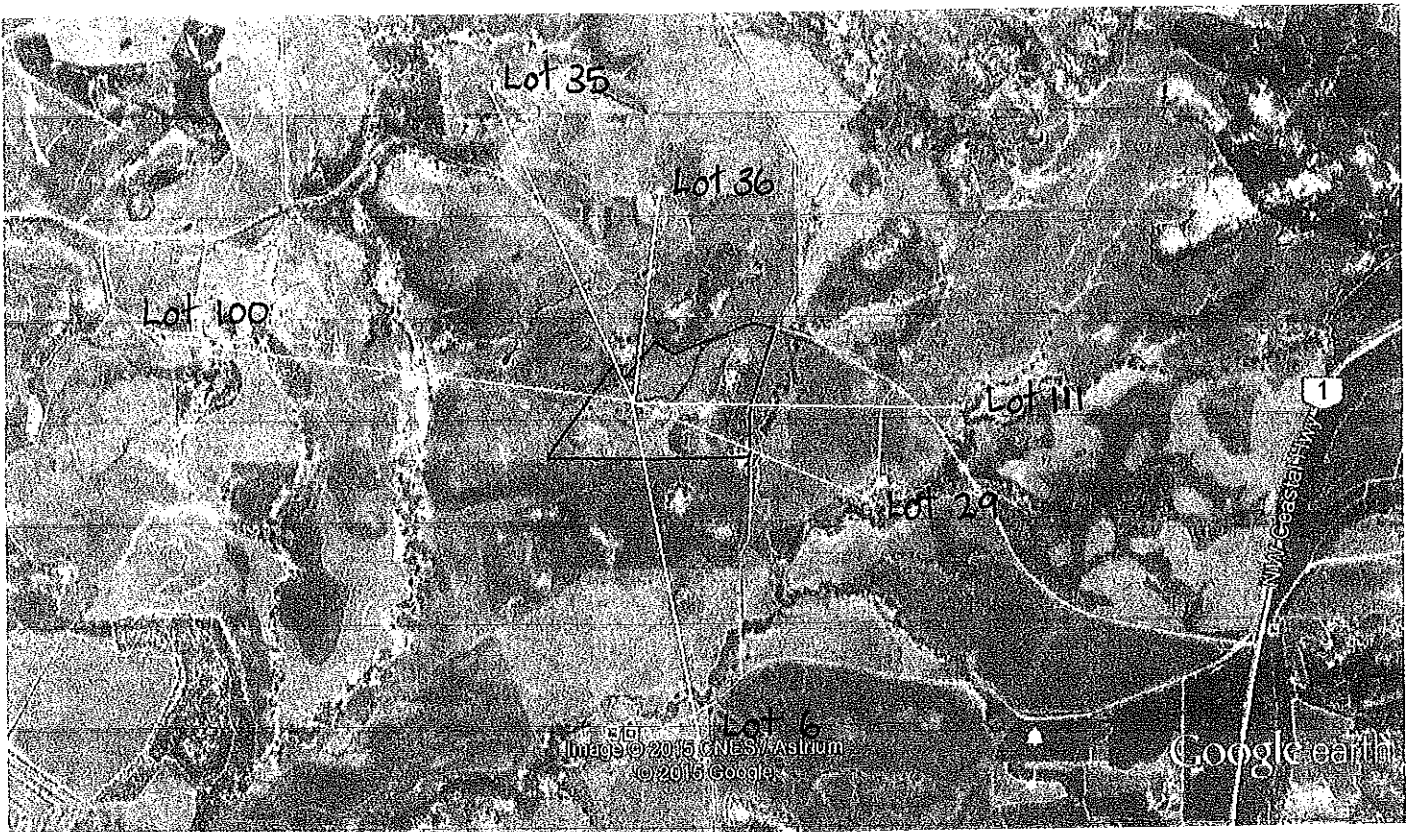
Doug and Nic Hearman have approached me/us looking for support for the 60 Dog Boarding Kennels they propose to build on Lot 101 Hatch Road/ Jackson Road, Bowes.

I/we agree/ ~~do not agree~~ to the kennels being built in this location.

Signed M.H. Flanigan

Print Name M. H. FLANIGAN

Address (Lot No.) Lot 34



Google earth



Proposed Dog Boarding Kennels on Lot 101 Hatch Road, Bowes

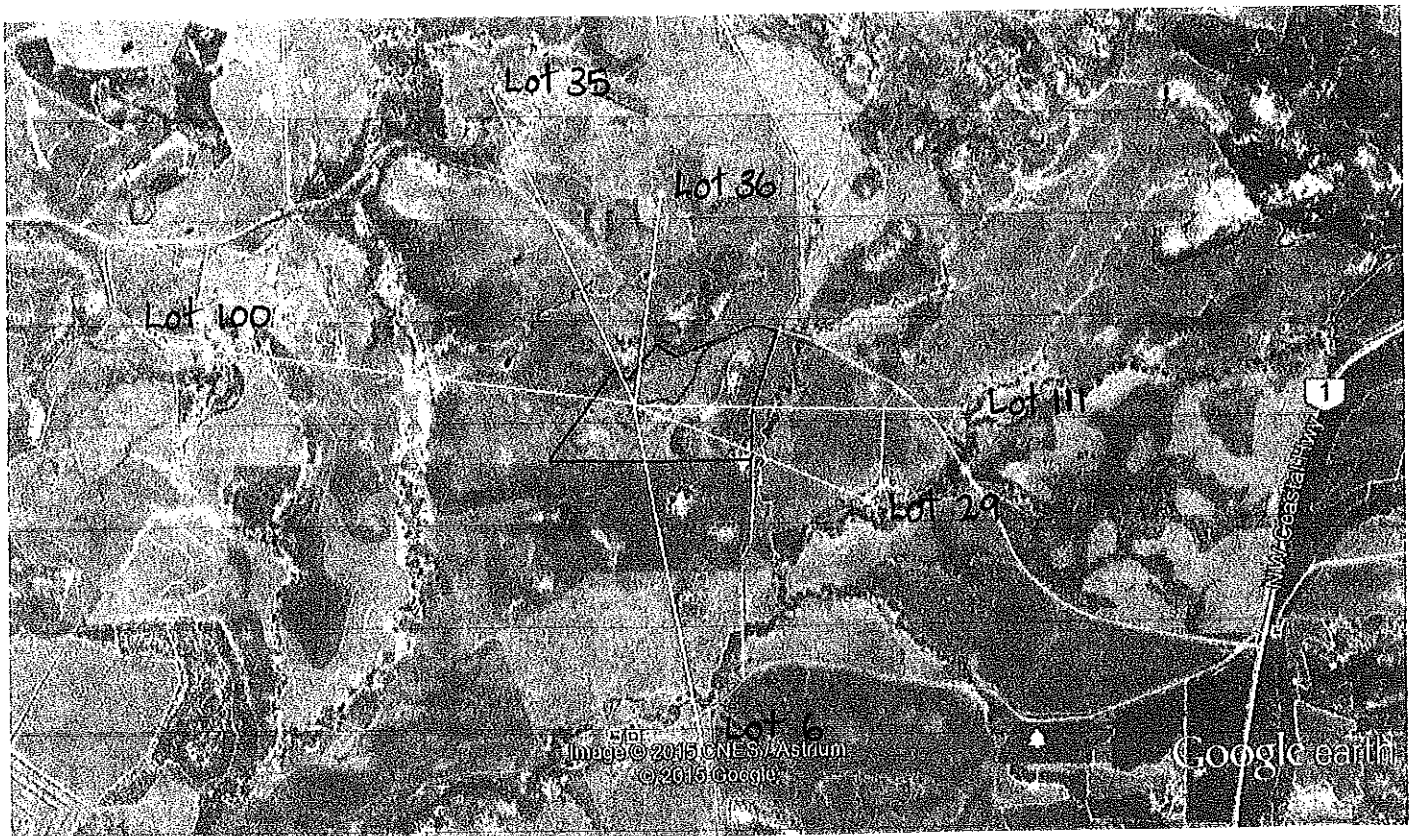
Doug and Nic Hearman have approached ~~me~~/us looking for support for the 60 Dog Boarding Kennels they propose to build on Lot 101 Hatch Road/ Jackson Road, Bowes.

I/we agree/ ~~do not~~ agree to the kennels being built in this location.

Signed W. J. Routledge

Print Name WARREN ROUTLEDGE

Address (Lot No.) 727 HATCH RD.



Google earth



Proposed Dog Boarding Kennels on Lot 101 Hatch Road, Bowes

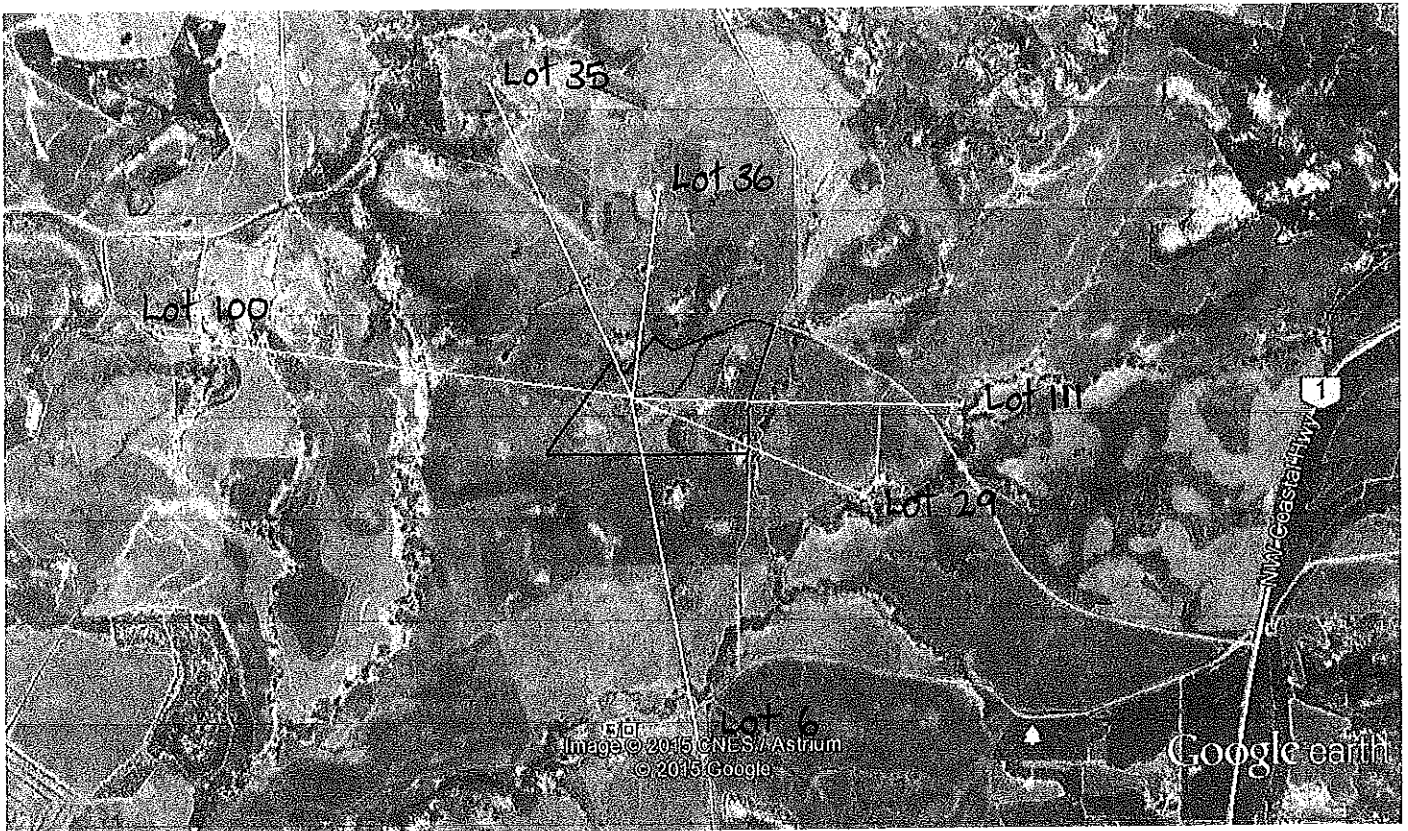
Doug and Nic Hearman have approached me/us looking for support for the 60 Dog Boarding Kennels they propose to build on Lot 101 Hatch Road/ Jackson Road, Bowes.

I/we agree/ do not agree to the kennels being built in this location.

Signed _____

Print Name SPARKY RAY

Address (Lot No.) LOT 27 STARLING RD



Google earth



6.4.1	ACCOUNTS FOR PAYMENT	2
6.4.2	MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – JUNE 2015	11

6.4.1	ACCOUNTS FOR PAYMENT
FILE REFERENCE:	1.1.1
DATE OF REPORT:	9 July 2015
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil
REPORTING OFFICER:	Leanne Rowe/Grant Middleton
APPENDICES:	1. List of Accounts

SUMMARY

Council to authorise the payments as presented.

BACKGROUND:

A list of payments submitted to Council on 17th July 2015, for confirmation in respect of accounts already paid or for the authority to those unpaid.

FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

A list of payments is required to be presented to Council as per section 13 of the Local Government Act (Financial Management Regulations 1996).

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Council Delegation F02 allows the CEO to make payments from the Municipal and Trust accounts. These payments are required to be presented to Council each month in accordance with Financial Management Regulations 13 (1) for recording in the minutes.

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Absolute Majority Required:

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.4.1

That Municipal Fund Cheques 20632 to 20673 inclusive totalling \$96,823.53, Municipal EFT payments numbered EFT13857 to EFT13959 inclusive totalling \$435,804.73, direct Debit payments numbered GJ1012 to GJ1211 totalling \$11,172.39, Trust Fund Cheques 2050-2056, totalling \$1,907.50 be passed for payment and the items therein be declared authorised expenditure.

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
FINANCE REPORT – 17 JULY 2015

Chq #	Date	Name	Description	Amount
20632	19-06-2015	TELSTRA	TELEPHONE CHARGES	1507.43
20633	19-06-2015	CENTREL PTY LTD	FUEL PURCHASES MAY & APRIL	52755.01
20634	19-06-2015	KLEENHEAT GAS	FACILITY FEES	477.40
20635	22-06-2015	PETTY CASH - NORTHAMPTON	PETTY CASH RECOUP	172.80
20636	24-06-2015	DES STANICH	COUNCILLOR FEES JUNE 2015	483.90
20637	24-06-2015	TERRY CARSON	COUNCILLOR FEES JUNE 2015	1012.69
20638	24-06-2015	PATRICIA GLIDDON	COUNCILLOR FEES JUNE 2015	740.00
20639	24-06-2015	MAC HOLT	COUNCILLOR FEES JUNE 2015	600.00
20640	24-06-2015	DESMOND PIKE	COUNCILLOR FEES JUNE 2015	920.98
20641	24-06-2015	SANDRA STOCK-STANDEN	COUNCILLOR FEES JUNE 2015	817.40
20642	24-06-2015	MALCOLM SCOTT	COUNCILLOR FEES JUNE 2015	750.00
20643	24-06-2015	CRAIG SIMKIN	COUNCILLOR FEES JUNE 2015	1117.72
20644	24-06-2015	GORDON WILSON	COUNCILLOR FEES JUNE 2015	1879.51
20645	29-06-2015	KALBARRI IGA	DOG FOOD	76.57
20646	29-06-2015	AMP LIFE LIMITED	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	121.45
20647	29-06-2015	AUSTRALIA POST	POSTAGE	232.58
20648	29-06-2015	AUSTRALIAN SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	427.00
20649	29-06-2015	BT SUPER FOR LIFE	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	547.90
20650	29-06-2015	CITY OF GREATER GERALDTON	REFUSE DISPOSAL - MERU	4429.40
20651	29-06-2015	DEPT OF TRANSPORT	VEHICLE LICENSE	63.15
20652	29-06-2015	ASHTON DUCAS	NCCA REIMB FUEL RELIEF STAFF	61.10
20653	29-06-2015	SAMANTHA HAY	NCCA REIM ADVERTISING	55.00
20654	29-06-2015	STATE LIBRARY OF WA	LOST/DAMAGE BOOK	66.00
20655	29-06-2015	MLC NOMINEES PTY LTD	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	1729.70
20656	29-06-2015	THE TRUSTEE FOR MTAA SUPERANNUATION FUND	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	215.56
20657	29-06-2015	RON NEUMANN	SES GRANT - SUPPLY & LAY CONCRETE	2090.00
20658	29-06-2015	NORTHAMPTON COMMUNITY CENTRE	MTCE EXPENSES REIMBURSED	4885.40



SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
FINANCE REPORT – 17 JULY 2015

Chq #	Date	Name	Description	Amount
20659	29-06-2015	NORTHAMPTON LIONS CLUB	DRUM MUSTER	503.52
20660	29-06-2015	NORTHAMPTON AUTO ELECTRICS	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL	1181.50
20661	29-06-2015	PRIME SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	408.68
20662	29-06-2015	SYNERGY	ELECTRICITY CHARGES	4022.80
20663	29-06-2015	TELSTRA	TELEPHONE CHARGES	963.42
20664	29-06-2015	WATER CORPORATION	WATER USE & SERVICE CHARGES	200.10
20665	06-07-2015	COMMISSIONER OF POLICE	RIFLE LICENSES	119.00
20666	08-07-2015	KALBARRI IGA	REFRESHMENTS	99.97
20667	08-07-2015	CITY OF GREATER GERALDTON	REFUSE DISPOSAL - MERU	7278.89
20668	08-07-2015	DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT	NCCA 15/16 SERVICE ANNUAL FEE	196.00
20669	08-07-2015	MCLEODS BARRISTERS AND SOLICITORS	LEGAL ADVICE - FIRE CLEANUP COSTS	1442.35
20670	08-07-2015	SYNERGY	ELECTRICITY CHARGES	187.65
20671	08-07-2015	TELSTRA	TELEPHONE CHARGES	141.55
20672	08-07-2015	WATER CORPORATION	WATER USE	133.95
20673	08-07-2015	WESTERN POWER	DESIGN FEE HKS COMMUNITY CEN	1708.50
				<u>\$96,823.53</u>

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
FINANCE REPORT – 17 JULY 2015

ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFERS – MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT

EFT #	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT13857	18-06-2015	WA SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	14760.31
EFT13858	18-06-2015	HAYLEY BAIKIE	NCCA REIMB IINET	90.95
EFT13859	18-06-2015	GLENN BANGAY	REIMB FEES - ENVIRONMENTAL MEMSHIP	295.00
EFT13860	18-06-2015	KIDS HUB TRAINING & CONSULTANCY	NCCA WORKSHOP AUTISM	300.00
EFT13861	18-06-2015	E & S KOPPENSTEINER	REIMB TELSTRA	115.72
EFT13862	18-06-2015	QK TECHNOLOGIES PTY LTD	NCCA 15/16 WEB LDC	1100.00
EFT13863	18-06-2015	AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE	MAY 2015 BAS	16942.00
EFT13864	29-06-2015	ABROLHOS ELECTRICS	SECURITY LIGHTS, COMMUNICATION CABLES	3616.80
EFT13865	29-06-2015	AFGRI EQUIPMENT AUST PTY LTD	PARTS, TEETH/BLADES	2148.24
EFT13866	29-06-2015	B P ROADHOUSE NORTHAMPTON	REFRESHMENTS/FUEL	457.11
EFT13867	29-06-2015	CATWEST PTY LTD	STEPHEN ST ASHFAULT	3740.00
EFT13868	29-06-2015	CENTRAL WEST PUMP SERVICE	PUMP MAINTENANCE - BOREFIELDS	10067.90
EFT13869	29-06-2015	BS & JA COCKRAM	HOUSE LOT 23 RAKE PL, SHED DEPOSIT	4950.00
EFT13870	29-06-2015	VEOLIA ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES (AUSTRALIA) PTY LTD	REFUSE COLLECTION	49259.23
EFT13871	29-06-2015	BOC GASES AUSTRALIA LTD	INDUSTRY GASES	205.53
EFT13872	29-06-2015	COURIER AUSTRALIA	FREIGHT	107.86
EFT13873	29-06-2015	COVS PARTS PTY LTD	CRC, GLASS CLEANER,	656.30
EFT13874	29-06-2015	D-TRANS	MTCE TO PIG TRAILER & TRUCK	9220.86
EFT13875	29-06-2015	ATOM SUPPLY	MIG WELDER TIPS	37.62
EFT13876	29-06-2015	JASON SIGNMAKERS	SIGNS	552.20
EFT13877	29-06-2015	KALBARRI EXPRESS FREIGHT	FREIGHT	192.44
EFT13878	29-06-2015	KALBARRI CRASH	INSURANCE CLAIM EXCESS	300.00
EFT13879	29-06-2015	KALBARRI WAREHOUSE	HARDWARE/CLEANING	335.40
EFT13880	29-06-2015	KALBARRI LAWNMOWING SERVICE	GARDENING	450.00

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
FINANCE REPORT – 17 JULY 2015

EFT #	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT13881	29-06-2015	KALBARRI PEST CONTROL	URBAN PEST CONTROL	280.00
EFT13882	29-06-2015	KALBARRI SITEWORKS	BACKFILL KERB	1067.00
EFT13883	29-06-2015	LGIS RISK MANAGEMENT	MIDWEST REGIONAL RISK COORD JUNE 2015	5711.20
EFT13884	29-06-2015	LGRCEU	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	194.00
EFT13885	29-06-2015	MIDWEST KERBING	MAGEE CRES CONC KERBING	20570.00
EFT13886	29-06-2015	MIDWEST TREE SERVICES	VERGE SIDE COLLECTION	9240.00
EFT13887	29-06-2015	M L COMMUNICATIONS	KALBARRI WAGOE REPEATER MTCE	2698.76
EFT13888	29-06-2015	MURCHISON MOBILE AUTO ELECTRICS	PLANT MTCE	2082.00
EFT13889	29-06-2015	NORTHAMPTON IGA & LIQUOR STORE	REFRESHMENTS/GOODS	239.28
EFT13890	29-06-2015	NOVUS WINDSCREENS GERALDTON	REPAIR STONE CHIP	93.50
EFT13891	29-06-2015	CLEANPAK TOTAL SOLUTIONS	CLEANING PRODUCTS	889.05
EFT13892	Cancelled			
EFT13893	29-06-2015	PURCHER INTERNATIONAL	PARTS, TEETH/BLADES	481.03
EFT13894	29-06-2015	QUANTUM SURVEYS	SURVEY EASEMENT MITCHELL ST HCKS	4165.00
EFT13895	29-06-2015	JL & FA RALPH	GRAVEL	336.00
EFT13896	29-06-2015	THE BANGAY SUPERANNUATION FUND	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	2692.46
EFT13897	29-06-2015	TOTALLY WORKWEAR - GERALDTON	UNIFORMS	257.12
EFT13898	29-06-2015	VERLINDENS ELECTRICAL GERALDTON	STEPEHN ST RELOCATE POWER POLE	1914.00
EFT13899	29-06-2015	WBHO CIVIL PTY LTD	EXCAVATOR HIRE	2590.50
EFT13900	29-06-2015	WESTERN STONE	SES GRANT - 3 POTS	240.00
EFT13901	29-06-2015	THE WHEEL ALIGNERS	PUNCTURE REPAIR	33.00
EFT13902	29-06-2015	DOWNER EDI WORKS PTY LTD	BITUMEN, PREMIX, EMULSION	7827.61
EFT13903	29-06-2015	WRIGHT-WAY GLASS & MIRRORS	REPAIR WINDOW	401.50
EFT13904	02-07-2015	FLEUR BEERE	CLEANING OFFICE RELIEF	225.00
EFT13905	02-07-2015	KEVIN BROWN	REIMB TELSTRA LINE RENTAL	47.95
EFT13906	02-07-2015	NEIL BROADHURST	REIMB TELSTRA	107.18
EFT13907	02-07-2015	GRANT MIDDLETON	REIMB INTERNET/ACCOMM	349.75

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
FINANCE REPORT – 17 JULY 2015

EFT #	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT13908	02-07-2015	HAYLEY WILLIAMS	REIM INTERNET	165.00
EFT13909	08-07-2015	DONGARA BODY BUILDERS	VEHICLE BAR WORK	308.00
EFT13910	08-07-2015	ALAN CRAGAN BOBCAT & EXCAVATOR HIRE	BOBCAT/TRUCK HIRE, SAND	1452.00
EFT13911	08-07-2015	AUSTRAL MERCANTILE COLLECTIONS	LEGAL EXPENSES	2571.26
EFT13912	08-07-2015	BLUEHILLS FARMING CO - 2	GRAVEL	6860.70
EFT13913	08-07-2015	B P ROADHOUSE NORTHAMPTON	FUEL/REFRESHMENTS	242.76
EFT13914	08-07-2015	CATWEST PTY LTD	HORROCKS RD SHOULDER RECON	33833.80
EFT13915	08-07-2015	CHAPMAN ANIMAL HOSPITAL	STERILISATION SUBSIDY	20.00
EFT13916	08-07-2015	VEOLIA ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES (AUSTRALIA) PTY LTD	REFUSE COLLECTION	28997.19
EFT13917	08-07-2015	STAPLES	P/COPIER MTCE, STATIONERY	1966.16
EFT13918	08-07-2015	COURIER AUSTRALIA	FREIGHT	226.88
EFT13919	08-07-2015	DEVPRO UNIT DEVELOPMENTS	PROGRESS CLAIM HOUSE LOT 23 RAKE PLC	89006.00
EFT13920	08-07-2015	DURACK INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY	APPLIANCE TESTING TRAINING	1170.00
EFT13921	08-07-2015	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH AUSTRALIA (NSW) INC	15/16 I'M ALERT	330.00
EFT13922	08-07-2015	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH AUSTRALIA (WA) INC	15/16 MEMBERSHIP TOM LACHLAN	295.00
EFT13923	08-07-2015	FORPARK AUSTRALIA	MARINA FORESHORE PLAYGROUND EQUIP	2104.30
EFT13924	08-07-2015	GERALDTON MOWER & REPAIR SPECIALISTS	REPAIR ON/OFF SWITCH BLOWER	81.60
EFT13925	08-07-2015	GERALDTON TYREPOWER	12 TYRES, BALANCE, ALIGNMENT	4292.00
EFT13926	08-07-2015	GERALDTON & MIDWEST SECURITY SERVICES	SECURITY SYSTEM - QUARTER	525.80
EFT13927	08-07-2015	HASLEBYS HARDWARE SUPPLIES	HARDWARE, RETIC	1735.97
EFT13928	08-07-2015	C + J HANSON PLUMBING CONTRACTORS	PLUMBING	557.58
EFT13929	08-07-2015	TANYA HENKEL	HERITAGE SERVICES JUNE 2015	1531.45
EFT13930	08-07-2015	KALBARRI AUTO CENTRE	VEHICLE SERVICE	726.00

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
FINANCE REPORT – 17 JULY 2015

EFT #	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT13931	08-07-2015	KALBARRI SES UNIT INC.	1ST INSTAL 15/16 ESL, REIMB PLANTS	7550.00
EFT13932	08-07-2015	KALBARRI HARDWARE & BUILDING SUPPLIES	TIMBER, MESH, REO BAR, HARDWARE,	1867.27
EFT13933	08-07-2015	KALBARRI EXPRESS FREIGHT	FREIGHT	75.54
EFT13934	08-07-2015	KALBARRI B P SERVICE STATION	FUEL, HARDWARE	109.45
EFT13935	08-07-2015	KALBARRI SITEWORKS	MALALUCA/REF BLUFF RD - REMOVE DUP SECTION	660.00
EFT13936	08-07-2015	WA SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	14888.03
EFT13937	08-07-2015	IT VISION USER GROUP INC	MEMBERSHIP 2015/16	715.00
EFT13938	08-07-2015	THE LUSCOMBE SYNDICATE	TOWEL DISPENSER	39.17
EFT13939	08-07-2015	LGRCEU	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	97.00
EFT13940	08-07-2015	MIDWEST TRAFFIC CONTROLLERS	TRAFFIC CONTROL	1281.50
EFT13941	08-07-2015	MOOREVIEW PLANTS & TREES	PLANTS	833.85
EFT13942	08-07-2015	NORTHAMPTON PHARMACY	WC MEDICATION, FLU NEEDLES	828.00
EFT13943	08-07-2015	PEST-A-KILL	LYNTON EXTERRA 10TH YEAR	1205.80
EFT13944	08-07-2015	THE PLANNING INSTITUTE OF AUSTRALIA	MEMBERSHIP HAYLEY WILLIAMS	590.00
EFT13945	08-07-2015	PURCHER INTERNATIONAL	PARTS	434.52
EFT13946	08-07-2015	HOLCIM AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	ATKINSON CONC HEADWALL, CRACKDUST	1004.96
EFT13947	08-07-2015	MIDWEST SWEEPING CONTRACTORS	STREET SWEEPING	935.00
EFT13948	08-07-2015	STAMP-IT RUBBER STAMP CO (WA)	STAMP	35.47
EFT13949	08-07-2015	2V NET IT SOLUTIONS	COMPTER MTCE	380.00
EFT13950	08-07-2015	DATATRAX PTY LTD	TOURISM TOUCHSCREEN QUARTERLY	695.00
EFT13951	08-07-2015	LANDGATE	VALUATION EXPENSES	24.00
EFT13952	08-07-2015	IT VISION	RENEW SYNERGYSOFT LICENSE 30/6/2016	29396.40
EFT13953	08-07-2015	WA RANGERS ASSOCIATION	2015 RANGER CONFERENCE	561.40
EFT13954	08-07-2015	WESTRAC EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	PLANT MTCE	1495.25
EFT13955	08-07-2015	WEST AUSTRALIAN NEWSPAPERS LTD	ADVERTISING	550.64
EFT13956	08-07-2015	WESTERN AUSTRALIAN TREASURY CORPORATION	GUARANTEE FEE TO 30 JUNE 2015	166.67



SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
FINANCE REPORT – 17 JULY 2015

EFT #	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT13957	08-07-2015	THE WHEEL ALIGNERS	14 TYRES, PUNCTURE REPAIR	5116.00
EFT13958	08-07-2015	KRISTY WILLIAMS	CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN ASSIST	390.00
EFT13959	08-07-2015	YOUNG MOTORS P/L	VEHICLE SERVICE	245.00
				<u>\$435,804.73</u>

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
FINANCE REPORT – 17 JULY 2015

DIRECT DEBITS – MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT

Jnl #	Date	Name	Description	Amount
Apr-15				
GJ1012	30/04/2015	NAB BANK FEES	FEES	234.38
GJ1013	30/04/2015	BPOINT	FEES	69.75
GJ1015	30/04/2015	CORPORATE CARD	WESTNET	104.94
			BANK CHARGES	9.00
			REFRESHMENTS	134.50
			OFFICE EXP - PARKING	15.00
			NCCA EXPENSES	
				<u>121.20</u>
GJ1016	30/04/2015	NAB CEO SS LOAN	INTEREST	<u>384.64</u>
				<u>2,776.78</u>
				3465.55
May-15				
GJ1104	31/05/2015	NAB BANK FEES	FEES	365.97
GJ1105	31/05/2015	BPOINT	FEES	258.85
GJ1107	31/05/2015	CORPORATE CARD	WESTNET	104.94
			BANK CHARGES	9.00
			MWDC ACCOMM/MEALS	414.50
			FUEL NR1	113.00
			N469 FIRE - ACCOMMODATION	810.00
				<u>1,451.44</u>
				2076.26

**SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
FINANCE REPORT – 17 JULY 2015**

Jnl #	Date	Name	Description	Amount
Jun-15				
GJ1207	30/06/2015	NAB BANK FEES	FEES	283.23
GJ1208	30/06/2015	BPOINT	FEES	52.86
GJ1210	30/06/2015	CEO CORPORATE CARD	WESTNET	104.94
			BANK CHARGES	9.00
			CR TRAINING ACCOMMODATION	536.70
			REFRESHMENTS	46.99
			N469 FIRE - ACCOMMODATION	150.00
			PLANT CROMMELINS MACHINERY PUMP	1046.10
			PLANT TYRES	160.00
				<u>2054.95</u>
GJ1211	30/06/2015	DCEO CORPORATE CARD	BANK CHARGES	9.00
			NCCA - NET NANNY	40.67
			STAFF HOUSING - LIGHTING ESSENTIALS	3189.87
				<u>3239.54</u>
				<u>5630.58</u>
				<u>11,172.39</u>



SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
FINANCE REPORT – 17 JULY 2015

TRUST FUND CHEQUES

Chq #	Date	Name	Description	Amount
2050	15-06-2015	SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON	UNCLAIMED MONIES TO DPEL02	45.00
2051	22-06-2015	DEPT PLANNING & INFRASTRUCTURE	SPECIAL SERIES PLATE 92NR	200.00
2052	22-06-2015	NORTHAMPTON NETBALL ASSOCIATION	KIDSPORT - INV 2015	892.00
2053	29-06-2015	WILSONS SIGN SOLUTIONS	INV 68144 - PERMABRASS PLAQUE	170.50
2054	30-06-2015	ANDREW PLUSCHKE	REFUND BUS BOND	200.00
2055	30-06-2015	DENNIS MARLING	REFUND BUS BOND	200.00
2056	30-06-2015	NORTHERN AGRI GROUP	REFUND BUS BOND	200.00
				<u>\$1,907.50</u>

6.4.2 MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – JUNE 2015

FILE REFERENCE:	1.1.1
DATE OF REPORT:	9 June 2015
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil
REPORTING OFFICER:	Grant Middleton/Garry Keefe
APPENDICES:	1. Monthly Financial Report for June 2015 2. Schedule Format provided as separate attachment (Appendix B)

SUMMARY

Council to adopt the draft monthly financial reports as presented.

BACKGROUND:

This information is provided to Council on a monthly basis in accordance with provisions of the Local Government Act 1995 and Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996.

The Draft Monthly Statements of Financial Activity for the period ending 30 June 2015 are attached, and include:

Compilation Report

Monthly Summary Information

Statement of Financial Activity by Program

Statement of Financial Activity By Nature or Type

Statement of Capital Acquisitions and Capital Funding

Statement of Budget Amendments

Note 1 Significant Accounting Policies (presented annually)

Note 2 Explanation of Material Variances

Note 3 Net Current Funding Position

Note 4 Cash and Investments

Note 5 Budget Amendments

Note 6 Receivables

Note 7 Cash Backed Reserves

Note 8	Capital Disposals
Note 9	Rating Information
Note 10	Information on Borrowings
Note 11	Grants and Contributions
Note 12	Trust
Appendix A	Details of Capital Acquisitions
Appendix B	Detailed Schedules (separate presentation)

FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

The draft financial report for June 2015 has a closing surplus amount of \$1,301,484. Approximately half of this figure is made up of relatively non liquid current assets such as rates receivable and land held for resale. The remaining funds are cash and will potentially form the opening cash figure for the 2015/2016 budget less any further payments made prior to the close of the 2014/2015 financial year.

Total expenditure at the close of June 2015 is generally on budget apart from the increase in depreciation costs and the unexpected costs associated with the Woodcock's fire clean-up process. Rubbish removal costs have been processed and are under budget for the year. Costs for the Rake place staff house have not been finalised as the property is not fully completed.

STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 34 1996
Local Government Act 1995 section 6.4

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Council is required annually to adopt a policy on what it considers to be material as far as variances that require to be reported for Council. The current Council Policy sets the material variance at \$5,000.

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Simple Majority Required:

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.4.2

That Council adopts the Draft Monthly Financial Report for the period ending 30 June 2015.

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
For the Period Ended 30 June 2015

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995
LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Compilation Report

Monthly Summary Information

Statement of Financial Activity by Program

Statement of Financial Activity By Nature or Type

Statement of Capital Acquisitions and Capital Funding

Statement of Budget Amendments

Note 1 Significant Accounting Policies (presented annually)

Note 2 Explanation of Material Variances

Note 3 Net Current Funding Position

Note 4 Cash and Investments

Note 5 Budget Amendments

Note 6 Receivables

Note 7 Cash Backed Reserves

Note 8 Capital Disposals

Note 9 Rating Information

Note 10 Information on Borrowings

Note 11 Grants and Contributions

Note 12 Trust

Appendix A Details of Capital Acquisitions

Appendix B Detailed Schedules (presented separately)

Shire of Northampton
Compilation Report
For the Period Ended 30 June 2015

Report Purpose

This report is prepared to meet the requirements of *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, Regulation 34*.

Overview

Summary reports and graphical progressive graphs are provided on page 3, 4 and 5.
No matters of significance are noted.

Statement of Financial Activity by reporting program

Is presented on page 6 and shows a surplus as at 30 June 2015 of \$1,301,484.

Note: The Statements and accompanying notes are prepared based on all transactions recorded at the time of preparation and may vary.

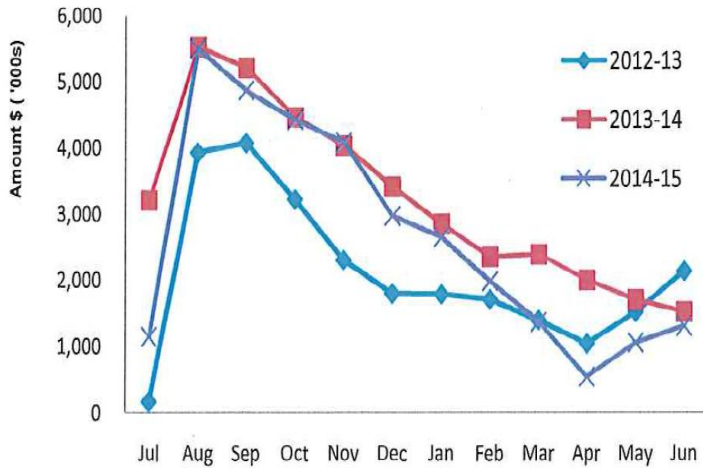
Preparation

Prepared by: Grant Middleton

Date prepared: 9/7/2015

Shire of Northampton
Monthly Summary Information
For the Period Ended 30 June 2015

Liquidity Over the Year (Refer Note 3)



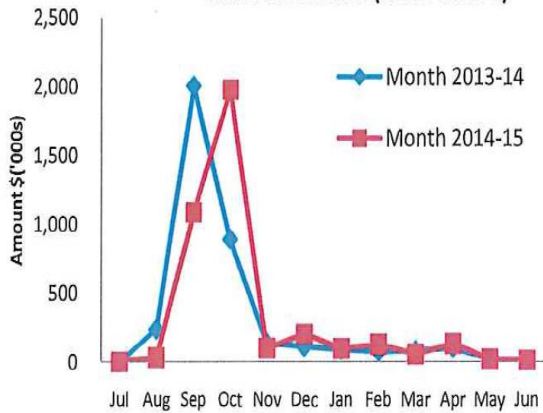
**Cash and Cash Equivalents
as at period end**

Unrestricted	\$	1,412,685
Restricted	\$	1,564,618
	\$	<u>2,977,303</u>

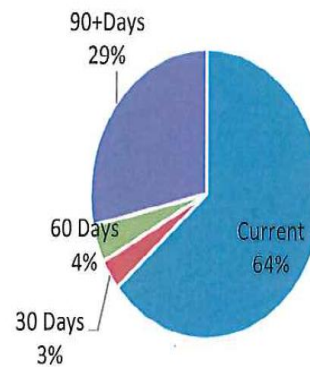
Receivables

Rates	\$	248,365
Other	\$	70,489
	\$	<u>318,854</u>

Rates Receivable (Refer Note 6)



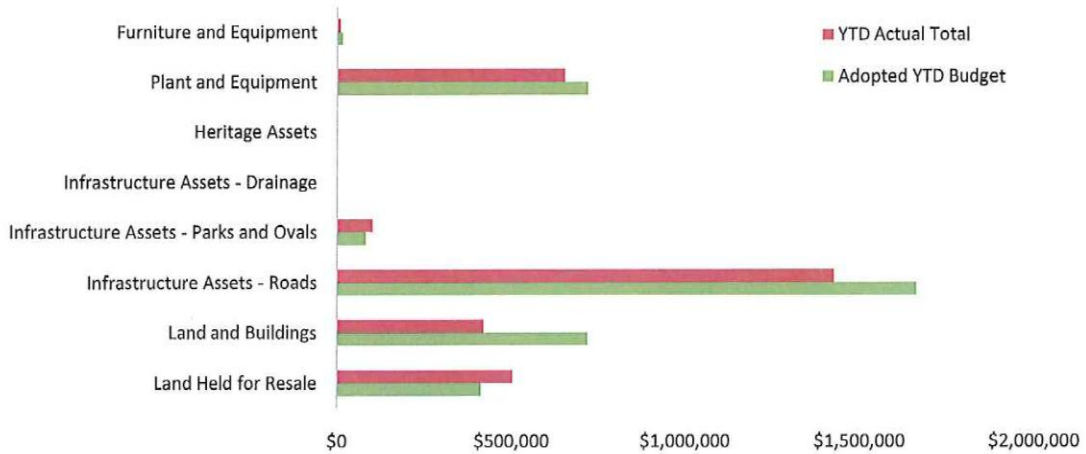
**Accounts Receivable Ageing (non-rates)
(Refer Note 6)**



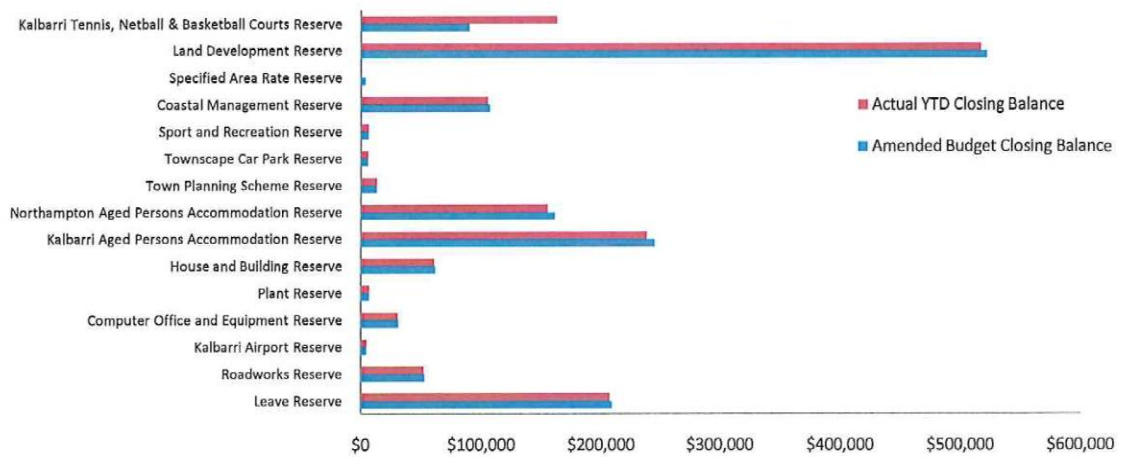
Comments

Shire of Northampton
Monthly Summary Information
For the Period Ended 30 June 2015

Capital Expenditure Program YTD (Refer Note 13)



Year To Date Reserve Balance to End of Year Estimate (Refer Note 7)

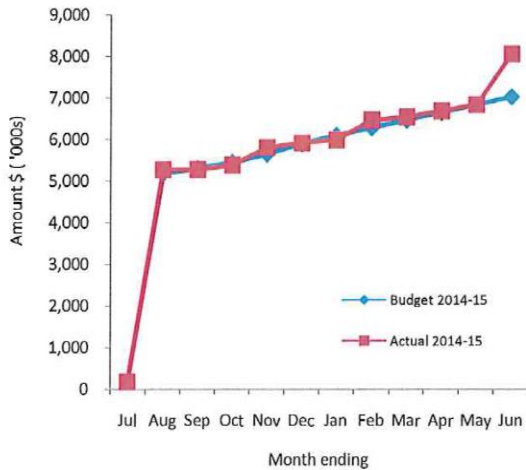


Comments

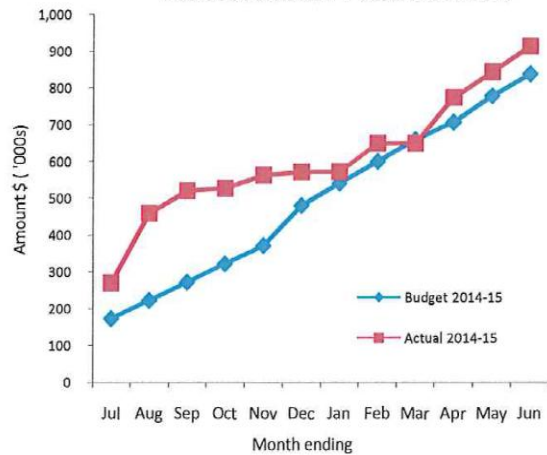
Shire of Northampton
Monthly Summary Information
For the Period Ended 30 June 2015

Revenues

Budget Operating Revenues -v- Actual (Refer Note 2)

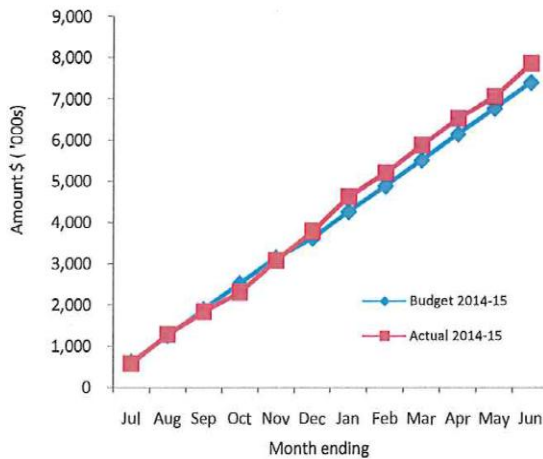


Budget Capital Revenue -v- Actual (Refer Note 2)

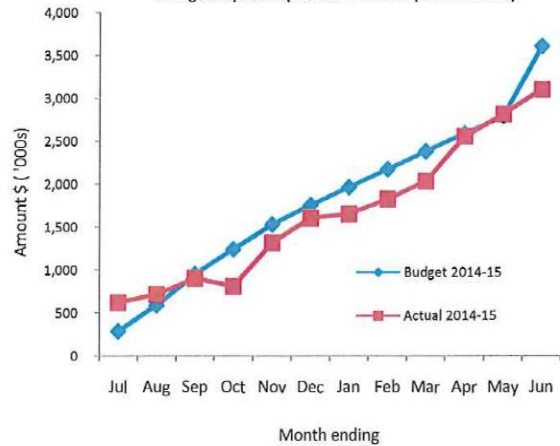


Expenditure

Budget Operating Expenses -v- YTD Actual (Refer Note 2)



Budget Capital Expenses -v- Actual (Refer Note 2)



Comments

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
(Statutory Reporting Program)
For the Period Ended 30 June 2015

Note	Adopted Budget	Adopted YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)	Var. % (b)-(a)/(a)	Var.
Operating Revenues						
	\$	\$	\$	\$	%	
Governance	25,450	25,450	78,601	53,151	208.85%	▲
General Purpose Funding	5,393,095	5,393,095	6,179,090	785,995	14.57%	▲
Law, Order and Public Safety	77,250	77,250	128,370	51,120	66.17%	▲
Health	32,600	32,600	44,119	11,519	35.33%	▲
Education and Welfare	164,060	164,060	210,639	46,579	28.39%	▲
Housing	19,176	19,176	17,213	(1,963)	(10.24%)	▲
Community Amenities	813,390	813,390	818,916	5,526	0.68%	▲
Recreation and Culture	51,542	51,542	149,768	98,226	190.57%	▲
Transport	141,295	141,295	91,456	(49,839)	(35.27%)	▼
Economic Services	133,795	133,795	134,324	529	0.40%	▲
Other Property and Services	171,323	171,323	201,851	30,528	17.82%	▲
Total Operating Revenue	7,022,976	7,022,976	8,054,348	1,031,372		▲
Operating Expense						
Governance	(829,156)	(829,156)	(768,151)	61,005	7.36%	▲
General Purpose Funding	(102,300)	(102,300)	(111,705)	(9,405)	(9.19%)	▼
Law, Order and Public Safety	(319,871)	(319,871)	(607,499)	(287,628)	(89.92%)	▼
Health	(214,952)	(214,952)	(221,010)	(6,058)	(2.82%)	▼
Education and Welfare	(189,270)	(189,270)	(244,938)	(55,668)	(29.41%)	▼
Housing	(109,194)	(109,194)	(104,804)	4,390	4.02%	▲
Community Amenities	(1,488,170)	(1,488,170)	(1,175,987)	312,183	20.98%	▲
Recreation and Culture	(1,355,416)	(1,355,416)	(1,458,392)	(102,976)	(7.60%)	▼
Transport	(2,501,984)	(2,501,984)	(2,486,365)	15,619	0.62%	▲
Economic Services	(216,755)	(216,755)	(221,159)	(4,404)	(2.03%)	▼
Other Property and Services	(73,458)	(73,458)	(464,718)	(391,260)	(532.63%)	▼
Total Operating Expenditure	(7,400,526)	(7,400,526)	(7,864,728)	(464,202)		
Funding Balance Adjustments						
Add back Depreciation	1,663,515	1,663,515	1,919,665	256,150	15.40%	▲
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal	18,000	18,000	345,001	327,001	1816.67%	▲
Adjust Provisions and Accruals	0	0	0	0		
Net Cash from Operations	1,303,965	1,303,965	2,454,287	1,150,322		
Capital Revenues						
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	837,790	837,790	913,841	76,051	9.08%	▲
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	0	0	0	0		
Total Capital Revenues	837,790	837,790	913,841	76,051		
Capital Expenses						
Land Held for Resale	(411,665)	(411,665)	(502,609)	(90,944)	(18.09%)	▼
Land and Buildings	(718,750)	(718,750)	(419,002)	299,748	41.70%	▲
Infrastructure - Roads	(1,662,119)	(1,662,119)	(1,426,300)	235,819	14.19%	▲
Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals	(82,450)	(82,450)	(100,889)	(18,439)	(22.36%)	▼
Plant and Equipment	(719,000)	(719,000)	(652,344)	66,656	9.27%	▲
Furniture and Equipment	(15,000)	(15,000)	(8,795)	6,205	41.37%	▲
Total Capital Expenditure	(3,608,984)	(3,608,984)	(3,109,939)	499,045		
Net Cash from Capital Activities	(2,771,194)	(2,771,194)	(2,196,098)	575,096		
Financing						
Proceeds from New Debentures	600,000	600,000	350,000	(250,000)	(41.67%)	
Proceeds from Advances	0	0	0	0		
Self-Supporting Loan Principal	19,734	19,734	18,280	(1,454)	(7.37%)	
Transfer from Reserves	0	0	3,080	3,080		
Advances to Community Groups	0	0	0	0		
Repayment of Debentures	(131,207)	(131,207)	(131,207)	(0)	(0.00%)	
Transfer to Reserves	(256,000)	(256,000)	(303,552)	(47,552)	(18.58%)	▼
Net Cash from Financing Activities	232,527	232,527	(63,400)	(295,927)		
Net Operations, Capital and Financing	(1,234,702)	(1,234,702)	194,788	1,429,490		
Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)	1,234,702	1,234,702	1,106,696	(128,006)	(10.37%)	▼
Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit)	0	0	1,301,484	1,301,484		

Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold. Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
(By Nature or Type)
For the Period Ended 30 June 2015

Note	Adopted Budget	Adopted YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)	Var. % (b)-(a)/(a)	Var.
Operating Revenues						
	\$	\$	\$	\$	%	
9	3,805,915	3,805,915	3,799,302	(6,614)	(0.17%)	▼
	Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions			0		
11	2,004,110	2,004,110	3,055,880	1,051,770	52.48%	▲
	Fees and Charges			(17,678)	(1.63%)	▼
	Interest Earnings			128,673	(1.40%)	
	Other Revenue			5,720		▲
8	0	0	5,720	5,720		▲
	Profit on Disposal of Assets			0		
	Total Operating Revenue	7,022,976	8,054,348	1,031,372		▲
Operating Expense						
	(2,593,249)	(2,593,249)	(2,465,712)	127,537	4.92%	▲
	Employee Costs			88,783	3.89%	▲
	Materials and Contracts			(2,195,609)		▲
	Utility Charges			42,008	11.15%	▲
	Depreciation on Non-Current Assets			(256,150)	(15.40%)	▼
	Interest Expenses			(461)	(0.73%)	
	Insurance Expenses			15,811	6.41%	▲
	Other Expenditure			(154,729)	(100.13%)	▼
8	(18,000)	(18,000)	(345,001)	(327,001)		
	Loss on Disposal of Assets					
	Total Operating Expenditure	(7,400,526)	(7,864,728)	(464,202)		
Funding Balance Adjustments						
	1,663,515	1,663,515	1,919,665	256,150	15.40%	▲
	Add back Depreciation					
8	18,000	18,000	345,001	327,001	1816.67%	▲
	Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal			0		
	Adjust Provisions and Accruals			0		
	Net Cash from Operations	1,303,965	2,454,287	1,150,322		
Capital Revenues						
11	837,790	837,790	913,841	76,051	9.08%	▲
	Grants, Subsidies and Contributions			0		
8	0	0	0	0		
	Proceeds from Disposal of Assets					
	Total Capital Revenues	837,790	913,841	76,051		
Capital Expenses						
	(411,665)	(411,665)	(502,609)	(90,944)	(18.09%)	▼
	Land Held for Resale			299,748	41.70%	▲
13	(718,750)	(718,750)	(419,002)	299,748	41.70%	▲
	Land and Buildings			235,819	14.19%	▲
13	(1,662,119)	(1,662,119)	(1,426,300)	235,819	14.19%	▲
	Infrastructure - Roads			(18,439)	(22.36%)	▼
13	(82,450)	(82,450)	(100,889)	(18,439)	(22.36%)	▼
	Infrastructure - Parks & Other			66,656	9.27%	▲
13	(719,000)	(719,000)	(652,344)	66,656	9.27%	▲
	Plant and Equipment			6,205	41.37%	▲
13	(15,000)	(15,000)	(8,795)	6,205	41.37%	▲
	Furniture and Equipment					
	Total Capital Expenditure	(3,608,984)	(3,109,939)	499,045		
	Net Cash from Capital Activities	(2,771,194)	(2,196,098)	575,096		
Financing						
	600,000	600,000	350,000	(250,000)	(41.67%)	
	Proceeds from New Debentures			0		
	Proceeds from Advances			0		
	19,734	19,734	18,280	(1,454)	(7.37%)	
	Self-Supporting Loan Principal			3,080		
7	0	0	3,080	3,080		
	Transfer from Reserves			0		
	Advances to Community Groups			0		
10	(131,207)	(131,207)	(131,207)	(0)	(0.00%)	
	Repayment of Debentures			(47,552)	(18.58%)	▼
7	(256,000)	(256,000)	(303,552)	(47,552)	(18.58%)	▼
	Transfer to Reserves					
	Net Cash from Financing Activities	232,527	(63,400)	(295,927)		
Net Operations, Capital and Financing						
	(1,234,702)	(1,234,702)	194,788	1,429,490		
	Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)	1,234,702	1,106,696	(128,006)	(10.37%)	▼
3	0	0	1,301,484	1,301,484		
	Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit)	0	1,301,484	1,301,484		

Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold. Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS AND CAPITAL FUNDING
For the Period Ended 30 June 2015

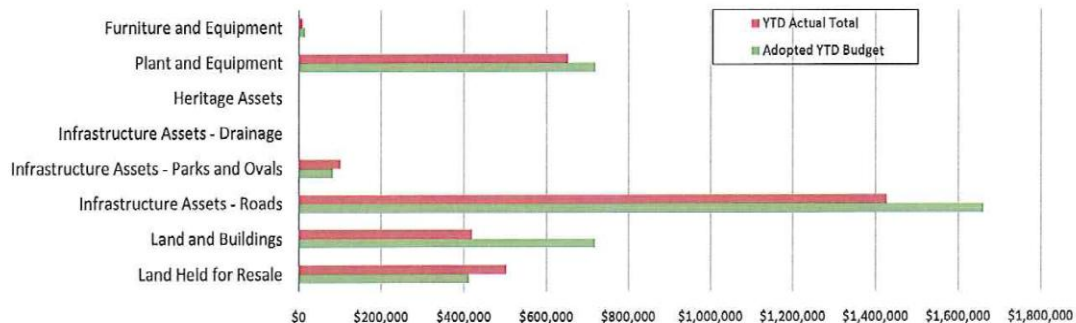
YTD 30 06 2015						
Capital Acquisitions	Note	YTD Actual New /Upgrade/Renewal (a)	YTD Actual Total (b) = (a)	Adopted YTD Budget (c)	Amended Annual Budget	Variance (b) - (c)
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Land Held for Resale	13	502,609	502,609	411,665		90,944
Land and Buildings	13	419,002	419,002	718,750		(299,748)
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	13	1,426,300	1,426,300	1,662,119		(235,819)
Infrastructure Assets - Parks and Ovals	13	100,889	100,889	82,450		18,439
Infrastructure Assets - Drainage	13	0	0	0		0
Heritage Assets	13	0	0	0		0
Plant and Equipment	13	652,344	652,344	719,000		(66,656)
Furniture and Equipment	13	8,795	8,795	15,000		(6,205)
Capital Expenditure Totals		3,109,939	3,109,939	3,608,984	0	(499,045)

Funded By:

Capital Grants and Contributions	589,390	837,790	837,790	248,400
Borrowings	350,000	600,000	600,000	(250,000)
Own Source Funding - Cash Backed Reserves				
Specified Area Rate Reserve	-3,080	0	0	(3,080)
Plant Replacement Reserve	0	0	0	0
Total Own Source Funding - Cash Backed Reserves	-3,080	0	0	(3,080)
Own Source Funding - Operations	2,176,709	2,171,194	(1,437,790)	5,515
Capital Funding Total	3,109,939	3,608,984	0	(499,045)

Comments and graphs

Capital Expenditure Program YTD



SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
STATEMENT OF BUDGET AMENDMENTS
(Statutory Reporting Program)
For the Period Ended 30 June 2015

	Adopted Budget	Adopted Budget Amendments (Note 5)	Amended Annual Budget
Operating Revenues			
Governance	\$ 25,450	\$ 27,120	\$ 52,570
General Purpose Funding	5,393,095	9,495	5,402,590
Law, Order and Public Safety	77,250	1,200	78,450
Health	41,600		41,600
Education and Welfare	164,060		164,060
Housing	19,176		19,176
Community Amenities	815,390	2,440	817,830
Recreation and Culture	51,542	21,450	72,992
Transport	932,085	14,165	946,250
Economic Services	133,795		133,795
Other Property and Services	171,323	36,845	208,168
Total Operating Revenue	7,824,766	112,715	7,937,481
Operating Expense			
Governance	(829,156)	(8,555)	(837,711)
General Purpose Funding	(102,300)		(102,300)
Law, Order and Public Safety	(319,871)	2,000	(317,871)
Health	(223,952)		(223,952)
Education and Welfare	(189,270)	3,189	(186,081)
Housing	(109,194)	(3,615)	(112,809)
Community Amenities	(1,490,170)	9,810	(1,480,360)
Recreation and Culture	(1,355,416)	21,385	(1,334,031)
Transport	(2,601,484)	(21,835)	(2,623,319)
Economic Services	(216,755)	(13,420)	(230,175)
Other Property and Services	(73,458)		(73,458)
Total Operating Expenditure	(7,511,026)	(11,041)	(7,522,067)
Funding Balance Adjustments			
Add back Depreciation	1,663,515		1,663,515
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal	18,000		18,000
Adjust Provisions and Accruals	0	136,032	136,032
Net Cash from Operations	1,995,255	237,706	2,232,961
Capital Revenues			
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	0		0
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	146,500		146,500
Proceeds from Sale of Investments	0		0
Total Capital Revenues	146,500	0	146,500
Capital Expenses			
Land Held for Resale	(411,665)		(411,665)
Land and Buildings	(718,750)	(55,576)	(774,326)
Infrastructure - Roads	(1,662,119)		(1,662,119)
Infrastructure - Parks & Other	(82,450)	(16,390)	(98,840)
Plant and Equipment	(719,000)	2,260	(716,740)
Furniture and Equipment	(15,000)	6,400	(8,600)
Total Capital Expenditure	(3,608,984)	(63,306)	(3,672,290)
Net Cash from Capital Activities	(3,462,484)	(63,306)	(3,525,790)
Financing			
Proceeds from New Debentures	600,000		600,000
Proceeds from Advances			0
Self-Supporting Loan Principal	19,734		19,734
Transfer from Reserves			0
Purchase of Investments	0		0
Advances to Community Groups	0		0
Repayment of Debentures	(131,207)		(131,207)
Transfer to Reserves	(256,000)		(256,000)
Net Cash from Financing Activities	232,527	0	232,527
Net Operations, Capital and Financing	(1,234,702)	174,400	(1,060,302)
Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)	1,234,702	(128,006)	1,106,696
Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit)	0	46,394	46,394

Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.

Note 2: EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES (> \$5,000)

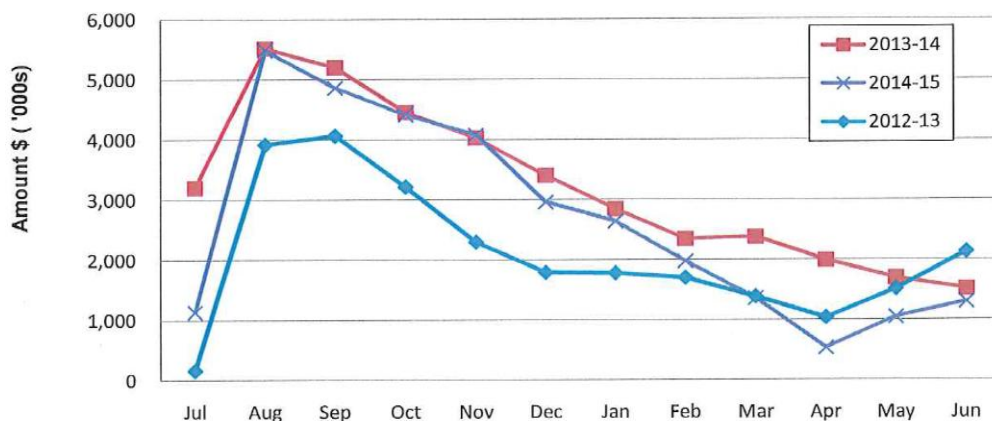
Reporting Program	Var. \$	Var. %	Var.	Timing/ Permanent	Explanation of Variance
Operating Revenues	\$	%			
Governance	53,151	208.85%	▲	Permanent	Var due to rebates including GST & FBT refunds
General Purpose Funding	785,995	14.57%	▲	Timing	Var due to prepayment of 15/16 FAG's
Law, Order and Public Safety	51,120	66.17%	▲	Permanent	SES/VFRS classroom plus DFES reimb fire fighting
Health	11,519	35.33%	▲	Permanent	Additional revenue Health/Building billing
Education and Welfare	46,579	28.39%	▲	Permanent	Additional NCCA revenue compared to budget
Community Amenities	5,526	0.68%	▲	Permanent	Additional refuse revenue
Recreation and Culture	98,226	190.57%	▲	Permanent	Var largely due to Lions Park Insurance payment
Other Property and Services	30,528	17.82%	▲	Permanent	Diesel Fuel Rebate, Sale of Scrap
Operating Expense					
Governance	61,005	7.36%	▲	Permanent	Misc savings
General Purpose Funding	(9,405)	(9.19%)	▼	Permanent	Minor variance
Law, Order and Public Safety	(287,628)	(89.92%)	▼	Permanent	Var due to fire clean up costs
Health	(6,058)	(2.82%)	▼	Permanent	Vehicle trade variance
Education and Welfare	(55,668)	(29.41%)	▼	Permanent	Additional NCCA expenditure compared to budget
Community Amenities	312,183	20.98%	▲	Permanent	Reduced refuse payments compared to budget
Recreation and Culture	(102,976)	(7.60%)	▼	Permanent	Additional depreciation due to reval of Buildings
Transport	15,619	0.62%	▲	Permanent	Var due to additional depreciation charges (re-val)
Other Property and Services	(391,260)	(532.63%)	▼	Permanent	Write-off of building asset values as per fair value
Capital Revenues					
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	76,051	9.08%	▲	Permanent	Additional grant funding
Capital Expenses					
Land Held for Resale	(90,944)	(18.09%)	▼	Permanent	LIA Unit development Kitson Circuit Northampton
Land and Buildings	299,748	41.70%	▲	Timing	Rake Place house costs, Budget = \$600K
Infrastructure - Roads	235,819	14.19%	▲	Timing	Reduced programme to offset fire clean-up costs
Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals	(18,439)	(22.36%)	▼	Timing	Works complete, overspends at Kalbarri Skate Park
Plant and Equipment	66,656	9.27%	▲	Timing	Savings, all vehicles have been purchased
Furniture and Equipment	6,205	41.37%	▲	Permanent	Savings on copier purchase
Financing					
Proceeds from New Debentures	(250,000)	(41.67%)		Timing	House loan drawdown at \$350k, Budget = \$600K
Transfer to Reserves	(47,552)	(18.58%)	▼	Timing	All reserves transfers processed

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 30 June 2015

Note 3: NET CURRENT FUNDING POSITION

		Positive=Surplus (Negative=Deficit)		
	Note	YTD 30 Jun 2015	30th June 2014	YTD 30 Jun 2014
		\$	\$	\$
Current Assets				
Cash Unrestricted	4	1,412,685	1,103,391	2,043,210
Cash Restricted	4	1,564,618	1,264,146	1,232,223
Receivables - Rates	6	248,365	212,107	430,218
Receivables - Other	6	70,489	276,048	27,471
Receivables - Rubbish		44,427	46,196	62,941
Emergency Services Levy		58,640	43,784	55,656
Interest / ATO Receivable/Trust		49,065	15,662	50,440
Land Held for Resale		245,455		
Inventories		10,870	11,128	23,646
		3,704,615	2,972,462	3,925,805
Less: Current Liabilities				
Payables		(189,443)	(601,630)	(523,039)
Income Received in Advance		(14,373)		
Provisions/Adjustment		132,625		
		(71,191)	(601,630)	(523,039)
Less: Cash Reserves	7	(1,564,619)	(1,264,146)	(1,232,223)
Less: Restricted Cash - Prepaid FAG's Grants		(767,320)		
Net Current Funding Position		1,301,485	1,106,686	2,170,543

Note 3 - Liquidity Over the Year



Comments - Net Current Funding Position

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 30 June 2015

Note 4: CASH AND INVESTMENTS

	Interest Rate	Unrestricted \$	Restricted \$	Trust \$	Total Amount \$	Institution	Maturity Date
(a) Cash Deposits							
Municipal Bank Account	0.00%	1,411,335			1,411,335	National	At Call
Trust Bank Account	0.00%			265,941	265,941	National	At Call
Cash On Hand	Nil	1,350			1,350	N/A	On Hand
(b) Term Deposits							
Municipal Investments							
					0		
Reserves Investments							
TD 16-236-****	3.55%		744,806		744,806	National	17-Dec-15
TD 14-600-****	3.55%		819,812		819,812	National	26-Jul-15
Total		1,412,685	1,564,618	265,941	3,243,244		

Comments/Notes - Investments

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 30 June 2015

Note 5: BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

GL Account Code	Schedule	Description	Council Resolution	Classification	Non Cash Adjustment	Increase in Available Cash	Decrease in Available Cash	Amended Budget Running Balance
					\$	\$	\$	\$
		Permanent Changes						
		Opening Deficit adjustment		Operating Revenue			(128,006)	(128,006)
								(128,006)
		Revenue Adjustments						(128,006)
4611	3	Additional FAG's grant to be received		Operating Revenue		4,730		(123,276)
4621	3	Additional untiled road grant to be received		Operating Revenue		4,765		(118,511)
0133	4	Grant - WAFC coaches boxes Northampton Oval		Operating Revenue		6,000		(112,511)
0153	4	GST - Reimbursement of remittance for Rubbish Removal		Operating Revenue		21,120		(91,391)
0583	5	Admin Fee payment less than expected		Operating Revenue			(500)	(91,891)
0623	5	Additional revenue for SES/Insurance		Operating Revenue		1,700		(90,191)
0133	10	Additional revenue for bin collection Kalbarri Wharf		Operating Revenue		2,440		(87,751)
4473	11	Sport & Rec Grant (Marquee/Trestles) not inc in 14/15 budget		Operating Revenue		20,030		(67,721)
4493	11	Additional income earned for sale of 150th memorabilia		Operating Revenue		1,420		(66,301)
5207	12	Additional Black spot funding from 12/13 claim		Operating Revenue		26,675		(39,626)
6281	12	Dirct Maintenance Grant not increased as per original advice		Operating Revenue			(12,510)	(52,136)
6423	14	Sale of scrap - extra income received to date		Operating Revenue		10,800		(41,336)
6941	14	Workers Compensation Insurance		Operating Revenue		3,045		(38,291)
6443	14	Diesel fuel Rebate - estimated extra income		Operating Revenue		15,000		(23,291)
5623	14	Half Way Bay Cottages Rent		Operating Revenue		8,000		(15,291)
								(15,291)
		Expense Adjustments						(15,291)
0672	4	Additional Audit Fees - Fair Value Exercise		Operating Expenses			(6,000)	(21,291)
0692	4	Additional Legal Expenses - Horrocks Caravan Park		Operating Expenses			(7,000)	(28,291)
0153	4	GST - Reimbursement of remittance for Rubbish Removal		Operating Expenses		5,000		(23,291)
0372	4	Northampton Office - Savings LED tube replacements		Operating Expenses		1,050		(22,241)
0372	4	Northampton Office - Replace Verendah lights		Operating Expenses			(1,605)	(23,846)
0372	4	Northampton Office - Savings in Photocopier purchase		Capital Expenses		6,400		(17,446)
1162	5	Ranger Training - extra costs due to new employees		Operating Expenses			(3,000)	(20,446)
1212	5	Ranger Salaries - Savings due to vacant Kalbarri Ranger		Operating Expenses		5,000		(15,446)
1342	6	NCCA - Surplus not transferred 2013/2014		Operating Expenses			(16,811)	(32,257)
	6	Balance as at 1/7/2014 adj Creditor for NCC raised in error		Operating Expenses		20,000		(12,257)
3172	9	Oval Residence - Additional maintenance costs		Operating Expenses			(2,475)	(14,732)
3212	9	Fitzgerald St - Downpipes, garage roof and gate repairs		Operating Expenses			(1,140)	(15,872)
4462	10	Kalbarri Cemetery - Addition cost of upgrading gates		Operating Expenses			(1,435)	(17,307)
4442	10	Hampton Gardens - Additional costs to pump out septic		Operating Expenses			(3,755)	(21,062)
3344	10	Hampton Gardens Toilets - Additional construction costs		Capital Expenses			(14,190)	(35,252)
Var	10	Leach Drains - Use provision for leach upgrades to fund works		Operating Expenses		15,000		(20,252)
4014	10	Planner Vehicle - Savings in vehicle purchase		Capital Expenses		8,580		(11,672)
Var	11	Trust Transfer - Additional transfer for shelter required		Operating Expenses			(3,795)	(15,467)
4702	11	Northampton RSL - Design for disabled toilet not progressing		Operating Expenses		4,580		(10,887)
4782	11	Horrock Rec Cent' - New switchboard due to storm (Ins pend)		Operating Expenses			(3,435)	(14,322)
4972	11	Horrocks P'Land - Replace 4 way rocker		Operating Expenses			(2,095)	(16,417)
4972	11	Horrocks P'Land - Materials for shelter		Operating Expenses			(1,470)	(17,887)
3664	11	Kalbarri F'shore - Savings on fish cleaning tables		Capital Expenses		3,240		(14,647)
5072	11	NCC - electrical costs for Lights should have been 2013/2014		Operating Expenses			(1,500)	(16,147)
3716	11	Lions Park - Savings due to lower costs		Capital Expenses		2,000		(14,147)
3716	11	Kings Park Shelter & BBQ - Additional costs		Capital Expenses			(1,670)	(15,817)
3716	11	Kalbarri Skate Park - Additional costs for Lighting	Approved	Capital Expenses			(5,770)	(21,587)
5672	11	150th Historical Rev Received In 13/14 but no budget 14/15		Operating Expenses			(3,000)	(24,587)
5672	11	150th Indigenous Sculpture rev in 13/14 but no budget 14/15		Operating Expenses			(3,900)	(28,487)
5582	11	Old Roads Board - Replace floor, wall works delayed 15/16		Operating Expenses		36,000		7,513
5910	12	Kalbarri Depot - Crib/Office purchase and elec connection		Operating Expenses			(21,835)	(14,322)
4224	12	Veh/Plant - Additional cost ute purchase		Capital Expenses			(4,840)	(19,162)
4254	12	Veh/Plant - Kalbarri Tip Truck extra costs		Capital Expenses			(7,500)	(26,662)
4254	12	Veh/Plant - Savings Spreader Boxes		Capital Expenses		4,800		(21,862)
4254	12	Veh/Plant - Savings Road Broom purchase		Capital Expenses		1,220		(20,642)
6372	13	Tourism Promotion - No provision for advertising	Approved	Capital Expenses			(8,200)	(28,842)
6372	13	Living communities - No provision for contrib (Grant = \$20k)		Capital Expenses			(5,220)	(34,062)
6758	14	N'Hampton LIA - Additional cost incurred 14/15		Operating Expenses			(55,576)	(89,638)
								(89,638)
		Adjust Provisions and Accruals				136,032		46,394
				Surplus(Deficit)			0	46,394
					0	374,627	(328,233)	

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 30 June 2015

Note 6: RECEIVABLES

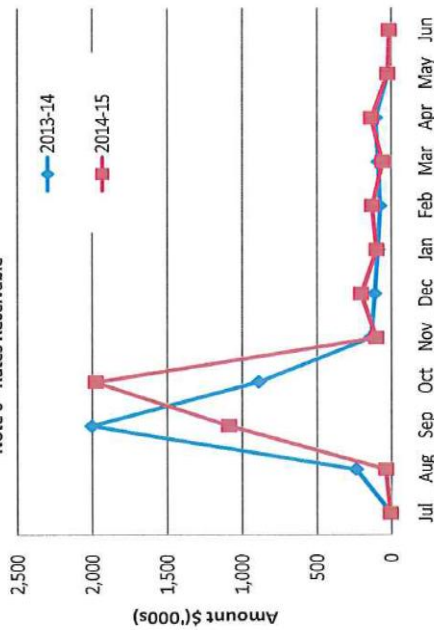
Receivables - Rates Receivable

Opening Arrears Previous Years
Levied this year
Less Collections to date
Equals Current Outstanding

Net Rates Collectable
% Collected

	YTD 30 Jun 2015	30 June 2014
	\$	\$
	212,108	244,184
	3,799,302	3,576,181
	(3,763,046)	(3,608,257)
	248,365	212,108
	248,365	212,108
	93.81%	94.45%

Note 6 - Rates Receivable



Comments/Notes - Receivables Rates

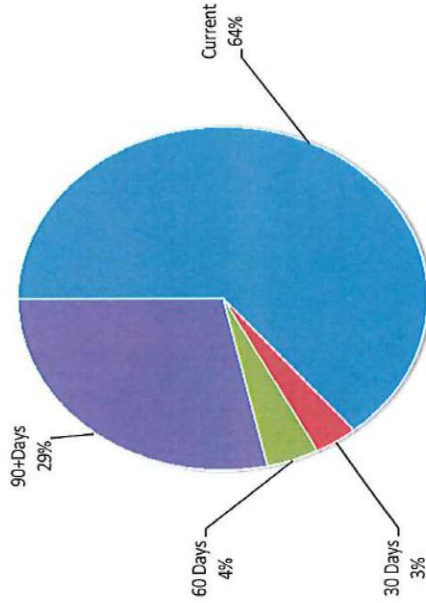
Receivables - General

Receivables - General
Total Receivables General Outstanding

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90+Days
	\$	\$	\$	\$
	45,066	2,421	2,939	20,064
				70,489

Note 6 - Accounts Receivable (non-rates)



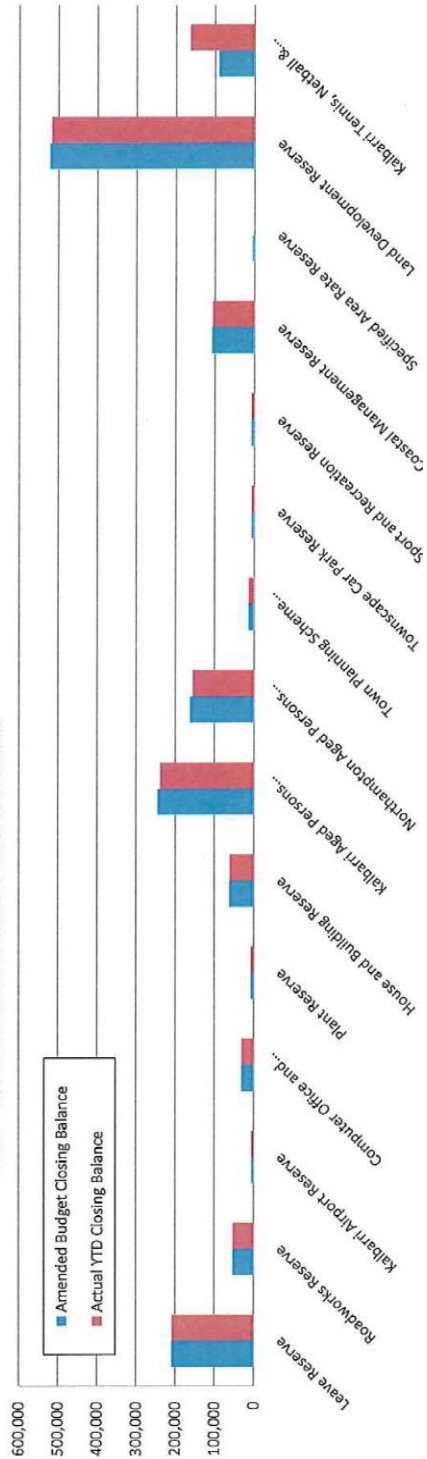
Comments/Notes - Receivables General

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 30 June 2015

Note 7: Cash Backed Reserve

Name	Opening Balance	Amended Budget Interest Earned	Actual Interest Earned	Amended Budget Transfers In (+)	Actual Transfers In (+)	Amended Budget Transfers Out (-)	Actual Transfers Out (-)	Transfer out Reference	Amended Budget Closing Balance	Actual YTD Closing Balance
2014-15										
Leave Reserve	\$ 153,424	\$ 5,500	\$ 3,765	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 0	\$ 0		\$ 208,924	\$ 207,189
Roadworks Reserve	49,920	3,000	2,040	0	0	0	0		52,920	51,960
Kalbarri Airport Reserve	4,314	200	150	0	0	0	0		4,514	4,464
Computer Office and Equipment Reserve	29,019	2,000	1,365	0	0	0	0		31,019	30,384
Plant Reserve	6,358	400	270	0	0	0	0		6,758	6,628
House and Building Reserve	58,157	3,700	2,530	0	0	0	0		61,857	60,687
Kalbarri Aged Persons Accommodation Reserve	215,038	20,530	13,775	9,470	9,470	0	0		245,038	238,283
Northampton Aged Persons Accommodation Reserve	113,894	7,300	1,040	40,000	40,000	0	0		161,194	154,934
Town Planning Scheme Reserve	12,691	600	405	0	0	0	0		13,291	13,096
Townscaps Car Park Reserve	5,758	0	0	0	0	0	0		5,758	5,758
Sport and Recreation Reserve	5,955	400	270	0	0	0	0		6,355	6,225
Coastal Management Reserve	101,270	5,700	3,875	0	0	0	0		106,970	105,145
Specified Area Rate Reserve	3,060	700	480	0	0	0	(3,080)		3,760	460
Land Development Reserve	505,289	16,500	11,264	0	0	0	0		521,789	516,553
Kalbarri Tennis, Netball & Basketball Courts Reserve	0	90,000	0	0	162,853	0	0		90,000	162,853
	1,264,147	156,530	41,229	99,470	262,323	0	(3,080)		1,520,147	1,564,619

Note 7 - Year To Date Reserve Balance to End of Year Estimate



SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 30 June 2015

Note 8 CAPITAL DISPOSALS

Actual YTD Profit/(Loss) of Asset Disposal			Disposals			Adopted Current Budget YTD 30 06 2015			Comments
Cost	Accum Depr	Proceeds	Profit (Loss)	Disposals	Adopted Annual Budget Profit/(Loss)	Actual Profit/(Loss)	Variance		
\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$		
13,800	(3,584)	6,364	(3,852)	Plant and Equipment	(500)	-3,852	(3,352)		
18,350	(5,208)	8,182	(4,960)	EHO Vehicle	(4,000)	-4,960	(960)		
135,000	0	188,291	53,291	Planner Vehicle	0	53,291	53,291	3 bedroom House	
18,500	(497)	20,000	1,997	Lot 11 Hampton Road Northampton	2,000	1,997	(3)		
57,500	(9,389)	50,000	1,889	Tip Truck - Kalbarri	(5,000)	1,889	6,889		
65,000	(10,277)	36,364	(18,360)	Backhoe (Replace JCB 3CX)	5,000	-18,360	(23,360)		
30,925	(30,925)	1,200	1,200	Tip Truck 6 Wheel (Replace Iveco)	(8,500)	0	8,500		
				Utility - Grader Operator	(7,000)	1,200	8,200		
				Utility - Leading Hand					
				<u>Asset Register Deletions as per UHY Instructions</u>					
6,909	(5,990)	0	(919)	Free Wheeler Desk Chairs	0	-919	(919)	Revaluation Process	
352,752	0	0	(352,752)	Disposal of Buildings (Fair Value)	0	-352,752	(352,752)	Revaluation Process	
22,535	0	0	(22,535)	Disposal of Oth Infrastructure (Fair Value)	0	-22,535	(22,535)	Revaluation Process	
339,075	(65,870)	310,401	(345,001)		(18,000)	(345,001)	(327,001)		

Comments - Capital Disposal/Replacements

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 30 June 2015

RATE TYPE	Rate in \$	Number of Properties	Rateable Value \$	Rate Revenue \$	Interim Rates \$	Back Rates \$	Total Revenue \$	Amended Budget Rate Revenue \$	Amended Budget Interim Rate \$	Amended Budget Back Rate \$	Amended Budget Total Revenue \$
Differential General Rate											
General GRV	0.070383	1,545	19,660,499	1,383,765	1,358	0	1,385,123	0	0	0	0
General UV	0.010278	455	196,322,235	2,017,800	645	(728)	2,017,717	0	0	0	0
Sub-Totals		2,000	215,982,734	3,401,565	2,003	(728)	3,402,840	0	0	0	0
Minimum Payment											
General GRV	475.00	993	5,245,647	476,900	0	0	476,900	0	0	0	0
General UV	475.00	55	1,972,394	20,900	0	0	20,900	0	0	0	0
Sub-Totals		1,048	7,218,041	497,800	0	0	497,800	0	0	0	0
Write-offs											
Discounts							3,900,640				0
Amount from General Rates							(8,144)				0
Ex-Gratia Rates							(134,870)				0
Specified Area Rates							3,757,626				0
Totals							41,677				0
							3,799,302				0

Comments - Rating Information

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 30 June 2015

10. INFORMATION ON BORROWINGS
(a) Debenture Repayments

Particulars	Principal 01-Jul-14	New Loans	Principal Repayments		Principal Outstanding		Interest Repayments	
			Actual \$	Amended Budget \$	Actual \$	Amended Budget \$	Actual \$	Amended Budget \$
Other Property								
Loan 152 - Staff Housing *	389,184		13,942	13,942	375,242	375,242	25,823	25,823
Loan 154 - Staff Housing		350,000	0	0	350,000	0	17	0
Recreation & Culture								
Loan 147 - Kalbari Bowling Club*	9,357		2,925	2,925	6,432	6,432	574	567
Loan 148A - Kalbari Library Extensions	123,472		22,736	22,736	100,736	100,736	4,912	4,890
Loan 151 - Kalbari Bowling Club*	20,005		2,867	2,867	17,138	17,138	1,161	1,160
Transport								
Loan 149 - Plant Purchases	245,746		55,029	55,029	190,717	190,717	17,177	16,860
Loan 153 - Plant Purchases	357,607		33,708	33,708	323,899	323,899	14,356	14,258
	1,145,371	350,000	131,207	131,207	1,364,164	1,014,164	64,019	63,558

* Self supporting loan

All debenture repayments were financed by general purpose revenue except loans 147, 151 & 152 which are self supporting loans.

(b) New Debentures

No new debentures were raised during the reporting period.

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 30 June 2015

Note 11: GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Program/Details GL	Grant Provider	Approval	2014-15 Amended Budget	Variations Additions (Deletions)	Operating	Capital	Recoup Status	
							Received	Not Received
GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING								
4611 Grants Commission - General	WALGGC	Y	795,407	0	795,407	0	1,200,293	(404,886)
4621 Grants Commission - Roads	WALGGC	Y	682,802	0	682,802	0	1,054,733	(371,931)
Airing of the Quilts	Healthway	Y	0	4,000	4,000	0	4,000	0
LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY								
Kalbarri SES - Building	Royalities for Regions			23,950	23,950	0	23,950	0
FESA Grant - Operating Bush Fire Brigade	Dept. of Fire & Emergency Serv.	Y	30,000	0	30,000	0	30,000	0
Grant FESA - SES	Dept. of Fire & Emergency Serv.	Y	30,500	0	30,500	0	30,500	0
EDUCATION AND WELFARE								
NCCA Professional Development Prog'				11,400	11,400	0	11,400	0
				0	0	0	0	0
COMMUNITY AMENITIES								
Refuse - Hardstands				18,400	18,400	0	18,400	0
RECREATION AND CULTURE								
Kalbarri Skate Park		Y	0	0	0	0	20,032	0
Heritage Advisory Services	State Heritage Office	Y	3,600	0	3,600	0	4,153	(553)
TRANSPORT								
RRG Grants - Capital Projects	Regional Road Group	Y	197,115	0		197,115	178,000	19,115
Black Spot funding	State Government		0	0	0	51,804	51,804	(0)
R2R - Chilimony Road	Roads to Recovery	Y	320,675	0	0	320,675	320,931	(256)
RFR - Ogilvie East	State Government	Y	270,000	0	0	270,000	270,000	0
DUP - Footpath Grant (Stephen Street)	Dept. of Transport	Y	50,000	0	0	50,000	50,000	0
MRWA Maintenance Grants	Main Roads WA	Y	137,600	0	137,600	0	125,091	12,509
Roads Safety Community Grants	Main Roads WA	Y		4,520	4,520	0	4,520	0
TOTALS			2,517,699	62,270	1,762,211	889,594	3,397,808	(746,003)

Operating	1,679,909	2,808,418
Non-operating	837,790	589,390
	<u>2,517,699</u>	<u>3,397,808</u>

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 30 June 2015

Note 12: TRUST FUND

Funds held at balance date over which the Shire has no control and which are not included in this statement are as follows:

Description	Opening Balance 1 Jul 14	Amount Received	Amount Paid	Closing Balance 30-Jun-15
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Town Planning - Security Bonds	5,000			5,000
Galena Donations	431		(431)	0
Transportable Housing Bond	16,515		(5,760)	10,755
Footpath Deposits	47,820	12,000		59,820
Horrocks Retention Fee - Parking/Stage	1,800		18	1,818
Retentions - Subdivisions	164,737		(79,145)	85,592
Building Levies (BCITF & BRB)	7,246	9,058		16,304
Community Bus Bond	4,800	200		5,000
Safer WA Funds	0			0
Northampton Cemetery Funds	0			0
Unclaimed Monies - Rates	3,050	1,128		4,178
Nomination Deposits	320		(320)	0
DOLA - Parks & Gardens Development	0			0
Aged Unit Bond	1,606	200		1,806
Council Housing Bonds	1,460			1,460
BROC - Management Funds	1,173		(1,173)	0
Kalbarri Youth Space Project Funds	500		(500)	0
Burning Off Fees	216		(216)	0
RSL Hall Key Bond	650	660	(220)	1,090
Peet Park Donations	0			0
Willa Guthurra	0			0
Special Series Plates	1,290		(830)	460
Auction	0			0
Kidsport	20,555		(5,609)	14,946
Public Open Space	0			0
ReDone (Kalbarri Park/Beach Shelters)	35		(35)	(0)
Northampton Child Care Association	26,000	24,539		50,539
Horrocks Memorial Wall	3,528		(319)	3,209
One Life	4,463	4,306	(4,806)	3,963
Conservation Incentives	0	6,250	(6,250)	0
	313,195	58,342	(105,596)	265,941

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 30 June 2015

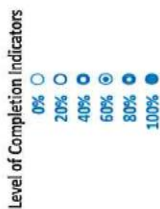
Level of Completion Indicators



Note 13: CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

% of Completion	Level of Completion Indicator	Infrastructure Assets	YTD 30.12.2014			Strategic Reference / Comment
			Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget	YTD Actual	
1.0	●	Governance				
100%	●	Photocopier - Northampton Office	(15,000)	(15,000)	(8,795)	6,205
		Governance Total	(15,000)	(15,000)	(8,795)	6,205
1.0	●	Education and Welfare				
100%	●	Patio - Child Care Building	(10,750)	(10,750)	(10,727)	23
		Education and Welfare Total	(10,750)	(10,750)	(10,727)	23
0.6	◐	Housing				
60%	◐	Construct new staff Housing - Rake Place	(600,000)	(600,000)	(275,886)	324,114
		Housing Total	(600,000)	(600,000)	(275,886)	324,114
1.0	●	Law, Order And Public Safety				
100%	●	EHO - Vehicle	(30,000)	(30,000)	(25,560)	4,440
		Law, Order And Public Safety Total	(30,000)	(30,000)	(25,560)	4,440
1.0	●	Community Amenities				
1.0	●	Hampton Gardens ablutions	(60,000)	(60,000)	(74,310)	(14,310)
1.0	●	Install Fence around Kalbarri Cemetery	(20,000)	(20,000)	(14,124)	5,876
1.0	●	Planner - Vehicle	(42,000)	(42,000)	(31,601)	10,399
100%	●	Communities and Amenities Total	(122,000)	(122,000)	(120,035)	1,965
1.0	●	Recreation And Culture				
0.8	◐	Replace Powerpole Marina Parkland	(7,200)	(7,104)	(6,721)	383
1.0	●	Fish Cleaning Stations (Erection/Plumbing)	(15,000)	(15,096)	(8,472)	6,624
1.0	●	Kalbarri Sport & Rec - Airconditioners	(20,000)	(20,000)	(21,600)	(1,600)
1.0	●	Lions Park Playground	(20,000)	(20,003)	(14,261)	5,742
1.0	●	Mary Street - Shelter/Seats	(6,750)	(6,748)	(9,714)	(2,966)
1.0	●	Kings Park - BBQ/Shelter	(13,500)	(13,495)	(16,245)	(2,749)
1.0	●	Kalbarri Skate Park - Lighting	(20,000)	(20,003)	(45,476)	(25,473)
80%	◐	Recreation And Culture Total	(102,450)	(102,450)	(122,489)	(20,039)
0.8	◐	Transport				
0.4	◐	Road Construction	(1,545,241)	(1,545,241)	(1,322,640)	222,601
		Footpath Construction	(116,878)	(116,878)	(103,660)	13,218

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 30 June 2015



Note 13: CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

% of Completion	Level of Completion Indicator	Infrastructure Assets	YTD 30.12.2014				Strategic Reference / Comment
			Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance (Under)/Over	
1.0	●	Tip Truck - Kalbarri 13/14 Carry Over	(120,000)	(119,995)	(127,901)	(7,906)	
1.0	●	Backhoe (Replace JCB 3CX)	(175,000)	(174,997)	(155,582)	19,415	
1.0	●	6 wheel Tip Truck (Replace Iveco)	(220,000)	(220,008)	(181,180)	38,828	
1.0	●	Utility - Grader Operator	(25,000)	(25,000)	(25,710)	(710)	
1.0	●	Utility - Northampton Leading Hand	(37,500)	(37,500)	(41,334)	(3,834)	
1.0	●	Spreader boxes inc Camera/Stand	(57,000)	(56,990)	(52,200)	4,790	
1.0	●	3 Point Linkage Broom (Rep Sewell Broom)	(12,500)	(12,510)	(11,277)	1,233	
1.0	●	Kalbarri Depot Office/Crib Room	(8,000)	(8,000)	(22,355)	(14,355)	
100%	●	Transport Total	(2,317,119)	(2,317,119)	(2,043,838)	273,281	
1.0	●	Other Property and Services					
100%	●	Northampton Industrial Units	(411,665)	(411,665)	(502,609)	(90,944)	
100%	●	Other Property and Services Total	(411,665)	(411,665)	(502,609)	(90,944)	
40%	○	Capital Expenditure Total	(3,608,984)	(3,608,984)	(3,109,939)	499,045	
		By Class					
1.0	●	Land Held for Resale	(411,665)	(411,665)	(502,609)	(90,944)	
0.6	○	Land and Buildings	(718,750)	(718,750)	(419,002)	299,748	
0.8	○	Infrastructure Assets - Roads	(1,662,119)	(1,662,119)	(1,426,300)	235,819	
1.0	●	Infrastructure Assets - Parks and Ovals	(82,450)	(82,450)	(100,889)	(18,439)	
1.0	●	Plant and Equipment	(719,000)	(719,000)	(652,344)	66,656	
1.0	●	Furniture and Equipment	(15,000)	(15,000)	(8,795)	6,205	
80%	○	Capital Expenditure Total by Class	(3,608,984)	(3,608,984)	(3,109,939)	499,045	

Shire of Northampton
Schedule Format
2014/2015
Summary

	Ytd Actual 30/06/2015	Ytd Budget 30/06/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
Operating Revenue			
Governance	-78,601	-25,450	-25,450
General Purpose Funding	-6,179,090	-5,393,095	-5,393,095
Law, Order, Public Safety	-128,370	-77,250	-77,250
Health	-44,539	-32,600	-32,600
Education and Welfare	-207,119	-164,060	-164,060
Housing	-17,347	-19,176	-19,176
Community Amenities	-819,639	-813,390	-813,390
Recreation and Culture	-149,768	-51,542	-51,542
Transport	-1,005,297	-979,085	-979,085
Economic Services	-134,324	-133,795	-133,795
Other Property and Services	-202,606	-171,323	-171,323
Total Operational Revenue	-8,966,701	-7,860,766	-7,860,766
Operating Expenditure			
Governance	768,209	829,156	829,156
General Purpose Funding	109,907	102,300	102,300
Law, Order, Public Safety	607,499	319,871	319,871
Health	221,010	214,952	214,952
Education and Welfare	228,127	189,270	189,270
Housing	104,787	109,194	109,194
Community Amenities	1,175,987	1,488,170	1,488,170
Recreation and Culture	1,457,120	1,355,416	1,355,416
Transport	2,486,365	2,501,984	2,501,984
Economic Services	221,159	216,755	216,755
Other Property and Services	464,718	73,458	73,458
Total Operating Expenditure	7,844,887	7,400,526	7,400,526
Capital Revenue			
Governance	0	0	0
General Purpose Funding	0	0	0
Law, Order, Public Safety	0	0	0
Health	-6,364	-10,000	-10,000
Education and Welfare	0	0	0
Housing	-350,000	-600,000	-600,000
Community Amenities	0	0	0
Recreation and Culture	-4,337	-5,792	-5,792
Transport	-150,903	-410,175	-410,175
Economic Services	0	0	0
Other Property and Services	-88,862	-13,942	-13,942
Total Capital Revenue	-600,466	-1,039,909	-1,039,909

**Shire of Northampton
Schedule Format
2014/2015
Summary**

	Ytd Actual 30/06/2015	Ytd Budget 30/06/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
Capital Expenditure			
Governance	8,795	15,000	15,000
General Purpose Funding	0	0	0
Law, Order, Public Safety	0	0	0
Health	25,560	30,000	30,000
Education and Welfare	10,727	10,750	10,750
Housing	275,886	600,000	600,000
Community Amenities	120,035	122,000	122,000
Recreation and Culture	153,417	130,978	130,978
Transport	2,132,575	2,405,856	2,405,856
Economic Services	0	0	0
Other Property and Services	516,293	425,607	425,607
Total Capital Expenditure	3,243,288	3,740,191	3,740,191
Profit/Loss Sale of Asset	17,637	18,000	18,000
Net (Profit)/Loss	1,521,008	2,240,042	2,240,042

**Schedule Format
2014/2015
General Purpose Revenue - Schedule 3**

	YTD Actual 30/06/2015	YTD Budget 30/06/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
RATES			
<i>Operating Revenue</i>			
0263	0	-2,500	-2,500
4033	-17,512	-17,521	-17,521
0264	-20,254	0	0
4501	-3,901,368	-3,899,365	-3,899,365
4560	134,870	135,000	135,000
4511	-28,441	-24,000	-24,000
4541	728	0	0
4591	-15,451	-15,000	-15,000
4530	0	0	0
4711	-1,164	-1,500	-1,500
4570	8,144	0	0
Total Operating Income	<u>-3,840,448</u>	<u>-3,824,886</u>	<u>-3,824,886</u>

<i>Operating Expenditure</i>			
4012	53,990	55,860	55,860
4022	8,544	8,660	8,660
4032	2,000	2,000	2,000
4052	5,176	4,870	4,870
4062	1,385	1,600	1,600
4072	12,194	12,500	12,500
4082	24,345	15,000	15,000
4102	347	305	305
4172	0	0	0
4522	517	0	0
Total Operating Expenditure	<u>108,499</u>	<u>100,795</u>	<u>100,795</u>

GENERAL PURPOSE GRANT FUNDING

<i>Operating Revenue</i>			
4611	-1,200,293	-795,407	-795,407
4621	-1,054,733	-682,802	-682,802
0223	0	0	0
4603	-83,617	-90,000	-90,000
Total Operating Income	<u>-2,338,643</u>	<u>-1,568,209</u>	<u>-1,568,209</u>

<i>Operating Expenditure</i>			
4642	1,408	1,505	1,505

**Schedule Format
2014/2015
Governance / Members - Schedule 4**

		YTD Actual 30/06/2015	YTD Budget 30/06/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
GOVERNANCE				
	<i>Operating Income</i>			
0013	CONTRIBUTIONS	-206	-100	-100
	<i>Operating Expenditure</i>			
0012	MEMBERS TRAVELLING	2,496	6,100	6,100
0022	CONFERENCE EXPENSES	21,837	32,000	32,000
0032	ELECTION EXPENSES	0	3,000	3,000
0052	ALLOWANCES	11,000	11,000	11,000
0062	MEMBERS EXPENSES OTHER	7,503	8,200	8,200
0072	REFRESHMENTS & RECEPTIONS	16,357	15,000	15,000
0092	ADMIN ALLOC TO GOVERNANCE	117,470	125,547	125,547
0102	INSURANCE	4,226	4,225	4,225
0112	SUBSCRIPTIONS	28,892	28,800	28,800
0122	PUBLIC RELATIONS	0	0	0
0132	MEETING ATTENDANCE FEES	15,940	18,950	18,950
0142	ASSET DEPRECIATION	313	315	315
0152	COUNCIL CHAMBERS MAINT	939	1,890	1,890
	<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	226,975	255,027	255,027
ADMINISTRATION				
	<i>Operating Income</i>			
0133	CONTRIBUTIONS	-24,624	-1,300	-1,300
0153	REBATES AND COMMISSIONS	-38,829	-12,800	-12,800
0233	- OTHER CHARGES	-413	-750	-750
0243	- PHOTOCOPYING	-1,494	-1,000	-1,000
0253	- INFO SEARCH FEE	-9,035	-9,500	-9,500
0293	GRANT - COMMUNITY CENSUS	-4,000	0	0
	<i>Total Operating Income</i>	-78,395	-25,350	-25,350
0283	PROFIT/LOSS SALE OF ASSET	0	0	0
	<i>Operating Expenditure</i>			
0272	- SALARIES - MUNICIPAL	433,934	465,550	465,550
0282	- LONG SERVICE LEAVE	1,633	0	0
0302	ADMIN SUPERANNUATION	58,088	63,170	63,170
0312	- INSURANCE	28,685	43,875	43,875
0332	- CONFERENCES & SEMINAR	5,112	9,000	9,000
0342	- TRAINING COSTS	8,295	5,000	5,000
0372	- OFFICE MAINTENANCE	46,349	48,380	48,380
0382	- ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE	0	0	0
0392	ACCRUED LS LEAVE	0	0	0
0402	INT ON LOANS	0	0	0
0408	CONSULTANCY - FINANCIAL PLANS/VALUATIONS	17,011	20,000	20,000

Schedule Format
2014/2015
Governance / Members - Schedule 4

		YTD Actual 30/06/2015	YTD Budget 30/06/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
0412	COMMUNITY CENSUS	0	0	0
0422	- PRINTING & STATIONERY	12,245	12,500	12,500
0432	- TELEPHONE	20,644	23,900	23,900
0442	- ADVERTISING	1,486	5,000	5,000
0452	- OFFICE EQUIPT MTCE	13,463	11,000	11,000
0462	- BANK CHARGES	10,336	12,000	12,000
0482	- POSTAGE & FREIGHT	3,094	5,000	5,000
0492	- OFFICE EXPENSES OTHER	19,005	17,000	17,000
0495	OFFICE SECURITY EXPENSES	951	1,500	1,500
0496	CAPITAL WORKS PLAN - R4R	0	0	0
0497	INDIGENOUS COMMUNITIES - DLG	0	0	0
0498	DROUGHT ASSISTANCE PROJECTS	0	0	0
0502	- COMPUTER EXPENSES	58,757	64,000	64,000
0512	ROUNDING ACCOUNT	-11	0	0
0532	ACCRUED INTEREST ON LOANS	0	0	0
0572	- VEHICLE RUNNING EXP.	16,765	18,000	18,000
0592	- FRINGE BENEFITS TAX	17,441	24,500	24,500
0602	EXPENSES - GRANT RELATED	4,000	0	0
0672	- AUDIT FEES	34,271	26,550	26,550
0692	- LEGAL EXPENSES	17,095	10,000	10,000
0732	ADMIN UNIFORMS	2,787	4,000	4,000
0762	BAD DEBTS WRITE OFF	0	2,500	2,500
0174	DEPRECIATION	52,528	48,000	48,000
0742	LESS ALLOCATED FROM GOVERNANCE	-879,924	-940,425	-940,425
0942	ADMIN ALLOC TO GENERAL ADMIN	537,194	574,129	574,129
	Total Operating Expenditure	541,234	574,129	574,129
	Capital Income			
0175	PROCEEDS SALE OF ASSETS	0	0	0
	Capital Expenditure			
0134	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	8,795	15,000	15,000
0164	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
0184	PRINCIPAL ON LOANS	0	0	0
	Total Capital Expenditure	8,795	15,000	15,000

**Schedule Format
2014/2015
Law, Order and Public Safety - Schedule 5**

		YTD Actual 30/06/2015	YTD Budget 30/06/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
FIRE PREVENTION				
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
0583	EMERGENCY SERVICES LEVY	-64,500	-65,000	-65,000
0584	REIMBURSEMENTS	-278	0	0
0585	KALBARRI SES EQUIPMENT/BUILDING GRANT	-23,950	0	0
0613	VOLY FIRE CONTRIB - NPTON	0	0	0
0623	REIMBURSMENTS	-24,371	-250	-250
0325	GRANT FUNDS - EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
0673	FIRE INFRINGEMENTS	-1,159	-500	-500
	<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>	-114,258	-65,750	-65,750
0335	DISPOSAL OF ASSETS	0	0	0
0683	PROFIT/LOSS SALE OF ASSET	0	0	0
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
1042	FIRE INSURANCE	16,625	16,625	16,625
1052	COMM. MTCE AND REPAIRS	2,659	3,530	3,530
1062	FIRE CONTROL EXP. OTHER	16,085	19,015	19,015
1072	AERIAL INSPECTIONS	0	1,500	1,500
1082	FIRE FIGHTING	279,552	5,460	5,460
1122	BURN OFF FEE REFUND	0	0	0
1132	ADMIN ALLOC TO FIRE PREVN	16,103	17,210	17,210
1142	KALBARRI SES OPERATIONS	36,484	32,100	32,100
1144	KALBARRI SES EQUIPMENT/BUILDING GRANT	23,946	0	0
1152	PORT GREGORY FIRE SHED	543	245	245
1154	ISSEKA FIRE SHED	97	195	195
1156	HORROCKS FIRE SHED	195	195	195
1158	BINNU FIRE SHED	49	50	50
1304	ASSET DEPRECIATION	40,511	30,000	30,000
1104	FIRE BRIGADE HQ (RAILWAY STN COSTS TO 12	1,377	2,775	2,775
	<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	434,226	128,900	128,900
<i>Capital Revenue</i>				
0525	GOVERNMENT GRANTS	0	0	0
<i>Capital Expenditure</i>				
0338	LAND & BUILDINGS	0	0	0
0334	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
0514	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
	<i>Total Capital Expenditure</i>	0	0	0

**Schedule Format
2014/2015
Law, Order and Public Safety - Schedule 5**

		YTD Actual 30/06/2015	YTD Budget 30/06/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
ANIMAL CONTROL				
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
0763	- FINES AND PENALTIES	-2,247	-500	-500
0773	- DOG REGISTRATION	-11,087	-9,500	-9,500
0783	- REIMBURSEMENTS/OTHER	0	0	0
0803	- IMPOUNDING FEES	-550	-1,000	-1,000
0833	MISC GRANTS	0	0	0
	<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>	-13,884	-11,000	-11,000
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
1162	DOG CONTROL EXPENSES	27,182	15,930	15,930
1172	ADMIN ALLOC TO ANIMAL CON	3,080	3,291	3,291
1192	CAT CONTROL EXPENSES	2,305	5,400	5,400
	<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	32,567	24,621	24,621
<i>Capital Expenditure</i>				
1164	DOG POUND CAGES	0	0	0
OTHER LAW, ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY				
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
0843	ILLEGAL CAMPING FINES	-227	-500	-500
0873	PROFIT/LOSS FROM SALE OF ASSET	0	0	0
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
1212	SALARIES (RANGER)	123,834	142,600	142,600
1232	CONTROL EXPENSES OTHER	8,623	10,000	10,000
1242	FLOOD CONTROL EXPENSES - KALBARRI	0	0	0
4122	ABANDONED VEHICLES	463	0	0
4132	LAW & ORDER ASSET DEPRECN	7,788	13,750	13,750
	<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	140,707	166,350	166,350

**Schedule Format
2014/2015
Education and Welfare - Schedule 6**

		YTD Actual 30/06/2015	YTD Budget 30/06/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
PRE-SCHOOL				
Operating Revenue				
1043	GRANT - NOCCA BUILDING	0	0	0
1113	NCAA - SUSTAINABILITY FUNDING (MONTHLY) D	-36,459	-35,000	-35,000
1123	NCCA CCB/CCR REBATE REVENUE (WEEKLY)	-53,082	-30,000	-30,000
1133	NCCA SESSION FEES (WEEKLY)	-53,983	-45,000	-45,000
1143	NCCA MEMBERSHIP REVENUE	-865	-1,560	-1,560
1163	NCCA FUNDRAISING/GRANTS REVENUE	-11,400	0	0
163	TRANS FROM LEAVE RESERVE	0	0	0
1103	REIMBURSMENTS	0	-500	-500
	Total Operating Revenue	-155,789	-112,060	-112,060
Operating Expenditure				
1312	NCCA - BUILDING RELATED EXPENSES	16,260	21,240	21,240
1322	NCCA OPERATING EXPENDITURE (PAYROLL/SUPE	140,411	111,560	111,560
1332	NCCA - GRANT RELATED EXPENSES (GST FREE)	3,143	0	0
1314	YOUTH PROGAM	0	2,000	2,000
1412	ASSET DEPRECIATION	12,281	6,200	6,200
3202	KALBARRI CHILD CARE CENTRE	4,851	5,740	5,740
	Total Operating Expenditure	176,945	146,740	146,740
Capital Expenditure				
1316	LAND & BUILDINGS	10,727	10,750	10,750
WELFARE				
Operating Revenue				
0853	AGED UNITS RENTAL INCOME	-51,331	-52,000	-52,000
Operating Expenditure				
2362	KALBARRI AGED HOUSING MAINT	47,222	42,530	42,530
2332	NORTHAMPTON AGED CARE	3,960	0	0
	Total Operating Expenditure	51,182	42,530	42,530

**Schedule Format
2014/2015
Health - Schedule 7**

		YTD Actual 30/06/2015	YTD Budget 30/06/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
PREVENTATIVE SERVICES				
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
1673	- FOOD VENDORS	-840	-600	-600
1753	REIMBURSEMENTS	-273	0	0
1763	CONTRIBUTIONS	-40,864	-30,000	-30,000
	<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>	-41,977	-30,600	-30,600
1764	PROFIT/LOSS ON SALE ASSET	0	0	0
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
2012	SALARIES	107,933	111,300	111,300
2022	HEALTH SUPERANNUATION	18,436	17,240	17,240
2032	ACCRUED ANNUAL & LS LEAVE	0	0	0
2042	CONTROL EXPENSES OTHER	23,886	25,060	25,060
2052	VEHICLE RUNNING EXPENSES	13,360	15,800	15,800
2082	HEALTH BUILDING MAINT	137	140	140
2102	ADMIN ALLOC TO HEALTH	7,127	7,617	7,617
	<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	170,878	177,157	177,157
<i>Capital Revenue</i>				
1375	PROCEEDS SALE OF ASSET	-6,364	-10,000	-10,000
1396	GOVERNMENT GRANTS	0	0	0
	<i>Total Capital Revenue</i>	-6,364	-10,000	-10,000
<i>Capital Expenditure</i>				
1324	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT - HLT	25,560	30,000	30,000
OTHER HEALTH				
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
2023	LEASE - KALBARRI SURGERY	0	0	0
2033	RENTAL LOT 43 BATEMAN STREET (DC	0	0	0
2043	REIMBURSEMENTS - OTHER	-2,562	-2,000	-2,000
2093	RENT LOT 14 CALLION WAY	0	0	0
	<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>	-2,562	-2,000	-2,000
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
2053	PROFIT/LOSS SALE ASSET	919	0	0
2312	DOCTOR SURGERY - KALBARRI	3,336	2,350	2,350
2342	DOCTORS SURGERY - NORTHAMPTON	9,459	13,445	13,445

**Schedule Format
2014/2015
Health - Schedule 7**

		YTD Actual 30/06/2015	YTD Budget 30/06/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
2382	ASSET DEPRECIATION	31,867	31,500	31,500
2392	LOT 7 STEPHEN STREET	698	0	0
1385	DISPOSAL OF ASSETS (P/L)	10,216	500	500
1375	PROCEEDS SALE OF ASSET	-6,364	-10,000	-10,000
	Total Operating Expenditure	50,132	37,795	37,795
	 Capital Revenue			
2083	LAND SALES RESERVE	0	0	0
	 Capital Expenditure			
0834	LAND & BUILDINGS	0	0	0
1644	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
	Total Capital Expenditure	0		0

**Schedule Format
2014/2015
Housing - Schedule 9**

		YTD Actual 30/06/2015	YTD Budget 30/06/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
STAFF HOUSING				
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
2833	CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0
2843	RESIDENTIAL RENTAL	-13,347	-13,676	-13,676
2853	CHARGES - STAFF RENTALS	0	0	0
	<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>	-13,347	-13,676	-13,676
2873	PROFIT/LOSS ON SALE ASSET	0	0	0
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
3162	- LOT 71 MITCHELL	0	0	0
3172	- OVAL RESIDENCE	9,027	3,350	3,350
3192	- LOT 10 ESSEX	0	0	0
3212	- LOT 454 FITZGERALD	7,410	8,950	8,950
3222	ASSET DEPRECIATION	41,343	38,000	38,000
3232	- LOT 43 BATEMAN ST	6,801	7,200	7,200
3242	LOT 42 BATEMAN STREET	3,615	7,310	7,310
3252	ADMIN ALLOC TO STAFF HOUS	5,104	5,454	5,454
3282	605 SALAMIT PLACE	12,530	12,500	12,500
	<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	85,828	82,764	82,764
<i>Capital Revenue</i>				
2425	LOAN FUND PROCEEDS	-350,000	-600,000	-600,000
<i>Capital Expenditure</i>				
2494	LAND & BUILDINGS - STAFF HOUSING	275,886	600,000	600,000
HOUSING OTHER				
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
3013	RENT LOT 11 HAMPTON ROAD	0	0	0
3003	REIMBURSEMENTS - HOUSING OTHER	-4,000	-5,500	-5,500
	<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>	-4,000	-5,500	-5,500
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
3422	ESL PAYMENTS FOR MISC PROPERTY	704	750	750
3442	RESIDENCE - LOT 6 ROBINSON ST	2,482	4,925	4,925
3452	LOT 11 HAMPTON ROAD	3,247	3,000	3,000
3482	LOT 74 SEVENTH AVENUE	8,045	8,305	8,305
3492	14 CALLION WAY KALBARRI - DOCTOR	4,481	9,450	9,450
	<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	18,959	26,430	26,430

**Schedule Format
2014/2015
Housing - Schedule 9**

		YTD Actual 30/06/2015	YTD Budget 30/06/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
	<i>Capital Revenue</i>			
2455	LAND SALES RESERVE	0	0	0
	<i>Capital Expenditure</i>			
3034	43 BATEMAN STREET	0	0	0

**Schedule Format
2014/2015
Community Amenities - Schedule 10**

		YTD Actual 30/06/2015	YTD Budget 30/06/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
SANITATION - HOUSEHOLD				
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
3253	- KALBARRI RESIDENTIAL	-367,529	-364,650	-364,650
3263	- OTHER RESIDENTIAL	-218,838	-217,140	-217,140
3273	- 240 LITRE CARTS	-4,130	-3,000	-3,000
	Total Operating Revenue	-590,496	-584,790	-584,790
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
3812	DOMESTIC REFUSE COLLECT.	261,520	395,000	395,000
3826	DEPRECIATION - REFUSE SITES	2,147	4,800	4,800
3832	PURCHASE OF 240L CARTS	0	3,000	3,000
3854	NORTHAMPTON REFUSE SITE	135,117	179,800	179,800
3856	KALBARRI REFUSE SITE MAINTENANCE	137,414	206,945	206,945
3858	BINNU REFUSE SITE MAINTENANCE	8,947	14,100	14,100
3860	PORT GREGORY REFUSE SITE MAINTENANCE	11,838	26,200	26,200
3861	LUCKY BAY REFUSE COLLECTION	13,422	21,000	21,000
3888	ACCRUED INTEREST ON LOANS	0	0	0
3890	INTEREST ON LOANS	0	0	0
3892	ADMIN ALLOC TO SANITATION	4,048	4,326	4,326
	Total Operating Expenditure	574,454	855,171	855,171
<i>Capital Expenditure</i>				
3304	REFUSE - FURNITURE & EQUIP	0	0	0
SANITATION - OTHER				
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
3313	GRANTS - OTHER	-18,400	0	0
3323	REFUSE SITE FEES -OTHER	-22,798	-35,000	-35,000
3343	- INDUSTRIAL	-108,675	-114,180	-114,180
3353	- COMMERCIAL	-9,004	-8,750	-8,750
3373	- CARAVAN PARKS	0	0	0
3383	INDUSTRIAL REFUSE COLLECTION - GST	-27,060	-27,720	-27,720
3403	REIMBURSEMENT- WHARF BINS (GST)	-2,438	0	0
3405	REIMBURSEMENTS - DRUMMUSTER	-3,862	-4,500	-4,500
	Total Operating Revenue	-192,237	-190,150	-190,150
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
3722	IND/COMM REFUSE COLLECT	0	0	0
3772	STREET REFUSE COLLECT/LITTER	104,605	106,500	106,500
3774	DRUM MUSTER	3,741	4,500	4,500
	Total Operating Expenditure	108,346	111,000	111,000

**Schedule Format
2014/2015
Community Amenities - Schedule 10**

YTD Actual	YTD Budget	Annual Budget
30/06/2015	30/06/2015	30/06/2015

**Schedule Format
2014/2015
Community Amenities - Schedule 10**

		YTD Actual 30/06/2015	YTD Budget 30/06/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
	<i>Capital Expenditure</i>			
3335	REFUSE SITE CAPITAL	0	0	0
3336	PRINCIPAL ON LOANS	0	0	0
	<i>Total Capital Expenditure</i>	0	0	0
SANITATION - SEWERAGE				
	<i>Operating Revenue</i>			
3543	CHARGES - SEPTIC TANKS	-590	-700	-700
3553	SEPTIC TANK INSPECTIONS	-536	-700	-700
	<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>	-1,126	-1,400	-1,400
TOWN PLANNING AND REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT				
	<i>Operating Revenue</i>			
3743	PLANNING FEES	-25,392	-30,000	-30,000
3823	REIMBURSE (ADVERTISING/PLANNING COMMIS	-393	-150	-150
3833	REIMBURSEMENTS	0	0	0
	<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>	-25,785	-30,150	-30,150
3935	P/L ON SALE OF ASSET	13,142	4,000	4,000
	<i>Operating Expenditure</i>			
4202	SALARIES	80,295	98,600	98,600
4212	SUPERANNUATION-PLANNING	9,236	9,370	9,370
4232	PRINTING & STATIONERY	0	250	250
4242	ADVERTISING	751	1,500	1,500
4252	INSURANCE	2,067	5,070	5,070
4262	CONFERENCE EXPENSES	909	2,000	2,000
4272	VEHICLE OPERATING COSTS	3,053	5,000	5,000
4282	CONSULTANTS EXPENSES	0	0	0
4302	LEGAL EXPENSES	2,613	2,000	2,000
4322	NORTHAMPTON TOWNSCAPE	0	0	0
4342	HORROCKS TOWNSCAPE	0	0	0
4372	TOWN PLAN SCHEME EXPENSES	111,334	133,927	133,927
4382	CONTROL EXPENSES	10,324	8,050	8,050
4402	ASSET DEPRECIATION	5,209	6,000	6,000
4472	TP - ACCRUED LS LEAVE	0	0	0
4482	TP ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE	0	0	0
4852	PLANNING BUILDING MAINT	170	170	170
4862	FRINGE BENEFITS TAX PLANN	7,849	9,500	9,500
4872	ADMIN ALLOC TO TOWN PLAN	6,248	6,677	6,677

**Schedule Format
2014/2015
Community Amenities - Schedule 10**

		YTD Actual 30/06/2015	YTD Budget 30/06/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
	Total Operating Expenditure	240,057	288,114	288,114
	Capital Revenue			
3905	PROCEEDS OF ASSETS	-8,182	-10,000	-10,000
7480	TOWN PLANNING SCHEME RESERVE TO MUNI	0	0	0
	Capital Expenditure			
4014	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	31,601	42,000	42,000
OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES				
	Operating Revenue			
3802	LAND SALES RESERVE	0	0	0
3853	CHARGES - CEMETERY FEES	-4,107	-3,000	-3,000
3863	REIMBURSEMENTS	-4,043	-2,000	-2,000
3883	FUNERAL DIRECTORS LICENSE	-200	-200	-200
3893	BUS HIRE	-1,644	-1,700	-1,700
	Total Operating Revenue	-9,994	-6,900	-6,900
	Operating Expenditure			
4422	NORTHAMPTON CEMETERY MAIN	27,563	18,830	18,830
4432	ASSET DEPRECIATION	1,043	1,000	1,000
4442	TOWN PARK TOILETS	15,503	11,840	11,840
4452	ASSET DEPRECIATION	20,479	22,000	22,000
4462	KALBARRI CEMETERY MAINT	35,421	25,050	25,050
4572	KINGS PARK TOILETS	13,930	16,935	16,935
4582	LIONS PARK TOILETS NPTON	14,515	17,435	17,435
4592	SALLY'S TREE TOILETS	16,638	15,890	15,890
4652	JETTY TOILETS -KALBARRI	11,057	9,950	9,950
4732	HORROCKS TOILETS/CHGROOMS	27,243	32,655	32,655
4752	PORT GREGORY TOILET BLOCK	18,359	20,560	20,560
4802	CHINAMANS TOILET BLOCK	12,473	16,820	16,820
4807	BINNU TOILETS	21,810	18,520	18,520
4812	RED BLUFF TOILET BLOCK	7,792	9,400	9,400
4766	PROFIT/LOSS SALE OF ASSET	0	0	0
4842	COMMUNITY BUS	4,344	3,000	3,000
	Total Operating Expenditure	248,171	239,885	239,885
	Capital Expenditure			
3324	KALBARRI CEMETERY DEVELOPMENT	14,124	20,000	20,000
3344	PUBLIC AMENITIES	74,310	60,000	60,000

**Schedule Format
2014/2015
Community Amenities - Schedule 10**

	YTD Actual 30/06/2015	YTD Budget 30/06/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
<i>Total Capital Expenditure</i>	88,434	80,000	80,000

**Schedule Format
2014/2015
Recreation and Culture - Schedule 11**

		YTD Actual 30/06/2015	YTD Budget 30/06/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
PUBLIC HALLS				
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
4043	REIMBURSEMENTS	-9,660	-10,000	-10,000
4053	CHARGES - HALL HIRE	-1,250	-1,000	-1,000
4063	ALLEN COMM. CENTRE	-3,270	-1,000	-1,000
	<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>	-14,181	-12,000	-12,000
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
4672	- PORT GREGORY HALL	5,334	7,090	7,090
4682	- ALMA HALL	922	1,260	1,260
4692	- BINNU HALL	7,364	10,140	10,140
4702	- RSL HALL	15,939	19,555	19,555
4704	OGILVIE HALL/SCHOOL	0	0	0
4712	- AJANA HALL	5,766	6,280	6,280
4772	- ALLEN COMM. CENTRE	59,475	55,590	55,590
4782	- HORROCKS COMM. CENTRE	20,235	20,640	20,640
4792	ASSET DEPRECIATION	90,855	63,000	63,000
4832	ADMIN ALLOC TO HALLS	1,056	1,129	1,129
3534	DEPRECIATION	0	0	0
	<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	206,946	184,684	184,684
<i>Capital Expenditure</i>				
3515	BINNU HALL	0		0
SWIMMING AREAS AND BEACHES				
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
3973	CONTRIBUTIONS	-7,841	-5,500	-5,500
3975	CONTRIBUTIONS/DONATIONS	-569	0	0
3976	TRUST BOND CONTRIBUTION - CAPITAL HILL/I	0	0	0
4293	KALBARRI JETTY BERTH FEES	0	0	0
4303	RESERVE LEASES - KALBARRI FORESHORE	-4,630	-6,230	-6,230
	<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>	-13,039	-11,730	-11,730
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
3982	ASSET DEPRECIATION	45,857	40,000	40,000
4952	- KALBARRI F/SHORE RES.	129,432	112,190	112,190
4972	- HORROCKS F/SHORE RES.	50,266	77,730	77,730
5012	- PORT GREGORY F/SHORE	4,139	3,070	3,070
5042	ENVIROFUND GRANTS - HUTT RIVER	0	0	0
6742	- HORROCKS FORESHORE	815	0	0

Schedule Format
2014/2015
Recreation and Culture - Schedule 11

	YTD Actual 30/06/2015	YTD Budget 30/06/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
Total Operating Expenditure	230,508	232,990	232,990
Capital Income			
4513 KALBARRI TOURISM SPECIFIED RATE RESERVE	0	0	0
4523 GRANTS	0	0	0
4526 LAND SALES RESERVE	0	0	0
Total Capital Income	0	0	0
Capital Expenditure			
3664 FORESHORE INFRASTRUCTURE	15,193	22,200	22,200
3669 LITTLE BAY REDEVELOPMENT	0	0	0
3670 HORROCKS FORESHORE SEAWALL	0	0	0
3674 KALBARRI BOAT RAMP UPGRADE	0	0	0
3684 HORROCKS JETTY	0	0	0
4527 LITTLE BAY REDEVELOPMENT GRANT	0	0	0
3672 ZUYTDORP MEMORIAL	0	0	0
Total Capital Expenditure	15,193	22,200	22,200
OTHER RECREATION AND SPORT			
Operating Revenue			
4333 - EDUCATION DEPT - OVAL	-2,697	-2,690	-2,690
4373 CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	-65,792	0	0
4383 CONTRIBUTIONS	-10,500	-7,000	-7,000
4423 LEASES & RENTALS	-2,615	-2,615	-2,615
4433 INTEREST REIMBURSEMENT	-1,168	-1,727	-1,727
4453 REIMBURSEMENTS- REC. CTRE	0	-8,000	-8,000
4455 TRUST BOND CONTRIBUTION - CAPITAL HILL	0	0	0
4473 GRANTS	-20,032	0	0
Total Operating Revenue	-102,805	-22,032	-22,032
4393 PROFIT/LOSS ON SALE	0	0	0
Operating Expenditure			
4962 - KALBARRI OVAL RESERVE	39,849	33,140	33,140
4969 KALBARRI SKATE PARK	12,317	500	500
4982 - HORROCKS OVAL RESERVE	3,889	3,425	3,425
4992 - PARKS, RES, GARDENS GEN	188,753	167,122	167,122
4998 PARKS & GARDENS - PORT GREGORY	1,920	2,750	2,750
5002 ADMIN ALLOC TO OTHER REC	16,279	17,398	17,398
5022 - LIONS PARK	4,854	2,770	2,770
5032 - BI-CENTENIAL PARK	4,492	13,650	13,650
5072 NORTHAMPTON COMMUNITY CENTRE	52,691	66,240	66,240

**Schedule Format
2014/2015
Recreation and Culture - Schedule 11**

		YTD Actual 30/06/2015	YTD Budget 30/06/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
5082	- KALBARRI REC CENTRE	8,527	10,120	10,120
5092	- HORROCKS REC CENTRE	4,852	2,240	2,240
5102	INTEREST ON LOANS	6,647	6,617	6,617
5112	NORTHAMTPON BOWLING CLUB	0	0	0
5115	KALBARRI GOLF & BOWLING CLUB	0	0	0
5122	- NORTHAMPTON REC OVAL	87,190	79,395	79,395
5142	EXHIBITION HALL NPTN OVAL	0	0	0
5162	BINNU RECREATION AREA	0	0	0
5169	NORTHAMPTON GOLF CLUBHOUSE	0	0	0
5172	ASSET DEPRECIATION	306,031	260,000	260,000
5192	REC - ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAV	0	0	0
5212	ACCRUED INTEREST ON LOANS	0	0	0
	Total Operating Expenditure	738,289	665,367	665,367
	Capital Revenue			
3775	SS LOAN - BOWL CLUBS	-4,337	-5,792	-5,792
3777	LAND SALES RESERVE	0	0	0
	Total Capital Revenue	-4,337	-5,792	-5,792
	Capital Expenditure			
3624	PRINCIPAL ON LOANS	28,528	28,528	28,528
3654	SKATE PARK CONSTRUCTION	2,400	0	0
3714	LAND & BUILDING	21,600	20,000	20,000
3715	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
3716	PARKS & OVALS INFRASTRUCTURE	85,696	60,250	60,250
3734	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
	Total Capital Expenditure	138,224	108,778	108,778
TELEVISION AND RADIO REBROADCASTING				
	Operating Expenditure			
5232	T.V. RECEIVER STATION	0	0	0
5242	ASSET DEPRECIATION	0	0	0
	Total Operating Expenditure	0	0	0
LIBRARIES				
	Operating Revenue			
4613	CHARGES - LOST BOOKS	-26	-50	-50
4623	REIMBURSEMENTS	-395	-100	-100
4653	INTERNET ACCESS FEE - KALBARRI	-1,063	-700	-700

**Schedule Format
2014/2015
Recreation and Culture - Schedule 11**

	YTD Actual 30/06/2015	YTD Budget 30/06/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>	-1,484	-850	-850
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>			
5312 SALARIES	37,987	35,680	35,680
5322 LIBRARY SUPERANNUATION	3,060	3,390	3,390
5332 LIBRARY OPERATING OTHER	4,205	4,400	4,400
5334 LIBRARY INTERNET SEVICE	2,189	2,250	2,250
5342 LIBRARY BUILDING MTCE	1,399	1,150	1,150
5352 ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE	0	0	0
5372 ASSET DEPRECIATION	0	0	0
5402 ADMIN ALLOC TO LIBRARIES	79,985	85,485	85,485
<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	128,825	132,355	132,355
OTHER CULTURE			
<i>Operating Revenue</i>			
4703 150 YEAR CELEBRATIONS - REVENUE (INC BRII	-1,787	-330	-330
4713 MOONIEMIA CENTRE REIMB	0	0	0
4763 GRANT - HERITAGE ADVISORY SERVICE	-4,153	-3,600	-3,600
4773 CHARGES - OLD POLICE STN	-7,800	-1,000	-1,000
4793 GOVERNMENT GRANTS	-4,520	0	0
<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>	-18,260	-4,930	-4,930
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>			
1712 NORTHAMPTON NEWS BUILDING	3,651	5,700	5,700
5512 OLD RAILWAY STATION	1,546	1,090	1,090
5522 OLD POLICE STATION	3,927	4,400	4,400
5532 CHIVERTON HOUSE	7,928	13,820	13,820
5542 MOONIEMIA CENTRE	1,315	3,000	3,000
5552 KALBARRI ART & CRAFT CNTR	7,694	8,510	8,510
5572 HIST PROJECTS/HERITAGE SITES	12,789	9,000	9,000
5582 OLD ROADS BOARD BUILDING	40,825	76,200	76,200
5592 LYNTON HISTORICAL SITE	1,526	1,750	1,750
5622 DONATIONS BY COUNCIL	0	0	0
5642 OTHER EXPENDITURE	1,200	0	0
5652 ASSET DEP'N CULTURE	45,974	6,350	6,350
5662 150 YEAR CELEBRATIONS - BRICKS EXPENDITL	0	0	0
5672 NORTHAMPTON 150TH CELEBRATION	24,176	10,200	10,200
<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	152,551	140,020	140,020

**Schedule Format
2014/2015
Transport - Schedule 12**

		YTD Actual 30/06/2015	YTD Budget 30/06/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
CONSTRUCTION OF ROADS, BRIDGES AND DEPOTS				
<i>Capital Expenditure</i>				
5030	REGIONAL ROAD GROUP	324,714	299,745	299,745
5060	- MUNICIPAL FUND	192,911	369,291	369,291
5090	FOOTPATH CONSTRUCTION	103,660	116,878	116,878
5150	BLACKSPOT PROJECTS	3,994	0	0
5180	CAR PARKS CONSTRUCTION	0	0	0
5210	ROADS TO RECOVERY	496,903	549,670	549,670
5214	ROYALTIES FOR REGIONS (BATEMAN ST)	0	0	0
5215	ROYALTIES 4 REGIONS WORKS	304,119	326,535	326,535
5224	PRINCIPAL ON LOANS	88,737	88,737	88,737
	<i>Total Capital Expenditure</i>	1,515,037	1,750,856	1,750,856
<i>Capital Revenue</i>				
5208	LAND SALES RESERVE	0	0	0
5483	ROYALTIES 4 REGIONS (BATEMAN ST)	0	0	0
7485	ROADWORK RESERVE TFR TO MUNI	0	0	0
	<i>Total Capital Revenue</i>	0	0	0
MAINTENANCE OF ROADS, BRIDGES AND DEPOTS				
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
5982	ADMIN ALLOC TO ROAD MAINT	24,374	26,050	26,050
5992	INTEREST ON LOANS - TPT	31,532	31,118	31,118
6002	ACCRUED INTEREST ON LOANS	0	0	0
6262	APB DEPOT	0	1,630	1,630
5850	- MUNICIPAL FUND RDWKS	1,172,504	1,411,034	1,411,034
5860	ROMANS DATA COLLECTION	8,293	6,350	6,350
5910	KALBARRI DEPOT MAINT.	18,527	15,320	15,320
5920	CROSSOVERS	3,000	2,000	2,000
5930	NORTHAMPTON DEPOT MAINT	25,916	28,225	28,225
5950	HORROCKS DEPOT MAINT.	217	300	300
5960	LIGHTING OF STREETS	107,304	135,000	135,000
5980	DIRECTIONAL ADVERT SIGNS	0	0	0
5990	ASSET DEPRECIATION	276,945	215,000	215,000
6000	ACCRUED LONG SERVICE LEAV	0	0	0
6010	TSPT ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE	0	0	0
3994	DEPRECIATION	910,408	850,000	850,000
	<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	2,579,021	2,722,027	2,722,027
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
6223	CONTRIBUTION (INC STREET LIGHTING)	-3,504	0	0

**Schedule Format
2014/2015
Transport - Schedule 12**

		YTD Actual 30/06/2015	YTD Budget 30/06/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
6281	- MRD MAINTENANCE	-125,091	-137,600	-137,600
6351	DIRECTIONAL ADVERT SIGNS	-533	0	0
5205	ROADS TO RECOVERY FUNDING	-320,931	-320,675	-320,675
5206	FOOTPATH FUNDING	-50,000	-50,000	-50,000
5207	BLACKSPOT FUNDING	-51,804	0	0
5209	ROYALTIES FOR REGIONS - OGILVIE EA	-270,000	-270,000	-270,000
5481	.- REGIONAL ROAD GROUP FUNDING	-178,000	-197,115	-197,115
5561	CONTRIBUTIONS	-1,800	0	0
	Total Operating Revenue	-1,001,663	-975,390	-975,390

ROAD PLANT PURCHASES

Operating Revenue

4265	CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0
	Total Operating Revenue	0	0	0

Operating Expenditure

3610	LESS PLANT DEPN WRITTEN BACK	-177,451	-184,175	-184,175
4275	PROCEEDS SALE OF ASSETS	-1,200	-1,500	-1,500
4315	- MACHINERY (DISPOSAL OF ASSET)	-106,364	-125,000	-125,000
4395	DISPOSAL OF ASSETS (P/L)	120,838	0	0
4405	PROFIT/LOSS ON SALE ASSET	0	13,500	13,500
	Total Operating Expenditure	-164,177	-297,175	-297,175

Capital Revenue

4345	LOAN PROCEEDS	0	0	0
	Total Capital Revenue	-150,903	-410,175	-410,175

4285	- UTILITIES (PROFIT/LOSS SALE OF AS)	0	0	0
------	--------------------------------------	---	---	---

Capital Expenditure

4034	LAND & BUILDINGS	22,355	8,000	8,000
4214	ROAD PLANT/MACHINERY	464,663	515,000	515,000
4224	UTILITIES (VEHICLES)	67,043	62,500	62,500
4254	OTHER EQUIPMENT	63,477	69,500	69,500
	Total Capital Expenditure	617,538	655,000	655,000

**Schedule Format
2014/2015
Transport - Schedule 12**

		YTD Actual 30/06/2015	YTD Budget 30/06/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
AERODROMES				
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
5113	CHARGES - LANDING FEES	-3,071	-2,780	-2,780
5133	HANGAR SITE LEASE	-563	-915	-915
5183	CITY OF GN/GRN - OPERATING CONF	0	0	0
	<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>	-3,634	-3,695	-3,695
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
5902	ADMIN ALLOCATED TO AERODROME	15,399	16,457	16,457
5912	ASSET DEPRECIATION	22,858	23,000	23,000
5932	KALBARRI AIRPORT MTCE	29,361	34,575	34,575
5935	OLD KALBARRI AIRPORT	3,903	3,100	3,100
	<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	71,521	77,132	77,132
<i>Capital Revenue</i>				
5163	Airport Reserve	0	0	0

**Schedule Format
2014/2015
Economic Services - Schedule 13**

	YTD Actual 30/06/2015	YTD Budget 30/06/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
TOURISM AND AREA PROMOTION			
<i>Operating Revenue</i>			
5543	0	0	0
5563	-47,545	-47,545	-47,545
5573	-4,487	-4,400	-4,400
5583	-12,000	-12,000	-12,000
5593	-30,126	-30,000	-30,000
	Total Operating Revenue	-94,159	-93,945
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>			
6322	0	0	0
6362	322	900	900
6372	95,378	85,000	85,000
6382	0	0	0
6392	1,473	600	600
	Total Operating Expenditure	97,173	86,500
BUILDING CONTROL			
<i>Operating Revenue</i>			
5653	-18,384	-20,000	-20,000
5673	-6,700	-5,000	-5,000
5713	-221	-600	-600
5733	0	-100	-100
	Total Operating Revenue	-25,304	-25,700
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>			
6412	66,533	69,020	69,020
6422	9,514	10,700	10,700
6432	3,523	5,000	5,000
6442	17,311	23,300	23,300
6452	0	0	0
6462	0	0	0
6472	137	140	140
6492	207	200	200
5195	0	0	0
6512	9,679	10,345	10,345
	Total Operating Expenditure	106,904	118,705
<i>Capital Expenditure</i>			
5124	0	0	0

**Schedule Format
2014/2015
Economic Services - Schedule 13**

		YTD Actual 30/06/2015	YTD Budget 30/06/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES				
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
5933	REIMBURSMENTS	-2,406	-2,600	-2,600
5943	GRANT - LIVING COMMUNITIES PROGRA	0	0	0
5983	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY REIMBU	-905	0	0
5993	PT GREGORY SPEC AREA RATE	-11,550	-11,550	-11,550
	<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>	-14,861	-14,150	-14,150
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
6752	- PORT GREGORY	15,468	11,550	11,550
6812	KITSON CIRCUIT LIA INDUSTRIAL UNITS P	1,614	0	0
	<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	17,082	11,550	11,550

**Schedule Format
2014/2015
Other Property and Services - Schedule 14**

		YTD Actual 30/06/2015	YTD Budget 30/06/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
PRIVATE WORKS				
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
6153	- PLANT HIRE	-16,890	-30,000	-30,000
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
6912	PRIVATE WORKS - SCH 14	31,259	26,635	26,635
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES				
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
6590	SELF SUPPORTING LOAN INTEREST REIMBURSEMENT	-25,823	-25,823	-25,823
5613	CONTRIB - HALF WAY BAY COTTAGE SURVEYS	-36,638	-50,500	-50,500
5623	LEASE FEES - HALF WAY BAY COTTAGES	-14,816	0	0
7045	NORTHAMPTON LIA (EX MWDC GRANT ETC)	-5,720	0	0
	<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>	-82,997	-76,323	-76,323
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
5,633	GRANTS & CONTRIBUTIONS	-74,920	0	0
6659	INTEREST ON LOANS - CEO HOUSE (SELF SUPPORT)	25,823	25,823	25,823
6768	HALF WAY BAY COTTAGES	16,408	21,000	21,000
7015	PROCEED FROM SALE ASSET	-188,291	0	0
7025	PROFIT / LOSS ON SALE	375,287	0	0
7035	SALE / DISPOSAL ACCOUNT	198,809	0	0
7065	PROFIT LOSS LAND HELD FOR RESALE VALUE	0	0	0
	<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	353,116	46,823	46,823
<i>Capital Revenue</i>				
5633	GRANTS & CONTRIBUTIONS	-74,920	0	0
6591	SELF SUPPORTING LOAN - REIMB CEO PRINCIPAL	-13,942	-13,942	-13,942
6654	LOAN FUND PROCEEDS - SELF SUPPORTING LOAN	0	0	0
7490	NORTHAMPTON INDUSTRIAL UNITS TFR TO MUNI	0	0	0
7500	LAND DEVELOPMENT RESERVE TRANSFER TO MUNI	0	0	0
	<i>Total Capital Revenue</i>	-88,862	-13,942	-13,942
<i>Capital Expenditure</i>				
6574	SUBDIVISIONS	0	0	0
6758	NORTHAMPTON INDUSTRIAL UNITS	502,609	411,665	411,665
6592	PRINCIPAL ON LOANS - CEO HOUSE (SELF SUPPORT)	13,942	13,942	13,942
6664	LOAN PAYMENT	0	0	0
	<i>Total Capital Expenditure</i>	516,551	425,607	425,607

**Schedule Format
2014/2015
Other Property and Services - Schedule 14**

**YTD Actual YTD Budget Annual Budget
30/06/2015 30/06/2015 30/06/2015**

PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS

Operating Expenditure

7112	ENGINEERING SALARIES	114,659	118,820	118,820
7122	ENGINEERING BUILD MAINT	137	140	140
7132	ENG. OFFICE & OTHER EXP.	16,455	13,070	13,070
7142	VEHICLE RUNNING EXPENSES	11,749	11,000	11,000
7152	SUPERANNUATION OF WORKMEN	212,359	213,931	213,931
7162	SICK AND HOLIDAY PAY	233,216	200,000	200,000
7172	INSURANCE ON WORKS	71,603	70,220	70,220
7182	LONG SERVICE LEAVE	23,768	0	0
7192	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	17,224	21,000	21,000
7202	PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANC	0	0	0
7222	ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE	0	0	0
7232	ADMIN ALLOC TO PWOH	27,014	28,871	28,871
7242	STAFF TRAINING	23,837	14,875	14,875
7252	ALLOWANCES	1,850	16,485	16,485
7282	FRINGE BENEFIT TAX	11,046	14,500	14,500
7302	LESS ALLOC. TO WKS & SRVS	-780,346	-722,912	-722,912
	<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	-15,430	0	0

PLANT OPERATION

Operating Revenue

6323	REIMBURSEMENTS	-36	0	0
6423	CONTRIBUTIONS	-21,160	-10,000	-10,000
6433	INSURANCE CLAIMS - VEHICLES	0	-5,000	-5,000
6443	DIESEL FUEL REBATE	-46,924	-40,000	-40,000
	<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>	-68,120	-55,000	-55,000

Operating Expenditure

7312	FUELS AND OILS	232,201	300,000	300,000
7322	TYRES AND TUBES	32,824	40,000	40,000
7332	PARTS AND REPAIRS	247,309	200,000	200,000
7342	REPAIR WAGES	104,655	95,380	95,380
7352	INSURANCE AND LICENSES	35,383	44,000	44,000
7362	EXPENDABLE TOOLS/STORES	15,014	15,500	15,500
7382	ADMIN ALLOC TO PLANT OP'N	8,359	8,934	8,934
7502	LESS ALLOC. TO WKS & SRVS	-554,974	-703,814	-703,814
	<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	120,770	0	0

MATERIALS

**Schedule Format
2014/2015
Other Property and Services - Schedule 14**

		YTD Actual 30/06/2015	YTD Budget 30/06/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
	<i>Capital Expenditure</i>			
6620	MATERIALS PURCHASED	216,979	0	0
6630	STOCK RECEIVED CONTROL	0	0	0
6750	LESS MATERIALS ALLOCATED	-217,237	0	0
	<i>Total Capital Expenditure</i>	-258	0	0
SALARIES AND WAGES				
	<i>Operating Revenue</i>			
6941	REIMB. - WORKERS COMPENS.	-34,598	-10,000	-10,000
	<i>Operating Expenditure</i>			
6810	GROSS SALARIES FOR YEAR	1,157,025	1,052,310	1,052,310
6820	GROSS WAGES FOR YEAR	1,474,215	1,455,797	1,455,797
6830	WORKERS COMPENSATION	32,055	0	0
6890	SALARIES ALLOC FRM SCH 20	-1,162,356	-1,052,310	-1,052,310
6900	WAGES ALLOC FRM SCH 20	-1,525,935	-1,455,797	-1,455,797
	<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	-24,997	0	0

**Schedule Format
2014/2015
Funds Transfers/Reserve Funds**

RESERVE TRANSFERS

	YTD Actual 30/06/2015	YTD Budget 30/06/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
<i>Schedule 15 Reserves</i>			
7120	TFR TO ROADWORKS GENERAL	2,040	0
7130	TFR TO KALBARRI AERODROME RES	150	0
7140	TFR TO PLANT RESERVE	270	0
7150	TOWNSCAPE CARPARK RES TFR	0	0
7160	TFR TO SPORT & RECREATION RESERVE	270	0
7170	TFR TO KALB - AGED PERSONS ACCOM	23,245	0
7190	LAND SALES ACCOUNT	0	0
7210	TFR TO COMPUTER & OFFICE EQUIP	1,365	0
7220	TFR TO BUILDING - HOUSING	2,530	0
7240	TFR TO LEAVE RESERVE	53,765	0
7250	TFR TO BUS RESERVE	0	0
7260	TFR TO BRIDGE RECON RES	0	0
7270	TFR TO KALBARRI YOUTH ACTIVITIES RESERVE	0	0
7271	TFR TO COASTAL MANAGEMENT RESERVE	3,875	0
7280	TFR TO FOOTPATH RESERVE	0	0
7290	TFR TO NPTON AGED ACCOM RESERVE	41,040	0
7300	TFR TO TPS REVIEW RESERVE	405	0
7301	TFR TO KALBARRI SPECIFIED AREA RATE	480	0
7303	TFR TO POS DEVELOPMENT KALBARRI	0	0
7305	TFR TO NORTHAMPTON INDUSTRIAL UNITS RI	0	0
7315	TFR TO LAND DEVELOPMENT RESERVE	11,264	0
7325	TFR TO 150TH ANNIVERSARY - NORTHAMPTO	0	0
7180	TRANSFER TO REFUSE MANAGEMENT RESERV	0	0
7320	TFR FROM PLANT RESERVE	0	0
7380	TFR FROM ROADWORKS	0	0
7385	TFR TO KALBARRI TENNIS NETBALL RESERVE	162,853	0
7410	TFR FROM RESTRICTED CASH	0	0
7470	TFR FROM KALBARRI TOURISM SPEC AREA RA'	-3,080	0
7435	TFR FROM INDUSTRIAL UNIT RESERVE	0	0
7445	TFR FROM TOWN PLANNING RESERVE	0	0
	Net Transfers to Reserve	300,472	0

RESERVE BANK ACCOUNTS

	Balance	YTD
0741	REFUSE MANAGEMENT BANK	0
0861	LEAVE RESERVE BANK	207,189
0801	ROADWORKS RESERVE BANK	51,960
0821	KALBARRI AERODROME BANK	4,463
0841	COMP & OFFICE EQUIP BANK	30,384
0881	HOUSE & BUILDING RESERVE	60,687

**Schedule Format
2014/2015
Funds Transfers/Reserve Funds**

RESERVE TRANSFERS		YTD Actual 30/06/2015	YTD Budget 30/06/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
0871	KAL AGED PERSONS ACCOMM RESRV	238,283	23,245	
0761	BRIDGE RECON RES BANK	0	0	
0911	NPTON AGED PERSONS BANK	154,934	41,040	
0961	TPS REVIEW RESERVE	13,096	405	
0811	BUS RESERVE BANK	0	0	
0831	PLANT RESERVE BANK	6,628	270	
0851	SPORT & RECREATION RESERVE	6,225	270	
0791	KALBARRI YOUTH ACTIVITIES RESERVE	0	0	
1871	COASTAL MANAGEMENT RESERVE	105,145	3,875	
0731	KAL TOURISM SPEC RATE RES	460	(2,600)	
0891	FOOTPATH RESERVE	0	0	
0901	TOWNSCAPE CARPARK RESERVE	5,758	0	
0965	NORTHAMPTON INDUSTRIAL UNITS RESERVE	0	0	
0091	MAJOR LAND TRANS BANK	516,553	11,264	
0975	150TH ANNIVERSARY RESERVE BANK	0	0	
1881	KAL BARRI TENNIS NETBALL RESERVE BANK	162,853	162,853	
Total		1,564,618	300,472	

Schedule Format

2014/2015

Trust Funds

TRUST FUND

	YTD Actual 30/06/2015	YTD Budget 30/06/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
EXPENSES			
8260 RETENTIONS	79,145	0	0
8280 HOUSING BONDS	0	0	0
8300 NORTHAMPTON CEMETERY FUNDS	0	0	0
8320 TAXATION INSTALMENTS	0	0	0
8330 MISCELLANEOUS GOVT GRANT	0	0	0
8340 KALBARRI YAC FUNDS	0	0	0
8350 KALBARRI AIRPORT SECURITY	0	0	0
8360 HOSPITAL BENEFIT FUND	0	0	0
8380 GALENA DONATIONS	431	0	0
8390 SALE OF LAND - OUTSTANDING RATES	0	0	0
8400 CEMETERY PURCHASES	0	0	0
8420 COMMUNITY BUS BOND	0	0	0
8422 WILA GUTHARRA	0	0	0
8430 RATES REFUNDED	0	0	0
8440 UNCLAIMED MONIES	-1,128	0	0
8450 LEASE PAID IN ADVANCE	0	0	0
8460 MISCELLANEOUS DEPOSITS	0	0	0
8470 NOMINATION DEPOSITS	0	0	0
8480 HOUSING BOND INTEREST EXP	0	0	0
8490 BATAVIA REGIONAL ORGANISATION OF COUNCILS FU	1,173	0	0
8500 KALBARRI YOUTH SPACE PROJECT	0	0	0
8510 BUILDING TRAINING FUND	0	0	0
8520 FOOTPATHS/CYCLEWAYS	0	0	0
8530 INTEREST ON F/PATH INVEST	0	0	0
8540 TRANSPORTABLE HOUSE BONDS	5,000	0	0
8550 BURN OFF FEES	0	0	0
8560 HORROCKS WATER SUPPLY	0	0	0
8570 SALE OF HISTORICAL BOOKS	0	0	0
8580 SALE OF DIRECTORY	0	0	0
8590 HERITAGE GRANTS	0	0	0
8602 REDONE (KALBARRI PARK/BEACH SHELTERS)	35	0	0
8610 CONSERVATION INCENTIVES	6,250	0	0
8620 TOWNSCAPE PROCESS RECORD	0	0	0
8630 DROUGHT/FLOOD RELIEF FUND	0	0	0
8640 SPECIAL ISSUE LICENSE PLA	0	0	0
8650 GALENA MANAGEMENT PLAN	0	0	0
8660 LCDC-LAND PLANNING PROJEC	0	0	0
8670 DOLA - FOOTPATH & OTHER G	0	0	0
8680 SPORT & REC STUDY KALB.	0	0	0
8620 TOWNSCAPE PROCESS RECORD	0	0	0
8630 DROUGHT/FLOOD RELIEF FUND	0	0	0
8640 SPECIAL ISSUE LICENSE PLA	0	0	0
8650 GALENA MANAGEMENT PLAN	0	0	0
8660 LCDC-LAND PLANNING PROJEC	0	0	0

		YTD Actual 30/06/2015	YTD Budget 30/06/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
8670	DOLA - FOOTPATH & OTHER G	0	0	0
8680	SPORT & REC STUDY KALB.	0	0	0
8690	COASTWEST GRANTS	0	0	0
8700	PORT KALB RETENTION FUNDS	0	0	0
8710	KAL T/SCAPE PLAYGRND FUND	0	0	0
8720	BINNU TOWN BORE MONEY	0	0	0
8730	LANDSCAPING DOLA SUBDIVIS	0	0	0
8740	NPTON TOWNSCAPE EXPENSES	0	0	0
8750	KAL SCHOLL RDWISE FUNDS	0	0	0
8760	KALBARRI T/SCAPE FUNDS	0	0	0
8770	GWALLA WALLS FUND - EXP	0	0	0
8780	RSL HALL KEY BOND - EXPEN	220	0	0
8790	SAFER NPTON RDWISE FUNDS	0	0	0
8800	PORT GREG/HORROCKS RD DEV	0	0	0
8810	NABAWA RD FUNDING EXPEND	0	0	0
8820	AGED PERSONS UNITS BONDS	0	0	0
8830	YOUTH GRANT - SKATEBOARD	0	0	0
8840	DEPT OF TPT - SPEC PLATES	0	0	0
8850	AGED UNITS RENTAL EXPENSE	0	0	0
8860	BRB LEVY EXPENSE	0	0	0
8870	KALBARRI SALLYS TREE PLAYGROUND	0	0	0
8880	CDO GRANT	0	0	0
8891	PEET PARK DONATIONS - EXP	0	0	0
8893	AUCTION - EXPENSES	0	0	0
8896	KIDSPORT - EXPENSES	5,609	0	0
8897	NCCA - EXPENSES	0	0	0
8899	COMMUNITY SKATE PARK - EXPENSES	0	0	0
8901	HORROCKS MEMORIAL WALL - EXPENDITURE	319	0	0
8903	ONELIFE NORTHAMPTON - EXPENSES	4,806	0	0
	TOTAL EXPENSES	101,860	0	0
	INCOME			
8261	RETENTIONS	-18	0	0
8281	HOUSING BONDS	760	0	0
8301	FOOTPATH DEPOSITS	-12,000	0	0
8311	GROUP ASSURANCE	0	0	0
8321	TAXATION INSTALMENTS	0	0	0
8331	MISCELLANEOUS GOVT GRANT	0	0	0
8341	KALBARRI YAC FUNDS	0	0	0
8351	KALBARRI AIRPORT SECURITY	0	0	0
8361	HOSPITAL BENEFIT FUND	0	0	0
8381	ASU UNION FEES	0	0	0
8391	MEU UNION FEES	0	0	0
8401	CEMETERY FUNDRAISING	0	0	0
8421	COMMUNITY BUS BOND	-200	0	0
8423	WILA GUTHARRA	0	0	0
8431	STAFF BANKING	0	0	0
8441	RATES OVERPAID	0	0	0
8451	UNCLAIMED MONIES	0	0	0

		YTD Actual 30/06/2015	YTD Budget 30/06/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
8461	LEASE PAID IN ADVANCE	0	0	0
8471	MISCELLANEOUS DEPOSITS	0	0	0
8481	NOMINATION DEPOSITS	320	0	0
8491	INTEREST ON HOUSING BOND	0	0	0
8501	RETAIL STUDY GRANT	0	0	0
8511	BUILDING TRAINING FUND	-9,058	0	0
8521	FOOTPATHS/CYCLEWAYS	0	0	0
8531	INTEREST ON F/PATH INVEST	0	0	0
8541	TRANSPORTABLE HOUSE BONDS	0	0	0
8551	BURNING OFF FEES	216	0	0
8561	HORROCKS WATER SUPPLY	0	0	0
8571	SALE OF HISTORICAL BOOKS	0	0	0
8581	SALE OF DIRECTORY	0	0	0
8591	HERITAGE GRANTS	0	0	0
8601	KALBARRI ASSESMENT STUDY	0	0	0
8611	CONSERVATION INCENTIVES	-6,250	0	0
8621	TOWNSCAPE PROCESS RECORD	0	0	0
8631	DROUGHT/FLOOD RELIEF FUND	0	0	0
8641	SPECIAL ISSUE LICENSE PLA	200	0	0
8651	GALENA MANAGEMENT PLAN	0	0	0
8661	LCDC-LAND PLAN PROJECT	0	0	0
8671	DOLA GRANT FOR KAL FOOTPT	0	0	0
8681	SPORT & REC STUDY KALB.	0	0	0
8691	COASTWEST GRANTS	0	0	0
8701	PORT KALB RETENTION FUNDS	0	0	0
8711	KAL T/SCAPE PLAYGRND FUND	0	0	0
8721	BINNU TOWNSITE BORE MONEY	0	0	0
8731	INCOME - LANDSCAPING DOLA	0	0	0
8741	NPTON TOWNSCAPE INCOME FD	0	0	0
8751	KAL SCHOOL RDWISE FUNDS	0	0	0
8761	KALBARRI T/SCAPE FUNDS	0	0	0
8771	GWALLA WALLS FUND - INC	0	0	0
8781	RSL HALL KEY BOND - INCOM	-660	0	0
8791	SAFER NPTN RDWISE FUND IN	0	0	0
8801	PORT GREG/HORROCKS RD DEV	0	0	0
8811	NABAWA ROAD FUNDING	0	0	0
8821	AGED PERSONS UNITS BONDS	-200	0	0
8831	YOUTH GRANT - SKATEBOARD	0	0	0
8841	DEPT TPT - SPEC PLATES	630	0	0
8851	AGED UNITS RENTAL INCOME	0	0	0
8861	BRB LEVY RECEIVED	0	0	0
8871	KALBARRI SALLYS TREE PLAYGROUND	0	0	0
8881	CDO GRANT	0	0	0
8890	PEET PARK DONATIONS - INC	0	0	0
8892	AUCTION - INCOME	0	0	0
8894	PUBLIC OPEN SPACE (POS)	0	0	0
8895	KIDSPORT - INCOME	0	0	0
8898	NCCA - INCOME	-24,539	0	0
8900	COMMUNITY SKATE PARK - INCOME	500	0	0
8902	HORROCKS MEMORIAL WALL - INCOME	0	0	0

		YTD Actual 30/06/2015	YTD Budget 30/06/2015	Annual Budget 30/06/2015
8904	ONELIFE NORTHAMPTON - INCOME	-4,306	0	0
	TOTAL INCOME	-54,606	0	0
	Trust Fund Movement	47,254	0	0
0711	TRUST FUND BANK	-47,254		
	Difference	0		

ADMINISTRATION & CORPORATE REPORT

6.5.1	COMMUNITY SPORT & RECREATION FACILITIES FUND	2
6.5.2	LEASE - LOT 82 KITSON CIRCUIT	8

6.5.1

COMMUNITY SPORT & RECREATION FACILITIES FUND

FILE REFERENCE:	11.1.10
DATE OF REPORT:	7 July 2015
REPORTING OFFICER:	Garry Keeffe
APPENDICES:	1. Estimated Cost of Project 2. Courts Construction Quotes 3. Lighting Quotes 4. Shade Shelter & Hit Up Wall Quote 5. Retaining Wall Quote
Appendices 2 to 5 are separate to the Agenda	

SUMMARY:

Council to prioritise and approve funding applications through the Community Sport and Recreation Facilities Fund for recreational projects contained within the report.

BACKGROUND:

Applications for Community Sport and Recreation Facility projects in 2016/17 are now invited from the Department of Sport and Recreation and close with the local government 30 September 2015. The local government is then to prioritise each project and forward the application onto the Department of Sport and Recreation.

At the time of compiling this report only the project to be considered at this stage is the relocation of the Kalbarri tennis, netball and basketball courts. This project is being submitted now due to the CEO being on leave at the August 2015 meeting.

Should another project or projects be submitted then Council will need to prioritise those. However as the Kalbarri project has been approved by Council previously it is recommended that it be priority one for submitting to DSR.

COMMENT:

Since this matter has been previously reported to Council, the CEO has pursued and now received revised quotations to undertake the works. It is advised that due to the cost of this project, in particular the courts construction, tenders will have to be called if the grant applications are successful.

The revised cost for the project is as per Appendices 1. This estimate has been forwarded to the regional office of the DSR who has indicated support for the project and the amount that the DSR will be considering as its contribution towards the project.

The other grant required for the project is through the Royalties for Regions Mid West Regional Grants Scheme however applications for this funding have not yet been invited and normally occurs in September.

As can be seen the total estimated cost for the project is \$746,520 exclusive of GST and Council is seeking \$247,912 through the CSRFF, \$221,075 through the R4R and Council to contribute \$272,333 with the Kalbarri Sport and Recreation contributing \$20,000 cash and \$5,200 in kind labour.

The Council contribution of \$272,333 consists of:

Cash Component	\$202,833
Wages & Plant	\$ 49,500

And is to be funded by;

Reserve Fund Cash	\$163,000
Wages & Plant Council	\$ 49,500
Council to allocate in 2016/17 Budget	\$ 39,833

Copies of quotes received for main portions of the project are attached separate to the agenda and are not for public information at this stage. Reason being is that when the time comes to confirm quotes for selection of contractors, the information could be used by a contractor to gain an advantage over the others. This situation has occurred in the past and it is determined that the prices remain confidential.

Also the financial detail provided is a combination of quotes obtained and averaged out to allow for the grant applications to be submitted.

The lighting costs are based on six light towers with lights to be in accordance with Australian Standards for multi use playing courts.

GOVERNMENT CONSULTATION:

It is a requirement for all projects applying for CSRFF that they be discussed with the Department of Sport and Recreation Regional Manager. This has occurred.

FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

As per the estimated costs provided, the Council will need to list within its 2016/17 budget provisions for its wages and plant costs as well as additional cash contribution if the grants are approved.

STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:

State: Local Government Act 1995 – For the Kalbarri project tenders will need to be called as the cost exceeds the regulatory amount of \$100,000 and therefore all requirements as per the *Tender Regulations* will need to be undertaken.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

Local: Shire of Northampton Planning for the Future 2009-2019

Strategy - Sporting precincts to support local talent

Key Actions - Ensure Sporting facilities are in line with population trends

Measures of Success - Value of grants directed at sporting infrastructure across the Shire

The adopted Capital Works Plan (revised March 2015) plans in 2016/17 to relocate the Kalbarri tennis and netball courts from their current position to the Kalbarri Sport and Recreation Club utilising Country Local Government Funding through the Royalties for Regions Program.

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Simple Majority Required:

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.5.1

That Council

- 1. Submit CSRFF grant and Mid West Regional Grants Scheme applications for the relocation of the Kalbarri Tennis and Netball Courts to the Kalbarri Sport & Recreation Club precinct.**
- 2. That Council prioritises the relocation of the Kalbarri tennis, netball and basketball courts project as priority number one and should other projects be received from community clubs then those projects be prioritised from two onwards accordingly.**

APPENDICES 1

KALBARRI TENNIS COURTS & NETBALL COURTS RELOCATION

	REVISED COSTS	GST incl	CSRFF		COUNCIL		R4R FUNDING		COMMUNITY	
			Ex GST	GST incl	Ex GST	GST incl	Ex GST	GST incl	Ex GST	GST incl
New Courts - use SRS as more reputable supplier										
4 tennis courts with 2 netball and 1 basketball court superimposed	\$ 363,700	\$ 400,070	\$ 121,233	\$ 133,356	\$ 121,234	\$ 133,357	\$ 121,233	\$ 133,357		
Tennis, Netball & Basketball Furniture	\$ 30,900	\$ 33,990	\$ 10,300	\$ 11,330	\$ 10,300	\$ 11,330	\$ 10,300	\$ 11,330		
Fence 204m	\$ 42,210	\$ 46,430	\$ 14,070	\$ 15,476	\$ 14,070	\$ 15,477	\$ 14,070	\$ 15,477		
Basketball Furniture - allowance	\$ 8,500	\$ 9,350	\$ 2,833	\$ 3,116	\$ 2,834	\$ 3,117	\$ 2,833	\$ 3,117		
Hit up wall \$ 7,045	\$ 5,845	\$ 6,430	\$ 2,922	\$ 3,215	\$ 2,923	\$ 3,215				
LESS In Kind labour for wall \$ 1,200 based on 2 person for 24hrs @ \$25/hr	\$ 1,200	\$ 1,200							\$ 1,200	\$ 1,200
Earthworks/drainage - works by Council	\$ 66,750	\$ 66,750	\$ 22,250	\$ 22,250	\$ 44,500	\$ 44,500				
Prelim Works \$ 14,000										
Sand Import & pad constr \$ 30,400										
Other Plant Hire - bobcat \$ 2,500		\$ 250		\$ 83		\$ 84		\$ 83		
Works Staff accomod & meals \$ 12,750		\$ 1,275		\$ 425		\$ 425		\$ 425		
Overtime allowance \$ 2,550										
Living away from home allowance \$ 2,550										
Barricade/Bunting \$ 2,000		\$ 200		\$ 66		\$ 67		\$ 67		
Concrete pathway south side 50m x 1.5 (cost based on recent pathway works \$60/m2)	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,500	\$ 1,666	\$ 1,833	\$ 1,667	\$ 1,833	\$ 1,667	\$ 1,834		
Retaining Wall - southern side	\$ 41,770	\$ 45,950	\$ 13,923	\$ 15,316	\$ 13,924	\$ 15,317	\$ 13,923	\$ 15,317		

	REVISED COSTS	GST incl	CSRFF		COUNCIL		R4R FUNDING		COMMUNITY	
			Ex GST	GST incl	Ex GST	GST incl	Ex GST	GST incl	Ex GST	GST incl
Relocate Cricket Nets										
Concrete - cricket pitch's	\$ 15,735	\$ 17,310	\$ 5,245	\$ 5,770	\$ 5,245	\$ 5,770	\$ 5,245	\$ 5,770		
Fence Material	\$ 3,985	\$ 4,385	\$ 1,328	\$ 1,461	\$ 1,329	\$ 1,462	\$ 1,328	\$ 1,462		
Cement for posts \$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,100	\$ 333	\$ 366	\$ 334	\$ 367	\$ 333	\$ 367		
Pitch synthetic turf supply & lay \$ 6,695	\$ 6,695	\$ 7,365	\$ 2,231	\$ 2,455	\$ 2,232	\$ 2,455	\$ 2,232	\$ 2,455		
Fence Erection (estimate only)	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,500	\$ 1,666	\$ 1,833	\$ 1,667	\$ 1,834	\$ 1,667	\$ 1,833		
Playing Lights - averg cost for 6 towers (Armstrong excludes concrete est \$2,500)	\$ 95,000	\$ 104,500	\$ 31,666	\$ 34,833	\$ 31,667	\$ 34,834	\$ 31,667	\$ 34,833		
Shelter/Verandah Extension										
Shelter Construction \$ 47,730	\$ 43,730	\$ 48,103	\$ 14,576	\$ 16,034	\$ 14,577	\$ 16,035	\$ 14,577	\$ 16,034		
LESS In Kind labour \$ 4,000 based on 4 person for 40hrs @ \$25/hr	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000							\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000
Project Signage	\$ 500	\$ 550			\$ 500	\$ 550				
Sundry Provisional Sum	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,500	\$ 1,670	\$ 1,840	\$ 3,330	\$ 3,660				
	\$ 746,520	\$ 815,708	\$ 247,912	\$ 271,058	\$ 272,333	\$ 295,689	\$ 221,075	\$ 243,761	\$ 5,200	\$ 5,200

ROUNDED

\$ 746,520 \$ 815,708

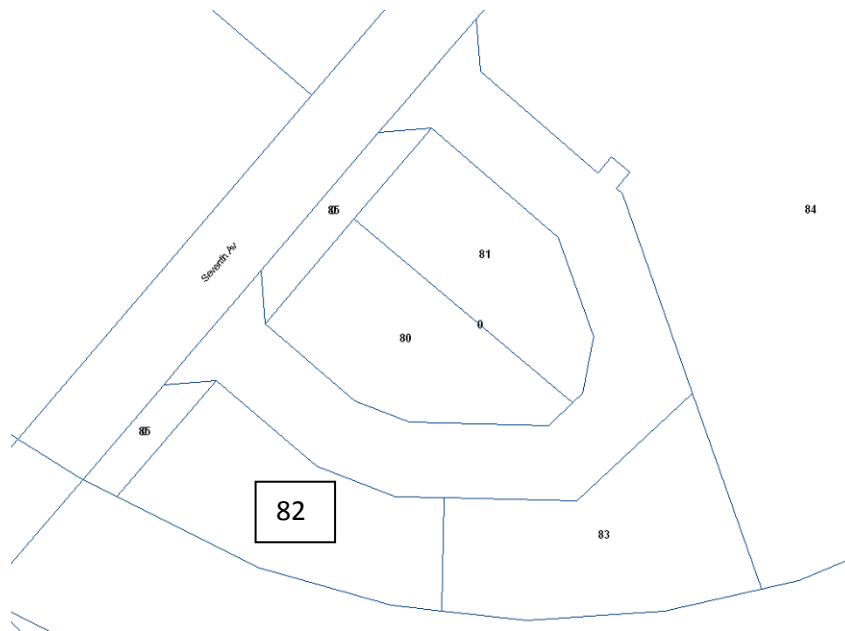
Funded by	CSRFF	\$ 247,912
	R4R	\$ 221,075
	Comm cash	\$ 20,000
	Comm in-kind	\$ 5,200
	Counc wages & plant	\$ 49,500
	Counc Reserve Funds	\$ 163,000
	Reserve Fund	\$ 163,000
	Sub Total	\$ 706,687
	Cash 2016/17 Budget	\$ 39,833
		\$ 746,520

6.5.2	LEASE - LOT 82 KITSON CIRCUIT	
	FILE REFERENCE:	10.8.2.3
	LOCATION	Lot 82 Kitson Circuit, Northampton
	DATE OF REPORT:	7 July 2015
	REPORTING OFFICER:	Garry Keeffe

SUMMARY:

Council to approve the entering into a lease with Landmark for Light Industrial lot, Northampton.

LOCALITY PLANS:



BACKGROUND:

The CEO has received a request from Landmark Operations Ltd to lease Lot 82 Kitson Circuit. Their purpose is for the construction of an industrial shed with office to allow for the continuation of their operations that were previously located behind the Northampton Post Office but was unfortunately destroyed by fire on 19 April 2015.

COMMENT:

Under the conditions of the draft lease documents prepared for the vacant lots at the Northampton LIA, it was a condition that the term is to be for a period of five years from when the subdivision was actually completed, being 31 December 2014, therefore the lease expired 31 December 2019. In this situation the above term remains with Landmark Operations Ltd to consider purchasing the lot as at 31 December 2019.

The conditions that Council has previously approved, being rent free for first twelve months and then \$2,000 per annum for the second year also applies and has been agreed by Landmark.

FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

Costs will be incurred for the preparation of the lease however these costs are to be reimbursed by the Lessee.

STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:

State: Local Government Act 1995

The lease of Council land is treated as sale of land under the provisions of the Local Government Act 1995. In such instances advertising of the lease or sale must be undertaken unless exempt. In this case advertising is not required due to the annual rent amount being less than the prescribed amount where a disposition is less than \$20,000.

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Simple Majority Required:

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.5.2

That Council approve the leasing of Lot 82 Kitson Circuit to Landmark Operations Ltd at a rate of rent free for the first 12 month period and then \$2,000 per annum (increased annually by CPI) thereafter for the term of the lease.

**SHIRE OF
NORTHAMPTON**

INFORMATION BULLETIN

17 JULY 2015

AGENDA ITEM 8 INFORMATION BULLETIN

17 JULY 2015

- 8.1.1 Minutes – Northampton Historical Society – 15 May 2015
- 8.1.2 Minutes – Northampton Tourist Association – 2 June 2015
- 8.1.3 Minutes – Northern Zone WALGA - 22 June 2015
- 8.1.4 Minister for Regional Development – advice that the Kalbarri Sea Search and Rescue were allocated a grant for their proposed extensions.
- 8.1.5 Hon Colin Barnett – response to Councils request for financial assistance for chemical contamination cleanup.
- 8.1.6 Hon Collin Barnett – response to possible closure of the Barrel Well aboriginal community.

NORTHAMPTON HISTORICAL SOCIETY INC. MINUTES 15TH MAY 2015

PRESENT at Museum at 4pm – 9 Members, welcomed by Pres. Bob Bandy Pat Macdonald, Mary Pluschke, Gwen Barnden, Sylvia Raux, Noelene Drage, Kathleen Gedling, Carole Teakle, new Member Carole Jupp & Deb Carson, our Shire CDO who presented us with 8 DVDs - oral histories; referring to "Memories & Moments" of our local seniors in that publication.

Deb was thanked & left our meeting; we will check our files/photos for any more RSL images/info. as per her request list e.g. 'Indigenous Servicemen'

APOLOGIES George Macdonald, Miriam Canning, Olive Patrick

MINUTES of 17th April "a true record" Mary Pluschke/Kathy Gedling & C

BUSINESS ARISING

Morn. Tea Seniors Bus Tour – Carole Jupp's scones (for Pam Bandy) great!

Sylvia's slide-viewer unearthed, thanks Sylvia. Noelene has a smaller one. A photo/slide (strong-light) lamp has been purchased.

Mothers Day 'After Church' M/Tea, approx. 20 visitors; not great funds!

ART \$500 "People's Choice" only this year; thank you again Murray. Pat Reynolds has her theme write-up (to fit in with our 100 year "Remembering Them" exhibit – on south wall) ready for June NR. NEWS We are having Andrew Softly's Military (you can call them what you like) Pies & Trench Pasties this Oct. 10th & Pres. Bob will request a couple of 'market stalls' selling jams/chutneys/honey/cakes? For our Museum Yard

CORRESPONDENCE

1. Lotterywest Acquittal of Grant for our "Remembering Them" exhibition; many thanks again to our Pres. Bob Bandy.
2. Royal WA Historical Society Agenda & Register form - reg. by 17 July for any of our members who might like to attend State History Conference 4 to 6 Sept. hosted this year by Geraldton Hist. Society.
3. Letter from NR. Agric. Show Society asking if NHS would again sponsor \$74 History Literature Section on 12th Sept. - our 98th show? Sec. will email YES – NHS will encourage more locals to write/enter.

Sylvia Raux/Gwen Barnden "Above noted & endorsed by meeting"

ITEM No:	DATE
8.1.1	17/7

REPORTS

Finances – Treasurer Pat Macdonald/Noelene Drage & endorsed.
“No changes to Property M/ment Accs; NHScheqbk.Acc. is up by \$600 to \$16815.90 – April admissions to mus.&m/ships.”

Caretaker – Sylvia reported that the (Laurie) Bridgeman Family saddle – 80 years old & worth \$3000 has been dropped in.

Sylvia will again accompany Geraldton Grammar students around Lynton Interpretation on July 20 & they will watch NR.150 Years DVD.

VillaCarlotta Bus m/tea is Thurs.27th Aug &
25 ClassicCars ‘Scone M/Tea’ is Frid.4th Sept.

Sylvia here gave her report (in May NR.News) re having caravan park ‘permanents’ at our mus./cottage – the aftermath of WOODY’S fire. Sylvia also read out her personal opinion letter to our Shire/CEO, with suggestions “should an emergency evacuation situation like this ever occur again” & felt that all organisations in our town should also express this concern in a letter to our Shire.

Carole Jupp/Noelene Drage & C

“That NHS write to Shire, asking that an emergency evacuation plan for our community’s safety be put in place and that the community be informed of these ‘Evacuation Centres’ (we would possibly need a centre in all 4 directions – E W N S of town – wind/fire/smoke drift.”

Members here handed over \$50 – a donation from Robertsons, to Sylvia, for her help to them during the caravan park evacuation.

Around the Members Matters/Reports

Botanic Line – Noelene reported that ‘the Line’ was now the owner of a ride-on mower; Kim Hawes had applied for Royalty for Regions grant & there would be a “shed” on the Line to house it soon.

Augustus Oldfield’s story by Helen Henderson is awaiting printing & Helen Calder’s book ? should be available from our Shire Library ?

Jenny Poett arrived at 5.10 pm – advised that the Football Academy boys would be visiting o/night again soon; what work could they do around Lynton Site to earn their cheap accommodation?

Greg (Poett) to be approached with the idea of cementing-in a locked “donation box”, similar to many at entry to our parks ?

RSL (Pres.Bob Bandy- at meeting at 5.30pm) to be asked to confirm whether they want to keep our donated glass display cabinet ? IF NOT, Greg & Jenny would like to have it at Lynton Barn !

Meeting closed at 5.20pm. NEXT MEETING 4PM JUNE 19TH

President.....*P. Bandy*.....Sec.....

ITEM No:	DATE
8-1-1	17, 7



15 JUN 2015

NORTHAMPTON TOURIST ASSOCIATION (INC)
PO BOX 289
NORTHAMPTON WA 6535
PH: 08 9934 1488
E: info@northampton.com.au
W: www.northampton.com.au
ABN 22 162 089 380

Minutes of the General Meeting held by the Northampton Tourist Association on Tuesday 2nd June 2015 in the Northampton News Rooms Essex Street at 7pm.

Present: Kelly Traverton (President), Vicki Dumbris (Treasurer), Sylvia Walton (Publicity Officer), Courtney Raux, Barbara Dowling-Casley (Secretary), Proxy Ineke Witcomb (Visitor Centre Co-ordinator), Proxy Geoff Cripps (Vice President).

Apologies: Geoff Cripps (Vice President), Joy Cripps, Kaye Gould, Heidi Stinson.

Confirmation of Minutes of Meeting: Tuesday May 5th 2015. Moved by Secretary. Seconded by: Vicki Dumbris.

Business arising out of Minutes:

- Southern Information Bay Signage. - Discussion is still to follow, the Shire & Main Roads are still deciding on the boulders and whose responsibility it is. Geoff Continuing on with discussions with both parties. Visitor Centre Sign placement. *Geoff Cripps to report July's meeting.*
- Sandwich Board for Visitor Centre – Geoff to report. *As above Geoff away.*

Financial Statement:

The Treasurer moves that the meeting accept the Financial Statement for May 2015 showing a credit balance of \$4,064.09 (see Addendum I) Seconded by: Kelly Trevarton.

Correspondence Outwards:

- Visitor Centre Assoc. of WA – Request for information on Nomination for GWN7 Top Tourism Award.
- Visitor Centre Assoc. of WA – Request for Criteria on GWN7 Top Tourism Award.
- Visitor Centre Assoc. of WA – Request for information on WA State Tourism Conference.
- Geraldton Bus Service – Provision of bus for AOQ.
- Geraldton Cultural Trust (The Residency) – Bus service for AOQ
- Phil Sotiroff Bus Service – Quote for AOQ.
- Reminder Invoices for unpaid Full Memberships 2015 – 13.
- Reminder Invoices for unpaid Brochure Memberships 2015 – 24 (cut of date June 30th).

Correspondence Inwards:

- Geraldton Bus Service – Letter returned.
- Australian Tour Operators Directory 2016 Edition.
- Directory Select – Order of new Great Northern Yellow Pages & White Pages.
- Australian Communications and Media Authority – Apparatus Licence.
- NCVER Australian Government – Survey of Australian Employers.
- ATC Midwest – Nomination for the MWCCI Business Excellence Awards 2015. – Where is the “small gift to congratulate and assist your business for the future”. ??
- Tourism Labour and Skills – Priorities under Tourism 2020.

ITEM No:	DATE
8.1.2	17/7

- Shire of Northampton – Funding for southern Information Bay.
- Sotiroff Family – Bus quote for AOQ.
- Shire of Northampton – Funding 2015/2016 \$25,000.00.

Acceptance of Correspondence Inward & Outwards: Moved by Barbara Dowling-Casley (Secretary) Seconded by: Sylvia Walton.

Reports:

President – Kelly Traverton – (Addendum II)

Visitor Centre Co-ordinator – Ineke Witcomb – (Addendum III).

Publicity Officer – Sylvia Walton – (Addendum IV)

Historical Society – Sylvia Walton – There has not been much happening at the Museum at this time, however there has been an increase in visitors.

General Business:

- Geraldton Bus Company – Has correspondence been received regarding a bus from Geraldton for AOQ? *Geraldton Bus Company is now out of business so the secretary contacted Sotiroff Family Bus Service and received a quote of \$990.00.*
- Residency in Geraldton – Has correspondence been received regarding groups visiting Northampton. *As of today no answer as yet.*
- More activities happening in town to attract visitors – Any reports on ideas discussed at last meeting such as Old Time dance, impersonation contests. Murder Mystery. Treasure/activity hunt. The group will report next month. *Barbara approached Heidi for information and was told to contact Mrs Julie Croasdale; Barbara will contact Julie this month and report in July. Sylvia suggested a Craft Market Stall Day on the long weekends. It was decided to place an ad in the Northampton News to seek expressions of interest by any stall holders. Sylvia to do advert. Kelly reported that a One Day Festival that includes a treasure hunt could be utilised for the Businesses and Tourist Attractions in town.*
- Sylvia Walton suggested that we write to the Woodcock family and offer to waive their Tourism Association Membership \$65 and the \$200 to be included in the next Northampton Brochure as a way of encouraging them to continue in business in the town. *Sylvia moved that the meeting agree to her suggestion. Discussion followed and it was agreed, all in favour. Sylvia will write to the family and advise.*
- Visitor Centre Co-ordinator – Staff meeting & familial discussion. *Due to Ineke not being able to attend the meeting this will have to be discussed at the July general meeting.*
- Geoff's Report re costs of new signs. *Geoff has spoken to all the businesses wishing to have signs at the Information Bay. This has been passed to the vendor for quotes. Well done Geoff.*
- Ineke Witcomb by proxy to Barbara Dowling-Casley Secretary – *Tammy resigned as of Tuesday; Ineke has now employed Justine Varney to take over Tuesdays at the Visitor Centre. Discussion followed about retaining a new Auditor; this will be reported at next meeting.*

Meeting Closed: 8:40pm

Next Meeting: Tuesday July 7th 7pm

Signed as a true copy of minutes:

ITEM N ^o :	DATE:
8.1.2	17/7

.....
Chair (Kelly Trevarton President)

.....
Secretary (Barbara Dowling-Casley)

EXPENDITURE 2015	Nov. 2014	Dec	Jan-15	Feb. 2015	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept	October	Total
Wages	1980.00	2790.00	1845.00	1590.00	1425.00	1500.00	1575.00						12705.00
Phone	202.14	116.41	157.70	112.12	93.24	98.26	98.33						878.20
Advertising	462.40	93.66	93.66	58.08	73.34	73.34	268.34						1122.82
Insurance						804.98	-491.15						313.83
Post/stationery	38.35	150.53	29.95	4.60	334.85	128.80	41.40						728.48
Membership Subs													0.00
Computer Expsn		88.00		210.00									298.00
Amenities		31.28	14.58		11.53		15.73						73.12
Signs & Maint.	1072.00												1072.00
Bank Fees		40.00	80.00		80.00		108.00						308.00
Shop Fittings							26.25						26.25
Honorarium	150.00			150.00	-75.00	150.00	150.00						525.00
Account Audit				200.00									200.00
Other	windup	206.70											206.70
Total	3904.89	3516.58	2220.89	2324.80	1942.96	2755.38	1791.90	0	0	0	0	0	18457.40
Bank Reconciliation													
Opening Balance	9644.64	7791.29	6671.55	4911.92	3356.12	7263.30	5307.46						
Income	2051.52	2396.84	461.26	769.00	5850.14	799.54	548.53						
Expenditure	-3904.89	-3516.58	-2220.89	-2324.80	-1942.96	-2755.38	-1791.9						
Total Funds	7791.27	6671.55	4911.92	3356.12	7263.30	5307.46	4064.09						
Closing Balance	7914.29	6794.55	5164.92	3484.72	7263.30	5307.46	4064.09						
less unrepresent chgs	-123.00	-123.00	-253.00	-128.60									
Reconciled bal.	7791.29	6671.55	4911.92	3356.12	7263.30	5307.46	4064.09						

ITEM No:	DATE
8.1.2	17/7

Appendix I Page 2 of 2

NORTHAMPTON TOURIST ASSOC. INC INCOME EXPENDITURE 2015

INCOME 2015	Nov. 2014	Dec.	Jan. 2015	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Total
V.C. Sales	1006.45	1200.05	630.60	225.15	362.00	542.20	874.20						4840.65
Less Purchases		-457.10	-144.00	-332.69		-414.00	-816.86						-2164.65
Trans WA	43.50	742.95	486.60	-107.54		128.20	57.34						2676.00
Less payments	-465.98	472.35	412.55	645.65	421.55	303.35	452.25						2751.20
2nd Hand Books	-422.48	-62.05	-369.02	-390.46	-484.75	-339.81	-246.91						-2358.98
P/copy & Laminated	19.00	410.30	43.53	255.19	-63.20	-36.46	205.34						392.22
Directory	4.70	9.00	9.00	4.00	33.00	6.00	14.00						94.00
Less Printing cost		9.20	2.00	4.00	0.20								20.10
		6.00		620.00	282.00	60.00	6.00						974.00
Memberships	570.00		175.00	90.00	20.00		45.00						581.15
Consignment	52.90	1257.50	8.00	37.60	15.50	78.90	44.80						2157.50
Less payments	-75.00	320.85	8.00	-79.85	28.00								558.55
	-22.10	-573.56		-42.25	43.50								-700.41
Aust Day		-252.71			400.00	500.00							-273.56
Less Expenses			150.00	-59.90	-227.36								1050.00
Donations	71.95		-483.72	-59.90									-770.98
Over/under bank		11.00	2.85	2.15			0.05						-220.98
T/Deposit & Interest		-1.00											88.50
Brochure Advertising		187.50											-1.00
Less Printing cost					5000.00								5000.00
Integrity	274.00		68.00			416.00	176.00						187.50
Less Payments		-232.90		-57.80		-353.60							187.50
Shire Grant						62.40							0.00
Other	550.00	shire info	bay repairs										934.00
Signage		250.00		100.00									-644.30
Total	2051.52	2396.84	461.26	769.00	5850.14	799.54	548.53						12876.83

ITEM No:	DATE
8.1.2	17/7

Addendum II

Northampton Tourist Association.

Kelly Trevarton (President) Meeting report for 2nd June 2015

It is great to see the flow of travelers back in town and hope every-one is getting their fair share of trade. The town is slowly getting back into normality after the disastrous destruction to the Woodcock family's business and sincerely hope Clive and Leanne are seeing the light at the end of the tunnel.

Also was great to see Geoff and Joy back at the meeting last month. We appreciate the amount of dialogue and knowledge they bring to the table on various subjects.

The Railway Tavern have been fortunate enough to have steady trade with workers and tourist in accommodation and meals. We also appreciate the local content of people coming out for dinner. This weekend we will be hosting a luncheon in our courtyard for the annual push bike ride from Geraldton to Northampton by Medical Local Goldfields-Midwest Doctors and trainee medical staff. It is great to see the courtyard area for big groups being utilized.

The Guardian News has a section in the paper asking for - you got a story- articles to be directed to Nigel Routledge 99561043 or email nigel.routledge@geraldtonnewspapers.com.au. Sylvia has been a great asset in getting story's, occasions in to the papers and magazines. If you think you have a point of interest to keep Northampton in the Geraldton press please utilize this opportunity, it can only help to keep our township noticed.

To- night we will discuss one of many ideas on creating future business for the township and appreciate any outside suggestion's from businesses that cannot attend the meetings.

Kelly Trevarton

ITEM No:	DATE
8.1.2	17/7

ADDENDUM III

Bureau Coordinators Report for June 2015

We have had 381 customers this month with a slight improvement in sales. Most of our visitors are more interested in getting told were to go (politely of course). I have received Tamie's resignation and today was her last day as she has found a full time job in Geraldton. We wish her well in her new job and thank her for her work with the Visitor Centre. I have approached Justeen to see if she is interested in taking on the Tuesday and her response was that she would like to consider it for a couple of days.

to cover the day before and after the 1st period in a week. She has
said: **JUSTEEN HAS ACCEPTED THE POSITION**

ITEM No:	DATE
8.1.2	17/7

Northampton Tourist Association June Report

June here already!!! Where has the year gone? The grey nomads are on the loose and migrating north once again. Some people are lucky. I for one am green with envy as I am not a winter type at all. I do hope they spend a little time here in paradise though on their way through.

I made a dreadful omission in last month report and that was to thank our marvellous fire brigade for confining the fire disaster to one small area and saving all our heritage buildings. They have done a magnificent job and deserve a big thank you from the whole community.

We are about to start organising the next Northampton Official Brochure so if any new business in town is interested I will be along soon to ask you to join the Tourist Association and see how you want your business advertised in the brochure. These are distributed all over the state and sent to coachlines throughout Australia.

Don't forget to give all the visitors to town a friendly smile and offer help if they are looking a little lost. It leaves a good impression. Try looking through the eyes of a visitor in town and visiting the Gwalla Church site, Lynton Convict Settlement, Bowes River caves aboriginal art, Oakabella, Principality of Hutt River, Horrocks Beach, Port Gregory, Friends of the Railway, Northampton Motors & Machinery, Chiverton House Museum, Freds Stones, Botanic Line, Eco Hut and any other place that I have forgotten to mention and you will find we have a lot to offer.

We welcome new faces at our monthly meetings which are held at the Northampton Community News in Essex St on Tuesday 2nd June at 7pm.

Sylvia Raux Publicity Officer.

Since the news report went in I started to contact community groups for their input to the brochure and to have any corrections or alterations done of the adverts already in the 2014 brochure. This week I am sending out letters to the full members who are in business to gain advertising for the new brochure. I will be also approaching other businesses to join and encourage them to advertise as well. My suggestion I would like to put forward to the committee is to offer Woodcocks full membership and also to advertise their businesses with us this year to help them the only way we can, free of charge.

One other thing I would like to put to the committee is offering Creative Obsessions a free advert space as they are full members but aren't really a full blown business. Other community groups eg. Motors & Machinery group, Friends of the railway etc are free advertising but pay full membership. I am willing to write or go to bother parties of these offers if they meet with the committees approval.

ITEM No:	DATE
8-1-2	17/7

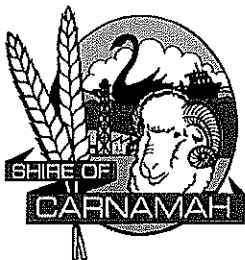
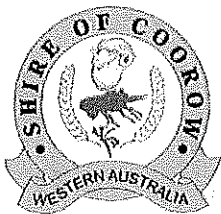
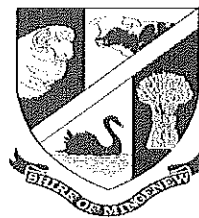
WALGA

NORTHERN COUNTRY ZONE

MINUTES

MONDAY 22 June 2015

Mingenew Recreation Ground



ITEM No:	DATE
8.1.3	17/7

Table of Contents

- 1.0 OPENING AND WELCOME
- 2.0 ATTENDANCE AND APOLOGIES
- 3.0 DECLARATION OF INTEREST
- 4.0 NOTICES OF MOTION
- 5.0 ANNOUNCEMENTS
- 6.0 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES
 - 6.1 Confirmation of Minutes – In person Meeting 23rd February 2015
- 7.0 BUSINESS ARISING FROM MINUTES
- 8.0 REPORTS
 - 8.1 WALGA President
 - 8.2 Zone President
 - 8.3 Local Government Grain Freight Group
 - 8.4 Department of Local Government and Communities
- 9.0 STATE COUNCIL AGENDA
- 10.0 GUEST SPEAKER
 - 10.1 Presentation from Garry Keefe
- 11.0 CORRESPONDENCE
 - 11.1 Inward
 - 11.2 Outward
- 12.0 FINANCE
 - 12.1 Detailed Statement of Income and Bank Reconciliation
- 13.0 ZONE AGENDA ITEMS
 - 13.1 Shire of Northampton – Illegal Camping Activities
 - 13.2 Shire of Irwin – Dingoes and the Dog Act
 - 13.3 Radioactive Waste Proposal
- 14.0 ZONE STATUS REPORT
- 15.0 NEXT ZONE MEETING
- 16.0 CLOSURE

ITEM No:	DATE
8.1.3	17/7

Zone Meeting Agenda Northern Country Zone of WALGA

Meeting commencing 10.00am
Monday 22nd June 2015

1.0 OPENING & WELCOME

The Zone President Cr Karen Chappel welcomed delegates/visitors and declared the meeting open at 10.00am.

2.0 ATTENDANCE AND APOLOGIES

Attendances as per the attendance register

Cr Karen Chappel	Zone President and President Shire of Morawa
Cr. Stuart Chandler	President: Shire of Irwin
Cr. Ian West	Deputy President: Shire of Irwin
Cr. John Collingwood	President: Shire of Chapman Valley
Mr. Maurice Battilana	CEO: Shire of Chapman Valley
Cr. Annie Treloar	President: Shire of Three Springs
Cr Chris Lane	Councillor: Shire of Three Springs
Ms. Sylvia Yandle	CEO: Shire of Three Springs
Mr John Roberts	CEO: Shire of Morawa
Cr Dwayne Woollorton	Councillor: Shire of Carnamah
Cr Gary Cosgrove	Councillor: Shire of Mingenew
Mrs Nita Jane	Manager Finance and Admin: Shire of Mingenew
Mr. Garry Keefe	CEO: Shire of Northampton
Cr. Damien Rackermann	President: Shire of Coorow
Mr. Darren Friend	CEO: Shire of Coorow
Cr Laurie Butler	Councillor: Shire of Perenjori
Ms. Ali Mills	CEO: Shire of Perenjori
Mr Darren Simmons	Acting Secretariat
Ms Erin Greaves	Acting Support Officer

Visitors

WALGA

Mr Wayne Scheggia, Deputy CEO
Mr Mark Batty, Executive Manager Environment and Waste

Department of Local Government and Communities

Ms Jenni Law, Manager Local Government Sector Regulation

National Party

Hon Paul Brown MLC

Member for the Agricultural Region

Apologies

Mayor Ian Carpenter
Ken Diehm
Cr. Michelle Bagley
Cr. Marguerite Pearce
Mr. Martin Whitely
Cr. Merle Ibbotson

Mayor: City of Greater Geraldton
CEO: City of Greater Geraldton
President: Shire of Mingenew
Councillor: Shire of Mingenew
CEO: Shire of Mingenew
President: Shire of Carnamah

ITEM No:	DATE
8.1.3	17/7

Mr. Bill Atkinson
Cr. Anthony Farrell
Hon. Martin Aldridge
Mr Shane Love, MLA

CEO: Shire of Carnamah
Deputy President: Shire of Chapman Valley
Member for the Agricultural Region
Member for Moore

3.0 DECLARATION OF INTEREST

Pursuant to our Code of Conduct, Councillors must declare to the Chairman any potential conflict of interest they have in a matter before the Zone as soon as they become aware of it. Councillors and Deputies may be directly or indirectly associated with some recommendations of the Zone and State Council.

If you are affected by these recommendations, please excuse yourself from the meeting and do not participate in deliberations.

4.0 NOTICES OF MOTION

Nil

5.0 ANNOUNCEMENTS

Zone Delegates are requested to:

Advise the Chair and Executive Officer of those items within the State Council agenda that are to be withdrawn for discussion; and
Provide sufficient written notice on amendments to recommendations of those items withdrawn for discussion prior to the Zone meeting, to the Chair and Executive Officer.

6.0 MINUTES

6.1 Confirmation of Minutes

MOVED Cr Collingwood	SECONDED Cr Treloar
That the Minutes of the Northern Country Zone Meeting held in Geraldton on Monday, 23rd February 2015 be endorsed as a true and correct record.	

7.0 BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

7.1 White Cockatoo (Corellas) Resolution

WALGA is seeking further information on the issue in respect to permits, numbers and control strategies currently in place.

Ali Mills has been tasked with collating information from each member local government regarding permits, numbers and control strategies currently in place, to forward to Mr Mark Batty, Executive Manager Environment and Waste at WALGA.

ITEM No:	DATE
8.1.3	17/7

8.0 REPORTS**8.1 State President's Report**

The Report was tabled and a brief overview provided by Mr Wayne Scheggia, Deputy CEO of WALGA.

MOVED Cr Chandler

SECONDED Cr Treloar

That the WALGA President's report be received.

8.2 Zone President's report

State Council has been developing a new Strategic Plan in the last nine months and that along with the new Budget were adopted at a Special Meeting a few weeks ago. One thing that is evident whilst being a part of the budget process is the decline in the use of printed matter for advertising of LG positions.

There has also been serious consideration of the Code of Conduct and Governance practices of State Council and WALGA. These will be sent out to all member Councils for feedback and comment.

The negotiations over the State Road Funds to Local Government have also been underway and should nearly be completed. I have attended both a SAC and a Nations Black Spot Consultative Panel meeting. Both committees continue to be concerned by the underspend that leaves Local Government vulnerable for cutbacks.

I have had feedback that we need to improve on our motion re the White cockatoo issue so that is on the agenda for consideration and action.

President Troy Pickard has tendered his resignation and will stand down at the end of the State Council Meeting on the 1st July.

Thank you to Darren Simmons and Erin Greaves from the Shire of Irwin for filling Barrye's gap whilst he is on leave.

Karen Chappel

MOVED Cr Chandler

SECONDED Cr Treloar

That the Zone President's report be received.

8.3 Local Government Grain Freight Group

Minutes of the last meeting of the LGGFG held Monday 13th April 2015

MOVED Cr Chandler

SECONDED Cr Collingwood

That the minutes of the last LGGFG held 13th April 2015 be received.

ITEM No:

8.1.3

DATE

17/7

8.4 Department of Local Government and Communities

Ms Jenni Law, Manager Local Government Sector Regulation, Department of Local Government and Communities provided an overview of the Department's projects for 2015/16 funded under the Country Local Government Fund (CLGF), which included;

- Asset Management funding to assist local governments condition ratings for an initial class of assets
- Better Practice Review Program – local governments encouraged to discuss with Darren Simmons, Shire of Irwin to find out more as Irwin has been one of the initial case studies.
- Elected Member Training – funding secure for 2 years, had little support this year so wish to encourage more participation from region

Ms Law also outlined the following;

- The Department of Regional Development is hoping to soon release funding relevant to community development.
- Micro-chipping of dogs becomes compulsory as of 1 November 2015.
- Looking to amend the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996 to allow for panel tenders and to increase tender limits.
- Reviewing Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Act 1995

Ms Law's verbal report on behalf of the Department of Local Government and Communities was recorded and received.

9.0 STATE COUNCIL AGENDA

5. MATTERS FOR DECISION (WALGA Agenda numbering)

5.1 Cycling on Footpaths Discussion Paper (05-009-02-0010 MS)

Mal Shervill, Policy Officer Road Safety

Recommendation

That State Council resolves:

1. To support the amendment of regulation 216(1) of the Road Traffic Code 2000 to allow cyclists of all ages ride bicycles on footpaths subject to the implementation of an appropriate speed limit for cyclists riding on footpaths.
2. Any change to regulation 216 (1) of the Road Traffic Code 2000 is accompanied by a comprehensive public education campaign.

ITEM No:	DATE
8.1.3	17/7

3. **The Association to investigate the provision of local laws to exclude cyclists from riding on footpaths in specified areas, at the discretion of a Local Government.**
4. **The Association advises the Office of Road Safety and Department of Transport in writing of key matters highlighted by the Local Government sector to be considered should the proposed amendment to the Road Traffic Code 2000 proceed.**

In Brief

- In 2003/2004 the Local Government sector was consulted regarding a discussion paper titled "Cycling on footpaths in Western Australia" received from the Office of Road Safety that recommended "consideration be given to extend the current regulations governing the use of footpaths by cyclists from children under the age of 12 years to all ages."
- Based on sector feedback WALGA advised the Office of Road Safety the recommendation was supported in principle subject to the implementation of an extensive public education campaign by the Office of Road Safety.
- The recommended amendment of the Road Traffic Code 2000 was not proceeded with.
- In March 2015 the Premier and Minister for Road Safety hosted a Cycling Safety Roundtable workshop where allowing cyclists of all ages to ride on footpaths as an initiative to reduce cyclist deaths and serious injuries was discussed.
- In response, WALGA developed a "Cycling on Footpaths" discussion paper to assist Local Governments consider the implications of amending the Road Traffic Code 2000; and surveyed the sector for their feedback.
- Twelve Local Governments responded to the survey – 11 Local Governments agreed with amending the Road Traffic Code 2000 to allow cyclists of all ages to ride on footpaths.

5.2 Interim Submission on the Review of Safe and Sustainable Cycling for Perth (05-005-03-0006 MM)

Marissa MacDonald, Policy Officer Transport and Roads

Recommendation

That State Council endorse the interim submission to the Office of the Auditor General on the Review of Safe and Sustainable Cycling for Perth.

In Brief

ITEM No:	DATE
8-1-3	17/7

- The Office of the Auditor General is undertaking a review of safe and sustainable cycling for the Perth metropolitan area and has invited comment from stakeholders and the public.
- The focus of the review is to determine whether there is appropriate cycling infrastructure and appropriate actions in place to promote cycling as a viable mode of transport.
- An interim submission was developed on behalf of metropolitan Local Governments that has identified relevant issues including the lack of funding, gaps in cycling infrastructure, limited planning of cycle routes and inconsistent standards.
- A final report of the review is expected to be tabled in Parliament in the third quarter of 2015.

5.3 Feedback – Department of Transport’s 2015 Draft Coastal Adaptation and Protection Policy for WA (05-028-03-0015 VJ)

Vanessa Jackson, Policy Manager Planning and Improvement

Recommendation

That the feedback provided to the Department of Transport on its draft 2015 Draft Coastal Adaptation and Protection Policy for WA be endorsed.

In Brief

- The Department of Transport have revised their WA Coastal Protection Policy of 2006.
- Feedback has been provided on the new Coastal Adaptation and Protection Policy for WA and the comments are submitted to State Council for endorsement.

5.4 Interim submission to the Senate Inquiry into Regional Capitals (05-055-03-0002 PS)

Paul Schollum, Policy Manager Economics

Recommendation

That the Association’s interim submission in response to the Senate Inquiry into Regional Capitals be endorsed.

In Brief

- The Australian Senate’s Rural and Regional Affairs and Transport References Committee is currently conducting an inquiry into regional capitals.
- The Association prepared a submission to provide input into the inquiry.

ITEM No:	DATE
8.1.3	17/7

- The submission covers policies that would assist the economic development of WA's regional capitals as well as initiatives that would assist Local Governments in these cities.

5.5 Interim submission to the Tax Discussion Paper (05-100-03-0001 PS)

Paul Schollum, Policy Manager Economics

Recommendation

That the Association's interim submission in response to the Australian Government's Tax Discussion Paper be endorsed.

In Brief

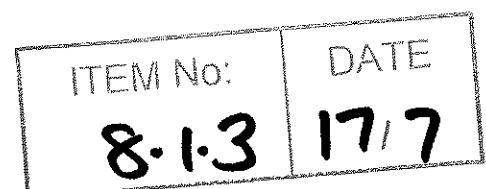
- The Federal Government recently released a discussion paper on the Australian taxation system.
- The discussion paper suggested there are a number of opportunities to improve the equity, efficiency and simplicity of the tax system.
- While the discussion paper mostly discussed federal taxes, it acknowledges Local Government rates are a particularly efficient tax.
- The Association prepared a submission in response to the Tax discussion paper. The main points included:
- Local Government rates would be even more efficient if State imposed exemptions and restrictions were removed
- Any initiatives to improve State Government's property tax regime should not result in Local Governments collecting taxes on behalf of the State Government
- Tax sharing arrangements in the Federation should be reviewed
- Consideration should be given to tax reforms that would assist regional development by enabling more workers to relocate to remote communities.

5.6 Interim Submission - Draft State Biosecurity Strategy (05-046-03-0011MB)

Mark Batty, Executive Manager Environment and Waste

Recommendation

That State Council endorse the interim submission on the draft State Biosecurity Strategy.



In Brief

- The Department of Agriculture and Food WA (DAFWA) released the draft State Biosecurity Strategy for public comment in late 2014. Submissions closed on 15th May 2015.
- The draft Strategy notes the 'important role' of Local Government in post border biosecurity, but is largely silent on why and how.
- DAFWA are currently developing an Implementation Plan to underpin the draft Strategy, and are undertaking a review of the Declared Species List.
- Key recommendations by the Association for the draft State Biosecurity Strategy include:
 - Greater clarity on roles and responsibilities;
 - DAFWA commitment to adequately resourcing its regulatory role as defined in the Biosecurity and Agricultural Management Act (2007) and its regulations;
 - A mid-term review of the draft Strategy.

MOVED Cr Rackermann

SECONDED Cr Treloar

That recommendations 5.1 to 5.6 (WALGA agenda numbering) be supported.

ITEM No:	DATE
8.1.3	17/7

6. MATTERS FOR NOTING / INFORMATION

6.1 Metropolitan Local Government Reform Reimbursement Request (05-034-01-0018TL)

Tony Brown, Executive Manager Governance and Organisational Services and Tim Lane, Manager Strategy and Reform

Recommendation

That State Council note the Minister for Local Government's refusal to reimburse Local Governments for costs incurred as a result of the abandoned Metropolitan Local Government Reform process.

In Brief

- WALGA collated and submitted to the Minister for Local Government a claim for reimbursement totaling \$5.4m on behalf of 15 Local Governments;
- The Minister for Local Government has replied to the reimbursement request by refusing to provide any funding to reimburse Local Government for incurred expenses.

6.2 Response to the Department of Local Government and Communities – Proposed Amendments to the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996 (05-034-01-0007 JM)

James McGovern, Manager Governance

Recommendation

That State Council notes the response to the Department of Local Government – Proposed Amendments to the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996.

In Brief

- In August 2014, State Council considered the interim submission to the Department of Local Government and Communities' Consultation Paper on proposed amendments to the purchasing and tendering provisions in the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996;
- The Department of Local Government and Communities drafted amendments to the Regulations, seeking WALGA feedback by 29 May 2015.

ITEM No:	DATE
8-1-3	17/7

6.3 Review of Local Government Water Services Licensing (05-064-01-0007 MB)

Mark Batty, Executive Manager Environment and Waste

Recommendation

That State Council note the Department of Water is undertaking a review of Local Government Water Services Licensing

In Brief

- The Department of Water is commencing a review into the regulation and performance of Local Government service providers licensed under the Water Services Act (2012).
- The aim of the review is to:
 - Identify the extent and nature of any compliance issues in Local Government water services;
 - Assess options for reducing the regulatory burden on Local Government; and
 - Identify options for increasing the capacity of Local Government to provide the water services.
- Twenty Local Governments are currently licensed for water service provision, predominately the provision of waste water treatment services
- The Department is consulting with Local Government licensed water service providers, and written submissions can be provided to the Department of Water by 30 July, 2015

6.4 Local Government Exemption from Drainage Licensing Regime (05-064-01-0007 MB)

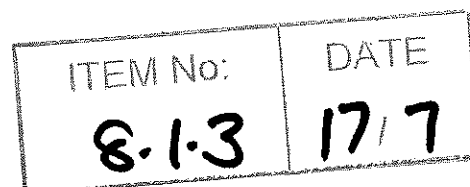
Mark Batty, Executive Manager Environment and Waste

Recommendation

That State Council note that Local Government has been granted a further exemption from being licensed under the Water Services Act (2012) for the provision of drainage services.

In Brief

- The Minister for Water, Hon Mia Davies MLA has granted a class exemption from section 5 (1) of the Water Services Act (2012) in respect to drainage services provided by local government.
- A local government that provides a drainage service anywhere in the State is exempt from the requirement, under section 5 of the Act, to hold a water service licence.



- This exemption replaces the Water Services Licensing (Local Government Drainage Services) Exemption Order 2011, under the previous Water Services Licensing Act (1995).
- The class exemption is valid until May 8th 2017.

6.5 Report Municipal Waste Advisory Council (MWAC) (01-006-03-0008 RNB)

Rebecca Brown, Manager Waste & Recycling

Recommendation

That the resolutions of the Municipal Waste Advisory Council at its 22 April 2015 meeting be noted.

In Brief

This item summaries the outcomes of the MWAC meeting held 22 April 2015.

6.6 Partnership with Disability Services Commission - Change Places Project (06 071 01 002 EB)

Elle Brundson, Grant Project Officer Planning & Community Development

Recommendation

That State Council notes the partnership between WALGA and the Disability Services Commission to develop Change Place facilities and Community Infrastructure to improve access and inclusion to Community infrastructure to assist people with disabilities.

In Brief

- In 2014 Disability Services Commission (DSC), contracted WALGA to conduct research into Local Governments' adult changing facilities to assist DSC with developing a policy position for adult changing facilities in Western Australia. WALGA's research suggested Local Government needed greater assistance to develop change places.
- Local Governments will be able to apply for funding to support new infrastructure designed to assist people with disability with a total of \$2.75 million in State Government funding.
- WALGA is administering the grant programs in partnership with the Disability Services Commission (DSC) and National Disability Services WA (NDS)

ITEM No:	DATE
8-1-3	17/7

6.7 Review of Local Government Alcohol Management Package (05-031-01-0001 MP)

Melissa Pexton, Senior Policy Advisor Community

Recommendation

That State Council notes the review of the Local Government Alcohol Management Package.

In Brief

- WALGA has received funding from Drug and Alcohol Office to review the Local Government Alcohol Management Package
- This work continues the long term partnership between WALGA, the Drug and Alcohol Office and the Public Health Advocacy Institute Western Australia (PHAIWA) to develop the capacity of Local Government to better understand and manage alcohol related issues.
- The revised package is planned for completion in December 2015.

6.8 Presentation to Parliamentary Committee – Planning and Development (Development Assessment Panels) Regulations 2011 (05-047-01-0016VJ)

Vanessa Jackson, Policy Manager Planning and Improvement

Recommendation

That State Council note the information presented to the Parliamentary Committee on Uniform Legislation and Statute's Inquiry on the Planning and Development (Development Assessment Panels) Regulations 2011.

In Brief

- On 30 January 2015, the Parliamentary Committee on Uniform Legislation and Statutes Review received the WALGA submission about the operation and efficiency of Development Assessment Panels in WA. This submission was formally endorsed at the March 2015 State Council meeting.
- The Association was invited to present to the Committee on 4 May 2015, to clarify the comments and data in the submission and to answer questions from the Committee members.
- A copy of the evidence presented is attached for State Council's information.

6.9 Senate Economics Reference Committee Report: Out of Reach? The Australian housing affordability challenge (05-036-03-0020 CG)

Christopher Green, Senior Planner Planning and Community Development

Recommendation

ITEM No:	DATE
8.1.3	17/7

That State Council note the findings of Senate Economics Reference Committee's inquiry into affordable housing as tabled in the Committee's report, *Out of reach? The Australian housing affordability challenge*.

In Brief

- In May, the Senate Economics Reference Committee published the results of its inquiry into affordable housing in Australia, in its report, *Out of reach? The Australian housing affordability challenge*.
- The Committee's report makes a total of 40 recommendations, the most significant of which being that;
 1. The Australian Government prepares a long-term national affordable housing plan.
 2. Greater governance freedoms are afforded to Local Governments, particularly around the development of government owned land; and
 3. The Australian Government investigates disincentives to downsizing together with the implications of negative gearing and capital gains tax discounts on housing affordability.
- WALGA is supportive of the Committee's findings which are generally consistent with the Association's submission as endorsed by State Council at its May 2014 meeting.

6.10 Report on Local Government Road Assets and Expenditure 2013/14 (06-007-03-0016 MB)
--

Mark Bondietti, Policy Manager Transport and Roads

Recommendation

That State Council note the Report on Local Government Road Assets and Expenditure 2013/14

In Brief

- The Report on Local Government Road Assets and Expenditure 2013/14 has been finalised.
- This Report provides information, statistics and trends on:
 - the length and types of roads managed by Local Governments;
 - sources of funding and the use of funds in expanding, upgrading, renewing and maintaining roads and paths;
 - actual expenditure relative to that needed to sustainably maintain the road network.
- The Report is intended to underpin advocacy for continued and increased Federal and State funding for Local Government roads and to support Councils wishing to benchmark aspects of their own roads programs with similar or neighbouring areas.

6.11 User Guide for Calculating the Cost of Road Wear on Sealed Local Roads (05-006-03-0008 MB)
--

Mark Bondietti, Policy Manager Transport and Roads

ITEM No:	DATE
8.1.3	17/7

Recommendation

That State Council note the attached document “Estimating the Incremental Cost Impact on Sealed Local Roads from Additional Freight Tasks: User Guide”.

In Brief

- Local Governments face significant costs from road wear as a consequence of unforeseen heavy vehicle traffic.
- The financial impacts of heavy vehicle traffic are much greater on roads that were not designed and constructed for this purpose
- Local Governments have long been seeking a methodology to calculate the cost of road wear for a defined industry task.
- WALGA has developed a User Guide that provides a tool to estimate the cost of road wear for a defined freight task. This document is to be made available to all Local Governments.

6.12 State Budget Outcomes (05-088-03-001 PS)

Paul Schollum, Policy Manager Economics

Recommendation

That State Council note the key outcomes for Local Governments from the 2015-16 State Budget

In Brief

- The State Government has indicated that its growing debt and a decrease in WA's economic
- growth rate are substantial fiscal challenges.
- Two key Budget measures will particularly impact Local Governments:
 - the introduction of a cap on pensioner rates rebates; and
 - an increase in the loan guarantee fee on Local Government loans with the WA Treasury Corporation

MOVED Cr Chandler

SECONDED Cr Cosgrove

That recommendations 6.1 to 6.12 (WALGA agenda numbering) be noted.

ITEM No:

8.1.3

DATE

17/7

10.0. GUEST SPEAKER

Mr G Keeffe, Chief Executive Officer, Shire of Northampton

Presentation – Lessons from Fire and Chemical Contamination in Northampton

The main points of the presentation included;

- Local governments to be aware of Recovery responsibilities and broader implications, including LEMC requirements (may need to review due to implications of this case)
- State government is not interested in providing support for such an incident
- DER have been fantastic in their support and willingness to work on best outcomes and methods
- Need to encourage businesses to have sufficient insurance levels
- Currently no suitable disposal facility in WA for this type of contamination
- Radio services have been helpful to get story out but Garry's experience suggests TV does not suit such circumstances
- Advice is to encourage light industrial out of main street
- Businesses storing chemicals, and other hazardous substances to ensure sufficient bunding is installed around boundaries to assist during a major incident – lobby AgSafe and DMP to influence change through licensing.

11.0. CORRESPONDENCE

Inward

Associated electronic communications and emails relating to the organising NCZ meeting and arranging guest speakers, reports and attachments.

Correspondence from Shire of Chapman Valley (see attached).

Outward

Associated electronic communications and emails relating to the organising NCZ meeting and arranging guest speakers, reports and attachments

MOVED Cr Lane

SECONDED Cr Cosgrove

That Inward Correspondence be received and outward correspondence be endorsed.

ITEM No:	DATE
8.1.3	17/7

12.0. FINANCE

Northern Country Zone of WALGA Detailed Income Statement

19th February 2015 to 31st May 2015**Receipts**

Annual levy \$1700.00 x 1	1700.00
Interest	<u>.74</u>
Total income	<u>1700.74</u>

Payments

Cheque 0326 BR Thompson – EO services 1/2/2015-30/4/2015	3250.14
Cheque 0326 BR Thompson – Office Expenses	25.15
Cheque 0327 Avon Midland Zone (LGGFG subscription)	<u>964.18</u>
Total Expenditure	<u>4239.47</u>

Northern Country Zone of WALGA Bank Reconciliation Summary

As at 31st May 2015

Cash at Bank 1 st July 2014	24345.59
Deposits and Credits 1/07/2014 – 31/05/2015	18414.85
Cheques and Payments 1/07/2014 – 31/05/2015	18843.93
Total cleared transactions	<u>23916.51 cr</u>
Cleared Balance	<u>23916.51 cr</u>
Bank Statement as at 31 st May 2015	<u>23916.57 cr</u>
Outstanding income as at 31 st May 2015	
1x115.00 (Conference Exps)	115.00
1x25.00 (Conference Exps)	<u>25.00</u> 140.00
Outstanding expenditure as at 31 st May 2015	
EO Services 1/05//2015-31/05/2015	1083.38
Sundry expenses	<u>100.00</u> 1183.38
Anticipated balance 31 st May 2015	<u>22873.19 cr</u>

ITEM No:	DATE
8-1-3	17/7

MOVED Cr Treloar

SECONDED Cr Cosgrove

That the Finance Report to 31 May 2015 be received.

13.0 ZONE AGENDA ITEMS

13.1 Shire of Northampton – Illegal Camping Activities Letter



199 Hampton Road
PO Box 61
Northampton WA 6535
P 08 9934 1202
F 08 9934 1072
E council@northampton.wa.gov.au
W www.northampton.wa.gov.au

Our Ref: 13.2.A/OCR26326

Barrye Thompson
Executive Officer
Northern Country Zone - WALGA

Dear Barrye,

ILLEGAL CAMPING ACTIVITIES

The Northampton Shire Council submits the following motion for consideration by the Zones:

1. Through the Northern Zone request WALGA to investigate legislation changes to allow local governments to recover fines issued to illegal campers through vehicle hire companies (as a majority of offenders are from overseas using hire vans/vehicles), as an example, to try and assist local governments to control this activity and recover costs incurred in policing illegal camping.
2. The Northern Zone also be requested that the above motion be listed for debate at the 2015 WALGA Annual General Meeting in an effort to receive further support from other Local Governments.

Illegal camping throughout this shire and other coastal areas (and no doubt inland areas) is becoming a real problem with many of the offenders being from overseas. We issue infringement notices (on the spot fines) where illegal camping is occurring within our townsites but those fines and our Rangers warnings/requests to relocate are simply ignored by these persons.

If we could have some statutory legislative power other than local laws like the above suggestion, this would assist greatly.

Council looks forward to the Zone support on this issue.

Yours faithfully

GARRY L KEEFFE
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

29/04/2015

Northampton • Kolbaril • Horrocks • Port Gregory • Isseka • Binhu • Ajana

ITEM No:

8-1-3

DATE

17/7

Executive Officer Comment

WALGA does not permit Zones to submit agenda items to the Annual Meeting this remains the prerogative of individual local governments only.

MOVED Mr Keeffe

SECONDED Cr Rackermann

- 1. Through the Northern Zone request WALGA to investigate legislation changes to allow local governments to recover fines issued to illegal campers through vehicle hire companies (as a majority of offenders are from overseas using hire vans/vehicles), as an example, to try and assist local governments to control this activity and recover costs incurred in policing illegal camping.**
- 2. The Northern Zone also be requested that the above motion be listed for debate at the 2015 WALGA Annual General Meeting in an effort to receive further support from other local governments.**

13.2 Shire of Irwin – Dingoes and the Dog Act

Cr West requested that the Zone consider the following and was subsequently carried.

MOVED Cr West

SECONDED Cr Collingwood

That the Northern Country Zone requests WALGA to lobby the State Government to have the Dog Act amended to define ‘dog’, particularly in respect to domestic dingoes including the ability for domestic dingoes to be classified as dangerous dogs.

Comment

A resident within the Shire of Irwin keeps, under license, a number of Dingoes. These are regularly exercised on leads in areas that allow for dog exercise. There have been a number of incidents where people have felt intimidated by the behaviour of the owner and a number of incidents where other dogs have been mauled by the dingoes. One particular incident required veterinary attention amounting to over \$2,000.

The dilemma for the Shire is that these animals are not captured under the Dog Act so placing conditions on their handling in public is impossible thus causing a great deal of concern with the public.

The Dog Act does not define what is determined to be classified as a dog.

The change required may simply be the inclusion under the terms of the Dog Act a definition of a dog for the purpose of the Act to include dingo (Canis Dingo).

If dingoes are also considered dangerous dogs under the Act this would allow local governments to require that these animals be muzzled in public.

ITEM No:	DATE
8.1.3	17/7

13.3 Shire of Morawa and Shire of Perenjori – Radioactive Waste Proposal (Foreshadowed Item)

The Acting Zone Secretariat has been made aware that the Shire's of Morawa and Perenjori may present a late item in respect to a possible nomination to build a radioactive waste management facility within the Midwest.

The Shire of Morawa CEO, Mr John Roberts forwarded the following resolution from the Morawa Shire Council meeting, held 18 June 2015:

“Council resolved that the Northern Country Zone request WALGA to advocate on behalf of the Shire of Morawa, the Shire of Perenjori and other Councils in the Zone and to provide research and advice regarding Gindalbie Metals Ltd's proposal to nominate to build a National Radioactive Waste Management Facility on Badja Station in the Shire of Yalgoo.”

MOVED Cr Butler

SECONDED Cr Treloar

That the Northern Country Zone requests WALGA to advocate on behalf of the Shire of Morawa, the Shire of Perenjori and other Councils in the Zone and to provide research and advice regarding Gindalbie Metals Ltd's proposal to nominate to build a National Radioactive Waste Management Facility on Badja Station in the Shire of Yalgoo.

13.4 Report from Hon. Paul Brown MLC

The Hon. Paul Brown MLC provided a brief report on his activities in Canberra recently;

- Lobbied Barnaby Joyce to consider infrastructure projects for Midwest and open up closed export markets to increase economic growth for region
- Spoke with Minister Nash in regards to funding for the new Geraldton Hospital, RFDS funding and the reduction of duplication of GP and mental health services
- Discussed road funding and grains transport with Ministers Scullion and Truss

Cr Collingwood requested an update on the funding for communication infrastructure in the Midwest. Mr Brown advised that the Regional Telecommunications Project (RTP) has determined 22 priority sites and secondary priority sites are now being determined – Cr Chappel suggested that Royalties for Regions funding should be focused on areas unlikely to be commercially profitable and therefore unfunded by Telstra/federal government. It was also outlined that funding may be applied to subsidise legal repeaters to assist with addressing blackspots and service interruptions.

13.5 Resignation of WALGA President, Troy Pickard

Cr Chappel outlined that WALGA President, Troy Pickard's resignation would be effective 1 July 2015 and that 3 nominations have been announced for his replacement;

- Henry Zelones, Lynne Craigie and Karren Chappel.

The Northern Country Zone congratulates Cr Chappel on the nomination and wishes her well in the election.

ITEM No:	DATE
8.1.3	17/7

**15.0 NEXT ZONE MEETING:
Mingenew Monday 24 August 2015**

16.0 Meeting Closure

Cr Chappel thanked Darren Simmons and Erin Greaves for relieving for Barrye Thompson.

The meeting was closed 11:25am.

ITEM No:	DATE
8.1.3	17/7



PROCESSED
1CR26340

GK
5.1.6

**The Hon Terry Redman MLA
Minister for Regional Development; Lands;
Minister Assisting the Minister for State Development**

Our Ref: 39-30816

Mr Barry Kennewell
Commander
Kalbarri Sea Search & Rescue Group
PO Box 315
KALBARRI WA 6536

Dear Mr Kennewell

ROYALTIES FOR REGIONS – MID WEST REGIONAL GRANTS SCHEME

Thank you for your application for financial assistance through the *Royalties for Regions* Mid West Regional Grants Scheme.

I am very pleased to advise you that partial funding has been approved to assist with your Kalbarri Volunteer Marine Rescue Building project.

The Mid West Development Commission will provide you with a copy of a 'Grant Agreement', which details the standard terms and conditions to be met and includes your GST obligations and information on the grant payment process.

Once you have signed this Agreement and provided the Commission with the appropriate information to demonstrate that you meet the funding conditions they have specified, arrangements will be made to pay Regional Grant Scheme funds.

The approval for your Kalbarri Volunteer Marine Rescue Building project is for \$277,000 (excluding GST) and is subject to the following conditions:

- \$61,000 quarantined for the ablation build. In the event that this funding is secured through the request to the Department of Fire and Emergency Services, a variation for the \$61,000 will be required.
- Confirmation of Lotterywest funding.

In the meantime, please contact Fiona Shallcross at the Commission on (08) 9921 0702 if you have any queries.

I wish you every success with carrying this project forward with the assistance of *Royalties for Regions*.

Yours sincerely


HON TERRY REDMAN MLA
MINISTER FOR REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT
08 JUN 2015

ITEM No:	DATE
8.1.4	17/7



POSTED
18263370

Premier of Western Australia

Your ref: 18.1.3/OCR26359
Our ref: 24-544473

NORTHAMPTON SHIRE COUNCIL				
File: 18-1-3				
19 JUN 2015				
Admin	Eng	Hth Bldg	Town Plan	Rang
GK				

Mr Garry L Keefe
Chief Executive Officer
Shire of Northampton
PO Box 61
Northampton WA 6535

Dear Mr Keefe

Thank you for your letter dated 26 May 2015 concerning the fire that occurred in Northampton on 19 April 2015.

I appreciate you providing a detailed description of the event and the subsequent clean-up process. The impact on the local businesses is most unfortunate. I am sure those people who were required to relocate due to the contamination are glad that they were able to return within a relatively short time.

While I understand the financial implications of the decisions taken by you and the Council in relation to the clean-up I believe this is a matter that the Council needs to resolve with the relevant insurers. I do not consider it appropriate for the State Government to provide financial assistance.

In the circumstances I believe it would be appropriate for the Council to discuss its financial position with the Department of Local Government and Communities. I encourage you to contact Mr Brad Jolly, Executive Director, Sector Regulation and Support on 6551 8700.

Yours sincerely

Colin Barnett MLA
PREMIER

15 JUN 2015

ITEM No:	DATE
8.1.5	17/7



Premier of Western Australia

Our Ref: 24-540262/JH

Mr Garry L Keeffe
Chief Executive Officer
Shire of Northampton
PO Box 61
NORTHAMPTON WA 6535

NORTHAMPTON SHIRE COUNCIL				
File: 8.1.1				
23 JUN 2015				
Admin	Eng	Hsh Bldg	Town Plan	Range
GK				

Dear Mr Keeffe

Thank you for writing to me regarding developments in funding for the provision of services to remote Aboriginal communities. I can confirm that there has been no decision to close Barrel Well.

The Liberal National Government acknowledges that there are many challenges facing residents in Western Australia's remote communities such as health, education and employment, and reform is required to address these issues. We all want children to grow up safe, with access to education and real economic opportunities. We want them and their families to be meaningfully occupied, with links to country, culture and kin.

As you would be aware, the State Government has recently announced regional services reforms that aim to significantly improve the lives of Aboriginal people. The State Government's reforms will prioritise funding on locations that have the greatest potential to be safe and sustainable. There will be a coordinated approach to reduce duplication and fragmented service delivery by State Government agencies and organisations. The reforms will not mean that anybody is forced off their land.

Aboriginal leaders will play a vital role in decision and implementation processes. As you may be aware, a call for nominations for Aboriginal leaders to join Strategic Regional Advisory Councils in the Kimberley and Pilbara was released on 4 June 2015. The State Government will also establish District Leadership Groups that will include representatives from Aboriginal service organisations, relevant government agencies, service providers and local governments who will engage locally with community members.

Any changes will occur over time and will ensure appropriate services and opportunities are available for people living in remote communities.

ITEM No: 8.1.6	DATE 17/7
-------------------	--------------

A Reform Unit is currently being established to oversee and manage the reform process. In the meantime you may wish to monitor the website of the Department of Aboriginal Affairs for progress: www.daa.wa.gov.au.

Thank you for taking the time to write to me.

Yours sincerely



Colin Barnett MLA
PREMIER

17 JUN 2015

ITEM No:	DATE
8.1.6	17/7